THE REIGN OF CHAOS: WHAT LIMITS OUR SOLAR SYSTEM?

Astronomy®

ICD 08070

May 1998 • $3.95
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.25

COLLISION COURSE

The Science Behind Tinseltown's *Deep Impact*

Prophet of the Comet-Crater Connection

Star Birth: Better in Ultraviolet

Special Report on a Backyard Classic

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

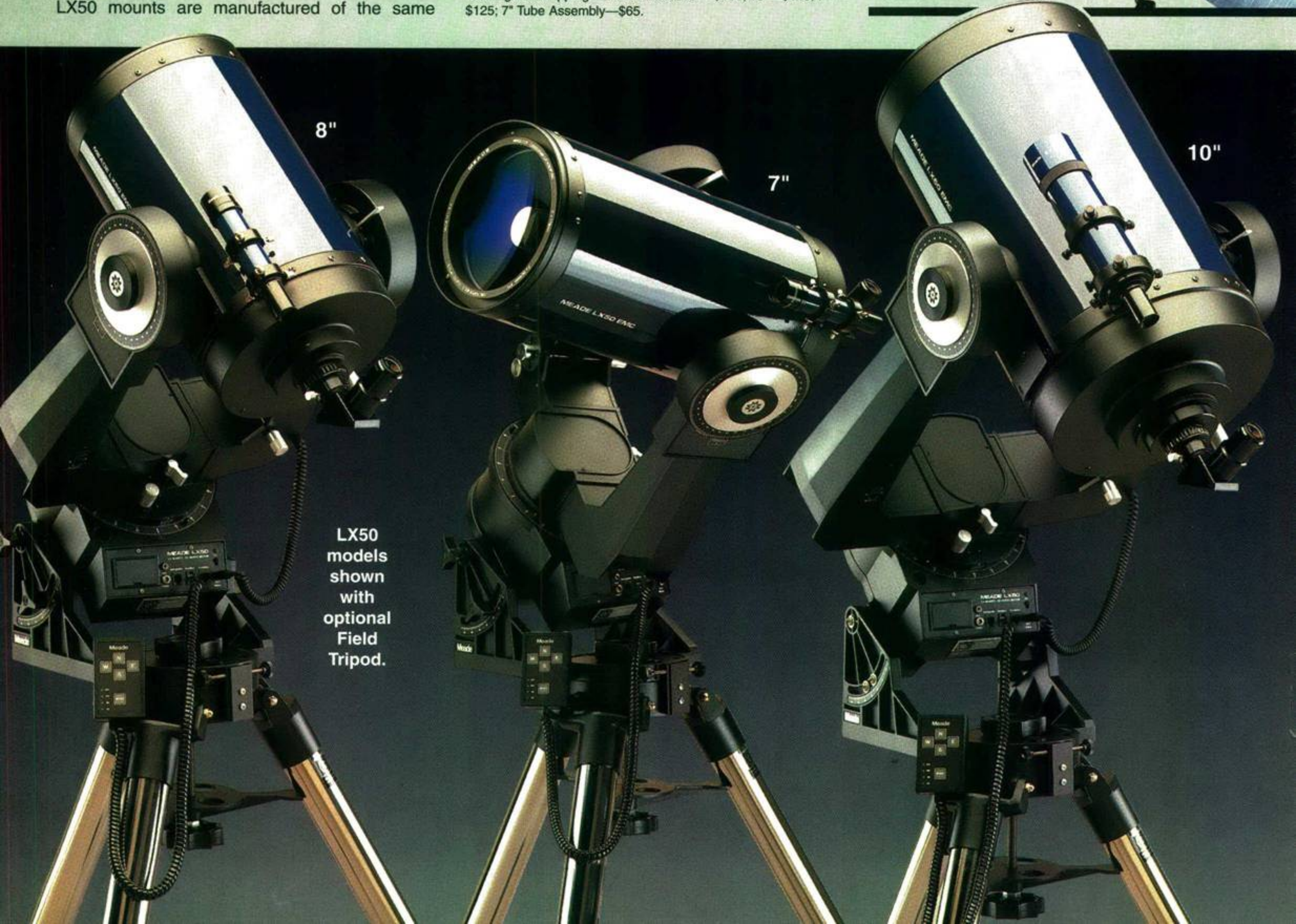
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
ENTER
MODE
N
W
E
S
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
0

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

MEADE LX200 EMC
8"
7"
10"
12"
Meade

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

May 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 5

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: Paramount Pictures

FEATURES

COVER

36 **Making an Exceptional Impact**
Planetary scientist Eugene Shoemaker helped shape our ideas about the hazards of solar system debris. *Rex Graham.*

42 **Close-up of a Comet Crash**
Get ready for *Deep Impact*, this summer's box-office blockbuster about a comet on a collision course with Earth and how humans react to it.

44 **When Galaxies Were Young**
In the next decade, NASA hopes to replace Hubble with a next generation space telescope: an 8-meter behemoth that will peer far deeper into the cosmos. *Anne L. Kinney.*

50 **Cosmic Jekyll & Hyde**
Astronomers viewing galaxies in the ultraviolet bring a new perspective on how these objects evolve. *Marcia Bartusiak.*

54 **A Crack in the Clockwork**
Far from the stately, ordered grouping we used to think, the solar system is a hotbed of chaos where some planets may not survive forever. *Adam Frank.*

74 **Celestial Portraits: Virgo**
Beginners and experts alike view the galaxy hunting in Virgo as the finest in the heavens. *Tom Polakis.*

84 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the science and hobby of astronomy.

88 **The Little Scope that Could**
A 4¼-inch red ball of excitement, the Astroscan 2001 is a classic that has never gone out of style. *Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.*

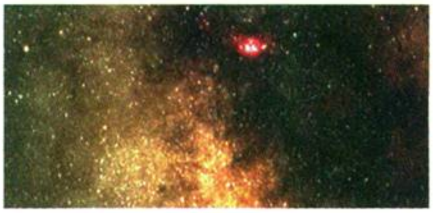
92 **Easy Guide to the Sky**
A few simple tricks will have you navigating your way through the night sky in no time at all. *Bob Berman.*

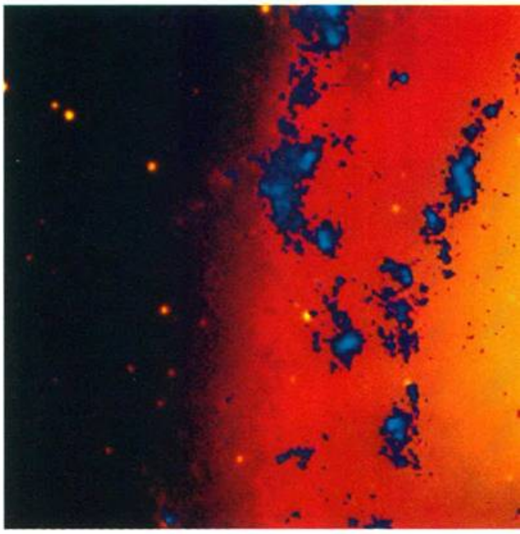
88 A Backyard Classic

Astronomy: Rebecca Saliture

92 Easy Guide to the Sky

John Chumack





74 Celestial Portraits: Virgo

Originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

"DPM Library"

A DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- When Telescopes Fly

16 Talking Back

22 AstroNews
- Let the Fireworks Begin
- An Ancient Martian Lake Bed?
- Universe Should Expand Forever
- Cosmic Old Faithful
- Brown Dwarfs Galore
- A New Class of X-ray Stars?
- Eta Carinae May Have a Binary Companion

62 Sky Show
- The morning sky blazes with bright planets, joined early in the month by meteors caused by Comet Halley debris. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

96 Star Stuff

Products
- AdaptIII CCD Camera
- Omega Speedmaster Collection
- ScopePACK
- Oak Veneer Telescope Tubes

Books
- Alternate Realities
- Korolev: How One Man Masterminded the Soviet Drive to Beat America to the Moon
- Stars of the First People

Bytes
- GPS Map N' Track CD-ROM
- Observer for Macintosh

112 Looking Ahead

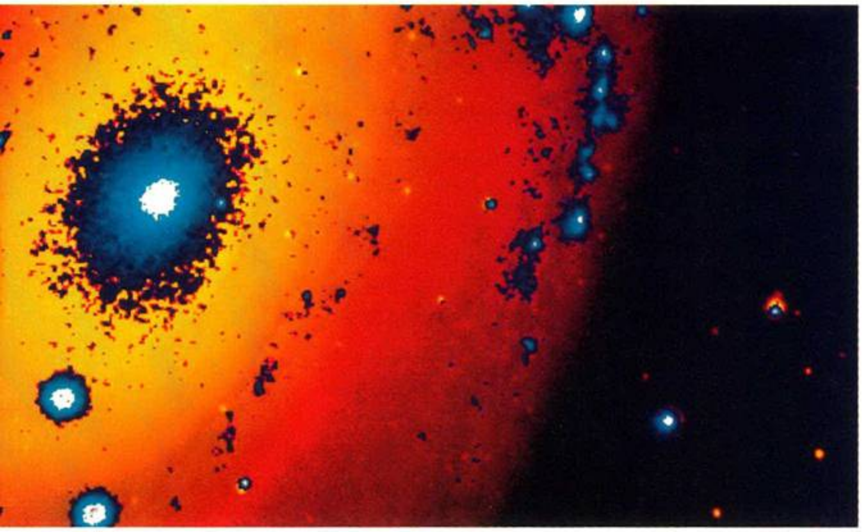
113 Resources

113 Advertiser Index

116 Hot Shots
- Dancing Planets, Streaming Lights

122 Ultimate Exposure

36 Impact Prophet USGS



50 Star Birth: Better in Ultraviolet Theodore Stecher (NASA/GSFC) and the UIT Science Team

44 When Galaxies Were Young

Ball Aerospace

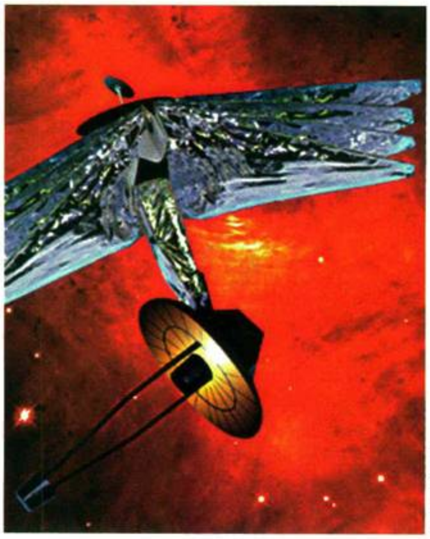
54 The Reign of Chaos Mike Waraksa

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

When Telescopes Fly

At the American Astronomical Society's annual meeting in January 1998, a great deal of discussion went toward naming the replacement for the Hubble Space Telescope. This may come as a surprise to those of you who thought that the Hubble might be with us forever. It is, in fact, scheduled for retirement in seven years. The Hubble has opened a much wider universe than the one we knew, proving good theories, squashing others, and pushing scientists to come up with new ones. Eight years into orbit, the Hubble has outlived the flak it drew initially because of a poorly configured mirror.


Ball Aerospace

One of four designs for the Next Generation Space Telescope.

We are led to believe the Hubble will be followed by a telescope that will expand even further — our view to just about the beginning of time. If that seems astonishing, look for much more in Anne Kinney's story, "When Galaxies Were Young," on page 44. She is one of the astronomers hard at work planning the Next Generation Space Telescope. She was kind enough to give us a glimpse behind the scenes and an indication of the far-reaching hopes for it held by many researchers.

Jon Goel

Anne Kinney is an astronomer at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Maryland, and a member of *Astronomy*'s editorial advisory board.

She also took some time in Washington to sit down with the editors of *Astronomy* (and some other remarkable researchers) and explain a good deal more about the future she envisions. But we're saving that for another issue.

In the meantime, we invite you to have a little fun with the story "Close-up of a Comet Crash" on page 42, which tells how scientists gave guidance to Hollywood movie makers when they filmed *Deep Impact.*

Crater expert Eugene Shoemaker was a consultant for *Deep Impact* before his life came to a tragic end. He died in an accident in Australia in July 1997. Shoemaker is the subject of a profile by senior editor Rex Graham called "Making an Exceptional Impact" on page 36.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

The Audit Bureau

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.
Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (*Canadian price includes GST*). *BN* 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *ASTRONOMY*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

Shown with optional #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.
Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

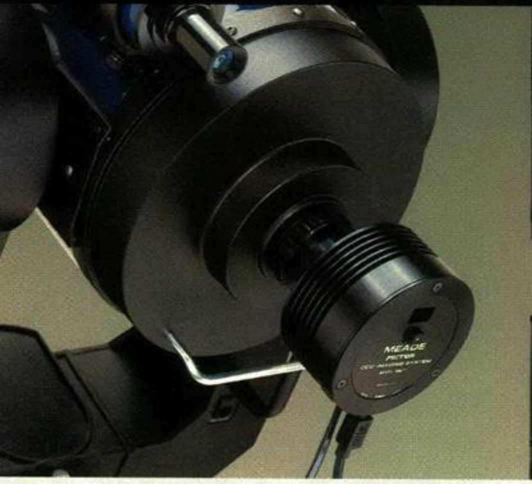
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

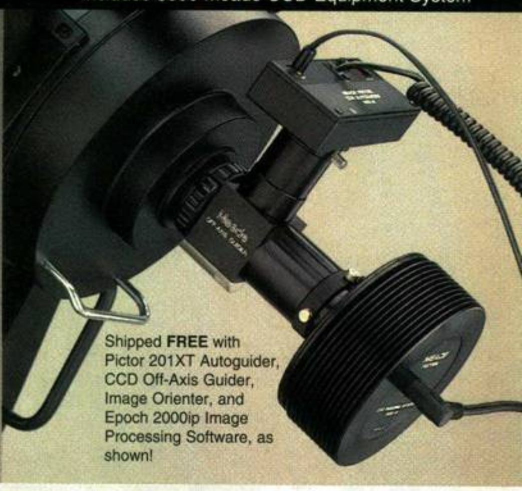
© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$495**

Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$695**

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER
complete **$1695**
includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System



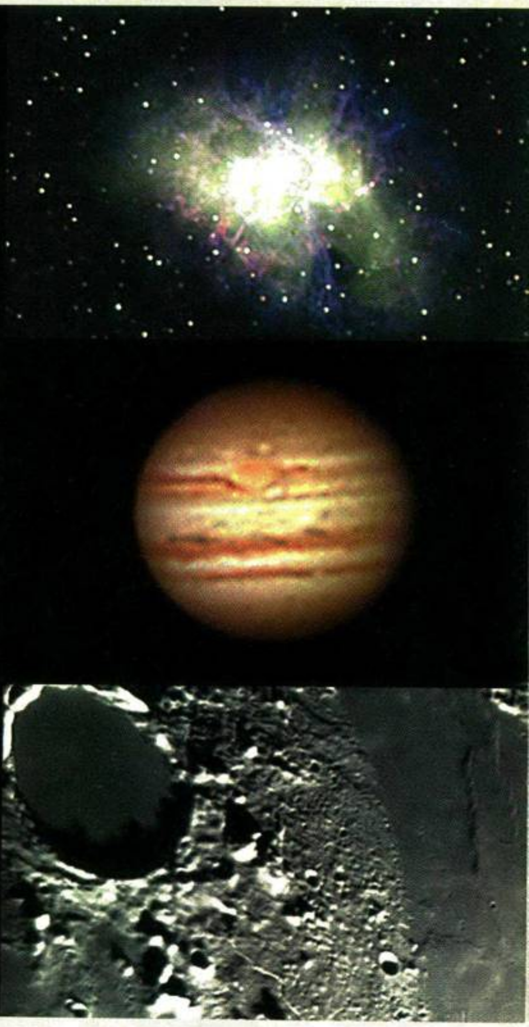


Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.***

Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.

Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1997

MEADE SUPER PLÖSSL
8x21mm
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope— Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds,* just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

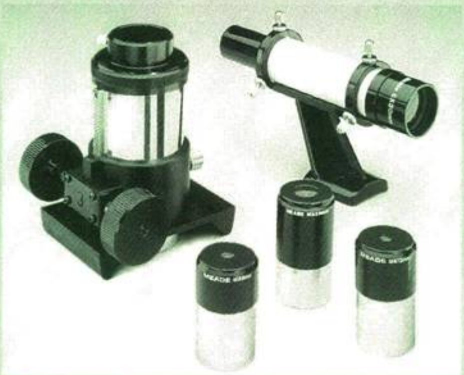
5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package
only $49.95!



Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **3 - Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I
Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

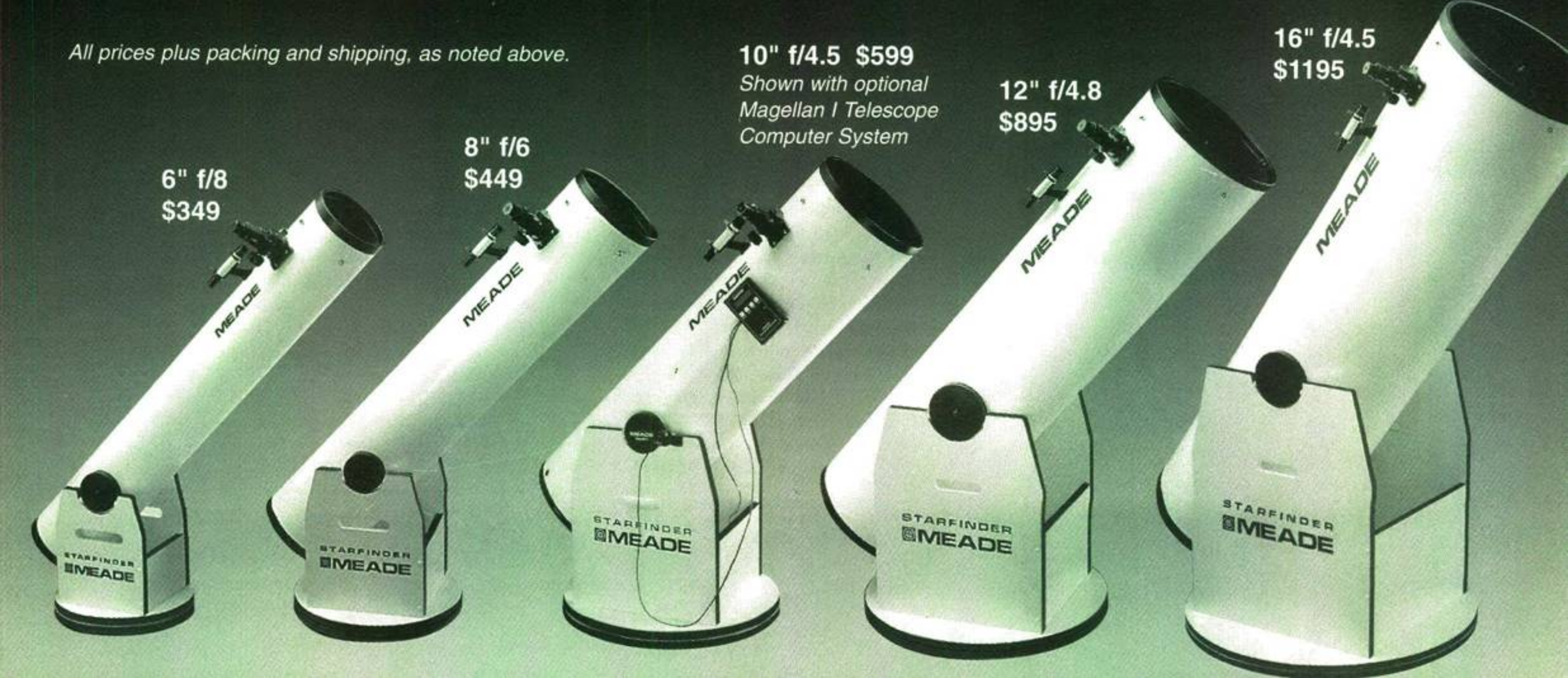
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***



All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.

6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

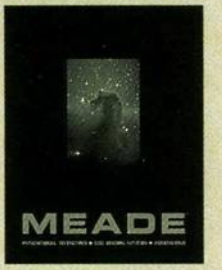
10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*



The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.

#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.

#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

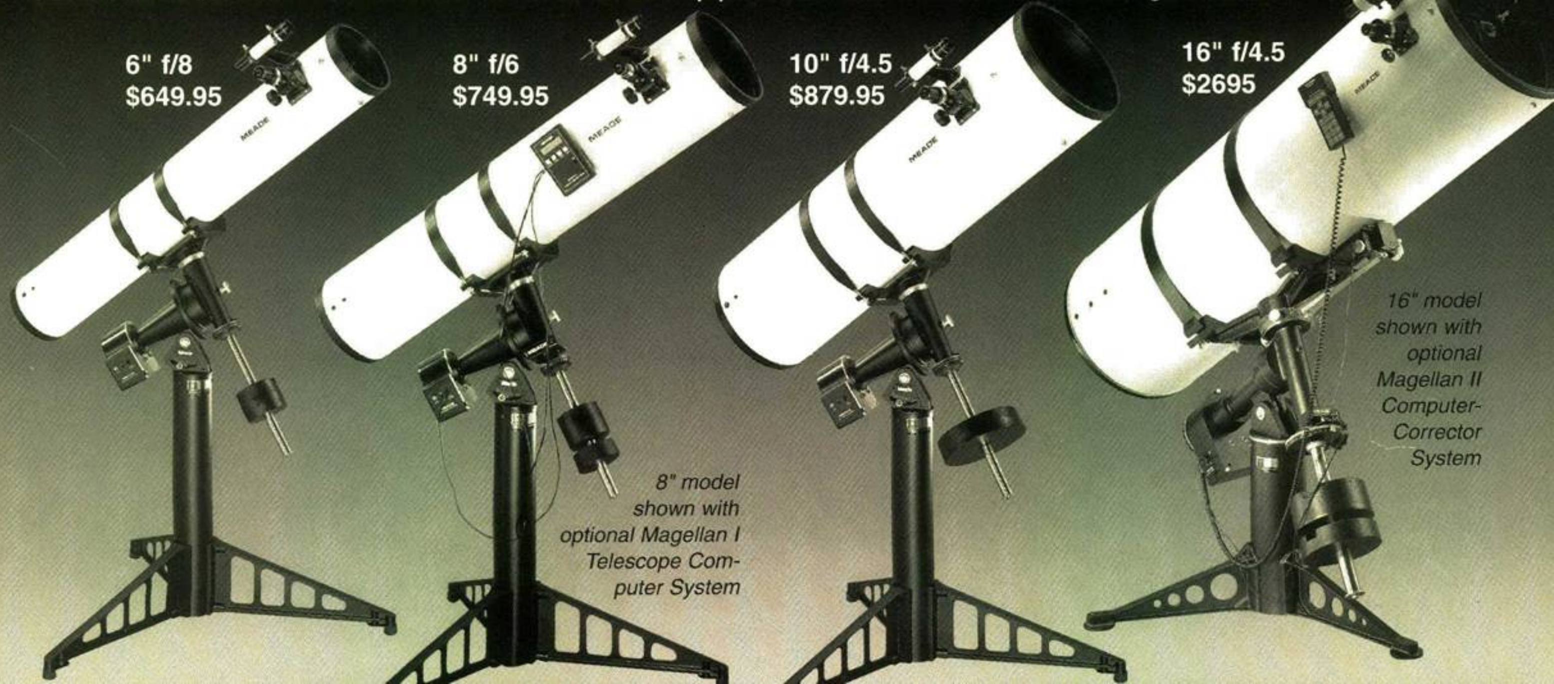
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

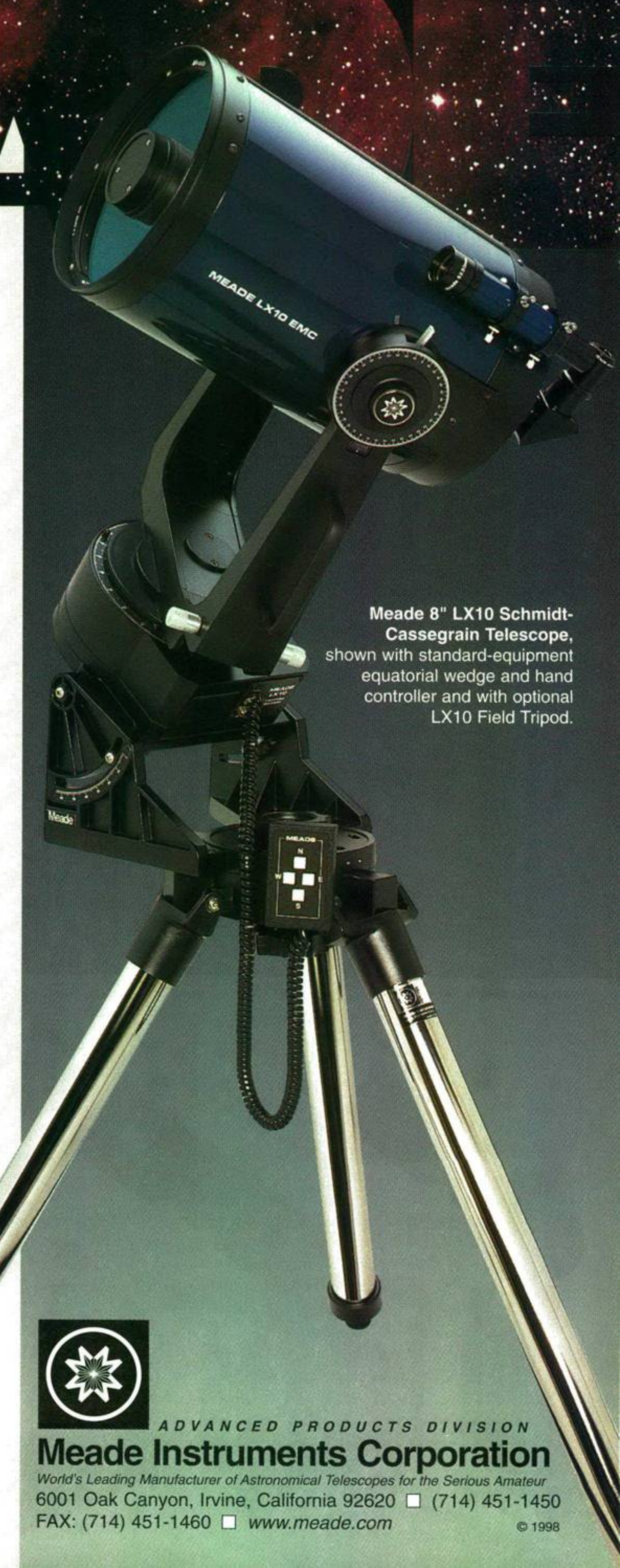
16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10
8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*


Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) a premium-grade Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (in place of the standard MA25mm eyepiece); and (c) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed—all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; and with Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece included in place of the 6 x 30mm viewfinder and MA25mm eyepiece of the LX10. **$1149.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

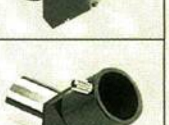
$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (5.87)

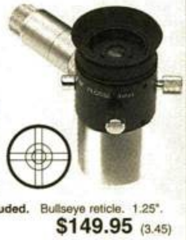
45° Erecting Prisms



Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

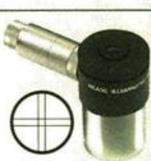
For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**, 1.25": **$29.95** (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

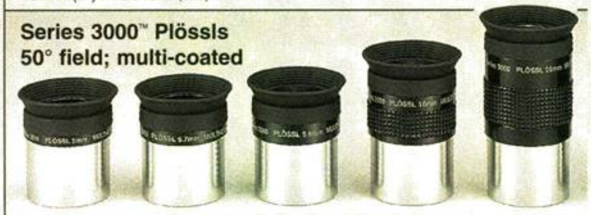
$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters; each eyepiece includes a fold-down rubber eyeguard for comfortable observing. Made exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters; rubber eyeguard. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@alpinet.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
201-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson's Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.

Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.
4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.

Your source for Meade products—sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***
Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!

Jackson Camera & Video

Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

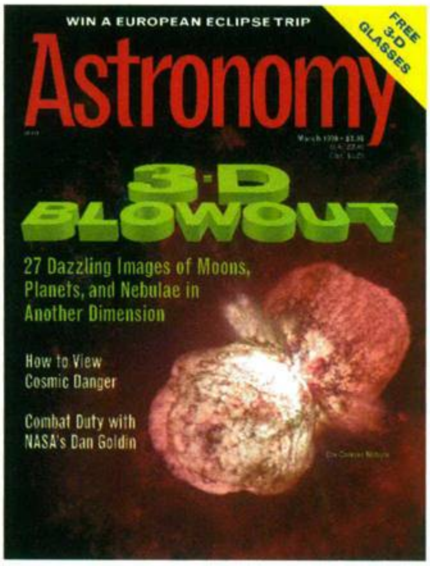
CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Three Cheers for 3-D

I have been a loyal and enthusiastic reader of *Astronomy* for about ten years. Today I witnessed a first. Despite my best efforts, I have never been able to get my children to even look at, let alone read, *Astronomy*. Today, my 16-year-old daughter saw the 3-D issue (March 1998) laying around. She not only picked it up and started looking at it, she even said, "Cool!" That's about as good as it gets with a teenager.


WIN A EUROPEAN ECLIPSE TRIP
FREE 3-D GLASSES
Astronomy
3-D BLOWOUT
27 Dazzling Images of Moons, Planets, and Nebulae in Another Dimension
How to View Cosmic Danger
Combat Duty with NASA's Dan Goldin

***Astronomy*'s March 1998 3-D cover**

I wish we all made a more concerted effort at making science fun. Having watched four children make it through school, I only wish that science was being taught with more fun in mind. We spend too much time, especially in the early years, trying to teach kids something, as opposed to piquing their interest. Thank you, *Astronomy*, for piquing my daughter's interest in science. — *Frank E. Hanou, Silver Spring, Maryland*

You really outdid yourselves this time on the two articles, "Red Planet Rendezvous" and "The Universe in 3-D" (March 1998). The 3-D pictures are fabulous. What a great idea to include the 3-D glasses and photographs to further bring the wonder and information home not only to your readers, but to school children and educators as well. — *Carole Pleskovic, Northfield, Ohio*

Problems with the Pentax Eyepiece Review

I noted with interest Steve Edberg's article in the January 1998 *Astronomy* on the fine new Pentax eyepiece line. While I can forgive him for mistakenly naming Tele Vue Wide Field eyepieces "Wide Angle" and incorrectly referring to the 28mm Panoptic (I presume he must mean our 27mm Panoptic), some other aspects of the review are more troubling. Our own tests do not show significant transmission differences that would enable users to see fainter stars with the Pentax models. Though there was no numerical evaluation, judgments were made based on comparisons with old eyepieces, including our long discontinued Wide Field models. If fair comparisons are to be made, "fresh" style models should be used.

Considering that Steve acknowledged that Tele Vue eyepieces are not only wider but sharper at the edge, whether at f/4 or f/10, I am surprised he didn't note that seeing sharper stars also means seeing fainter stars over the outer portions of the field. Indeed, a two-power improvement in edge image "spot size" gain results in a four-power gain in star intensity, which prevents faint stars from blurring into the background.

I also can't figure out how he could say our 32mm Wide Field had a larger true field than the 40mm Pentax. Why wouldn't he conclude that our current 35mm Panoptic would make a more appropriate comparison? It also has much better distortion correction than the 32mm Wide Field. Since distortion is often misread as an image degrading defect, it would also have helped if Steve made it clear that distortion (typically pincushion-shaped) does not reduce sharpness. The book *Telescope Making* by Rutten and Van Venrooij treats this subject in some detail.

Designers have lots of choices, and both Vixen and Pentax have made good use of our "Nagler" eyepiece concept, by trading off field versus eye relief. As I need glasses more often, I now have a reason to appreciate long eye relief, and future Tele Vue products will doubtlessly reflect this. It will not change my philosophy, however, that sharpness over the field is the first goal.

My congratulations to Pentax on a very fine product line. — *Al Nagler, President, Tele Vue Optics, Inc.*

In Defense of Spectacle Wearers

I watch developments in eyepiece design with great enthusiasm, which is only dampened by the apparent unwillingness of developers to take into account the basic requirements of eyepiece-to-eye optimization.

Aerospace data show that approximately 30 to 50 percent of the population between 20 and 45 years of age, and by age 50, 80 percent, either wear or would benefit from corrective eyewear (glasses or contact lenses).

In order to meet this need, eyepieces should be designed to allow a spectacle wearer to see all points in the field of view, including the field stop, while comfortably locating his or her eye relative to the eyepiece.

This imposes, at a minimum, two conditions on the optical design: first, that the nominal first order eye relief be 25mm to accommodate the 95th percentile of users and second, that the spherical aberration of the exit pupil be sensibly correct. Unfortunately, while some manufacturers are approaching these requirements, most are not. These requirements become even more important as we embark upon the quest for wider angle eyepieces. — *R. A. Buchroeder, Tucson, Arizona*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES & MARKETING
V. Kevin Ford

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

ILLUSTRATION SUPERVISOR
Lee Vande Visse

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Kit G. Hatcher

MARKETING MANAGER
Matt Mulder

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics • Photography Accessories •

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?

Or, an unfortunate obstruction
to viewing the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners and serious astronomers alike. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 3
$329.00

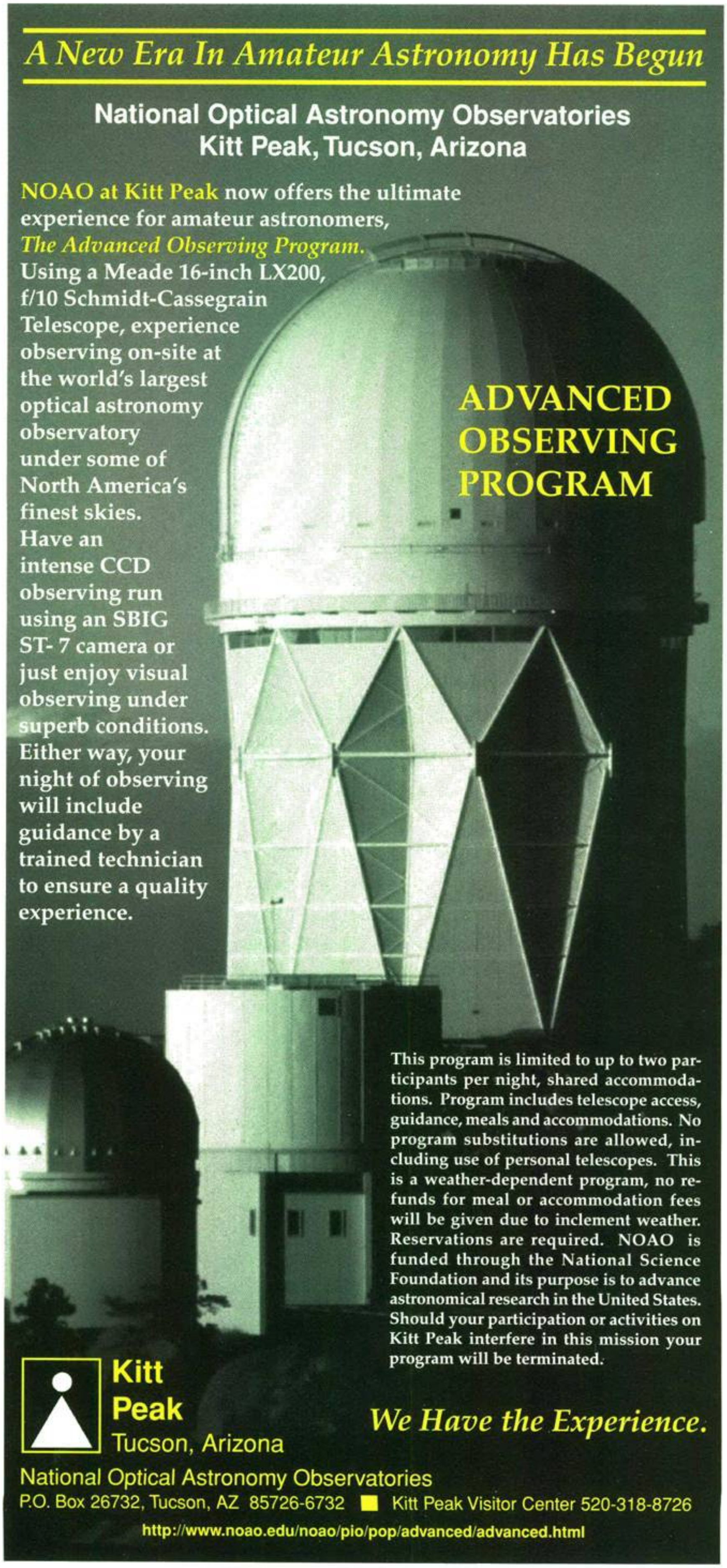
Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999
Free Gift

Edmund Scientific

If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

• Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Optics •



A New Era In Amateur Astronomy Has Begun

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
Kitt Peak, Tucson, Arizona

NOAO at Kitt Peak now offers the ultimate experience for amateur astronomers, *The Advanced Observing Program.* Using a Meade 16-inch LX200, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, experience observing on-site at the world's largest optical astronomy observatory under some of North America's finest skies. Have an intense CCD observing run using an SBIG ST-7 camera or just enjoy visual observing under superb conditions. Either way, your night of observing will include guidance by a trained technician to ensure a quality experience.

ADVANCED OBSERVING PROGRAM

This program is limited to up to two participants per night, shared accommodations. Program includes telescope access, guidance, meals and accommodations. No program substitutions are allowed, including use of personal telescopes. This is a weather-dependent program, no refunds for meal or accommodation fees will be given due to inclement weather. Reservations are required. NOAO is funded through the National Science Foundation and its purpose is to advance astronomical research in the United States. Should your participation or activities on Kitt Peak interfere in this mission your program will be terminated.

Kitt Peak
Tucson, Arizona

We Have the Experience.

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
P.O. Box 26732, Tucson, AZ 85726-6732 ■ Kitt Peak Visitor Center 520-318-8726
http://www.noao.edu/noao/pio/pop/advanced/advanced.html

Astronomy on the Go

To this weather-roiled easterner, Patricia Kurtz's story in the February 1998 issue ("Southwest Passage") was uplifting and informative. I'm very interested in learning of good astronomy locations in the West and thought her exploration of New Mexico's Sangre de Cristo Mountains was terrific.

Astronomy vacation destinations across the western United States would make fine subjects for occasional articles in *Astronomy*. The Star Hill Inn was unknown to me before the article. Let's hope that New Mexicans realize they harbor unique and valuable assets for all astronomers. — *Matt Ayers, Rochester, Massachusetts*

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity.*

Earth
IN THE APRIL ISSUE

PREDICTING VOLCANOES
In his basement lab, a geologist is building his own volcano to pinpoint warning signs of explosions.

ANCIENT SPEARS, MODERN MINDS
Sophisticated weapons are making anthropologists rethink the birth of modern thinking.

MAKE ME A FOSSIL
A funny exploration of the afterlife reveals how the best fossils are really made.

To get your copy of ***Earth***, on sale March 3, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call
1-800-533-6644
Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of
Astronomy

SERIOUS SKY-WATCHING MADE SIMPLE

Take the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for only $4.95

as your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

Updated Edition
THE CAMBRIDGE STAR ATLAS
SECOND EDITION
WIL TIRION
"An ideal introduction to amateur astronomy for anyone." —Robert Burnham, Editor, Astronomy
YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY
RICK SHAFFER
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
A User-Friendly Handbook for Sky Watchers
H. Robert Mills

AN $67.85 VALUE!

The BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY will help you launch your exploration of the stars by providing you with a comprehensive astronomer's toolkit:

- A trusted atlas
- A hands-on viewing guide
- And a practical manual packed with tips and techniques you can use to navigate the heavens

THE CAMBRIDGE STAR ATLAS
Second Edition
by Wil Tirion.
Created by one of the world's foremost designers of astronomical maps, this compact and comprehensive atlas shows what the night sky looks like all through the year. You'll find:

- 24 monthly sky maps showing the positions of the constellations for both the northern and southern hemispheres
- 20 Star Charts with tables listing stars down to magnitude 6.5, along with 900 non-stellar objects
- 6 All-Sky Maps showing the distribution of constellations, open clusters, globular clusters, planetary nebulae, and galaxies in relation to our own Milky Way
- A comprehensive map of the Moon's surface

96 pages. Publisher's Price $19.95

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY
A User-Friendly Handbook for Sky Watchers
by H. Robert Mills.
This hands-on manual gives practical hints and techniques on using telescopes, binoculars and starcharts, understanding lenses, taking measurements — and much more — all with simple instructions, photographs, and diagrams. You'll learn how to plot star positions and how to build observing instruments such as a sextant, sundial, and star globe. Extensive appendices offer advice on observing and record-keeping.
240 pages. Publisher's Price $29.95

YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY
Updated Edition
by Rick Shaffer.

"An ideal introduction to amateur astronomy for anyone."
— Robert Burnham, Editor, *Astronomy*

Arranged around 24 computer-generated, low distortion star maps, this volume gives you easy-to-follow images of the night sky. A descriptive text accompanies each map, while special zoom maps highlight a fascinating feature each month. YOUR GUIDE TO THE SKY also provides a table with upcoming meteor shower dates, and a special Mini-Almanac to help you pinpoint the planets each month.
184 pages. Publisher's Price $17.95

YOURS FREE
365 STARRY NIGHTS
by Chet Raymo

Enrich your viewing every night of the year. Author Chet Raymo explains star formation as he describes the constellations, including mythology and practical uses over the centuries. *365 STARRY NIGHTS* is yours FREE, just for trying the Astronomy Book Club!

365 STARRY NIGHTS
AN INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY FOR EVERY NIGHT OF THE YEAR
CHET RAYMO

A $14.95 VALUE!

Whether you're a professional or amateur astronomer, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting THE BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for just $4.95 and *365 Starry Nights* FREE when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you can participate in our Bonus Book Plan after purchasing just one regular selection at the discounted member's price. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publishers' editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EA5, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 5/98

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

ORION
Where The Stars Are™
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR WINDOWS

An $89 Value

FREE CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

Celestar 8

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1189

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1749

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8	$89

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$89
Hard Case	$249

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ**	CALL
CG 14	CALL		

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

ORION

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

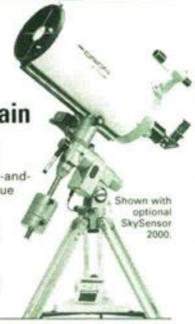
ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

ORION by Vixen

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1699

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The ultimate large-aperture scopes for deep-sky devotees. Hand-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex optics with enhanced 94%-reflectivity coatings for brighter images. Includes 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25") and choice of focuser.

Finder scope sold separately.

10" (f/5.6), 12.5" (f/4.8), and 16" (f/4.5)

From $799

ORION by Vixen

VX80 Fluorite Refractor

Outstanding wide-field viewing and astrophotographic performance! It features an 80mm (3.1"), 640mm focal-length (f/8) apochromatic objective with fluorite element for incredible sharpness and color purity. Optional focal reducer yields f/5.6. Sold as tube assembly only.

NEW!

$1449

Orion® SkyView™ EQ Telescopes

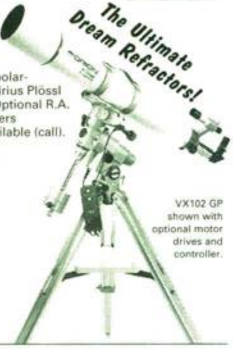
High-performance telescopes for the more serious beginner. Advanced optics, German-type equatorial mount with dual slow-motion cables, and stable aluminum tripod. Accessories include 6x30 achromatic finder scope, prism star diagonal (refractor only), and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm and 9mm. Motor drives optional.

4.5" (114mm) Reflector	$399
90mm Refractor	$599

VX102 & VX90 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

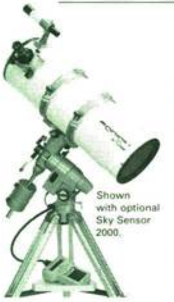


VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") and 90mm (3.5") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, star diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

Standard Models with GP Mount	
VX90 (f/11.1)	$899
VX102 (f/9.8)	$1199
Fluorite Models with GP Mount	
VX90 FL	$1899
VX 102 FL	$2499
SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer (includes motor drives)	$988

ORION by Vixen



Shown with optional Sky Sensor 2000.

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

100% Satisfaction

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001

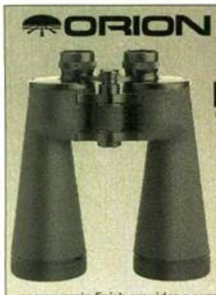
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION NEW!



Little Giant II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included.

11x70 Little Giant II 4.5° field, 18mm eye relief.

15x70 Little Giant II 4.0° field, 8mm eye relief.

20x70 Little Giant II 3.0° field, 8mm eye relief.

$269

Vixen

INCREDIBLE "STEREO" VIEWS!

80mm Binocular Telescope

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod

Recommended for Vixen BT80.

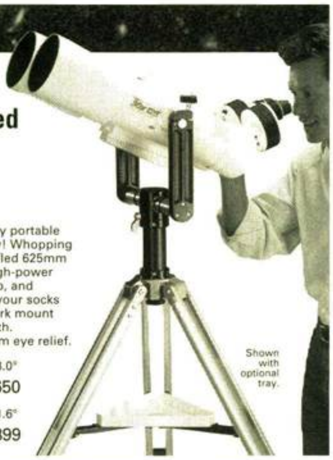
$445

Vixen

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses in baffled 625mm (f/5) optical system. High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

20x125	Field of view 3.0°	$3650
30x125	Field of view 1.6°	$3399



Shown with optional tray.

CELESTRON

BRIGHT IMAGES!

Ultima® Series

Long 21mm Eye Relief

Scanning the night sky is a treat with these top-quality binos. Fully multi-coated, BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9x63 From $239

FUJINON

Polaris 70mm

Awesome Astro Binos

Flat-field optics reduce distortion and astigmatism to virtually undetectable levels. BAK-4 prisms and EBC multi-coatings. Waterproof, tripod adaptable.

10x70	$636
16x70	$681

ORION

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $219

ORION

EXTRA-LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
$1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
$1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $29.95 each

PENTAX

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $319

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, with 4 to 7 lens elements, blackened edges. Threaded for filters, rubber grip rings, and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm	From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25")	$169

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom From $134

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	***NEW!***	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	***NEW!***	$139
12mm Kellner		$95
12.5mm Plössl		$129
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle		$179
Pulstar Reticle Blinker		$69

Tele Vue NEW!

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel. $219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").

8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.

15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2") From $229

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.

4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2") From $189

Barlow Lenses

Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
Tele Vue Big Barlow (2")
Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")
Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")

From $39.95

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock. From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC. From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

ORION EZ Finder

EZ Finder Reflex Sight	$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight	CALL
6x30 Achromatic	$39.95
8x50 Nonilluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models. From $34.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$219
Optional Dec Motor	$89.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof plastic to last long. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

You Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$54.95

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Outdoor Optics For Your Viewing Pleasure
TOLL-FREE ORDERS (800)447-1001

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (408) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Some prices are expected to change April 1 but were not available at our February ad deadline.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

When ordering, mention key code PMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

SUPERNOVA 1987A

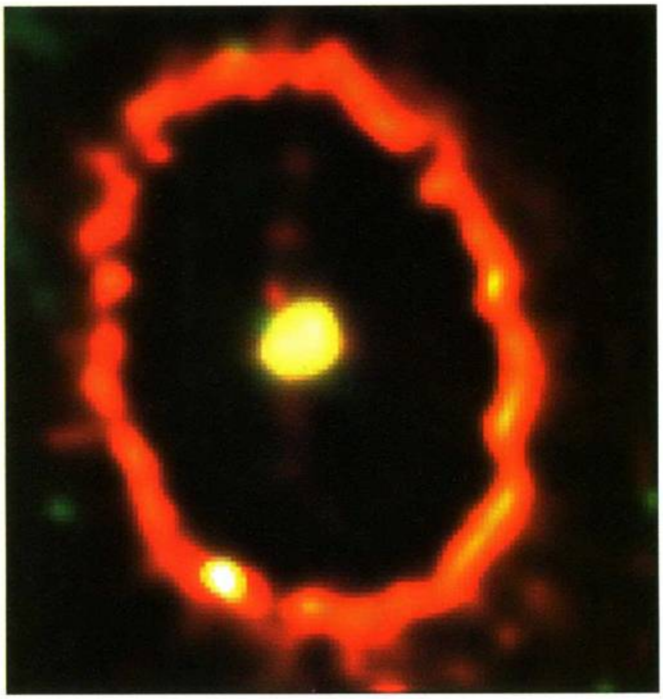
Let the Fireworks Begin

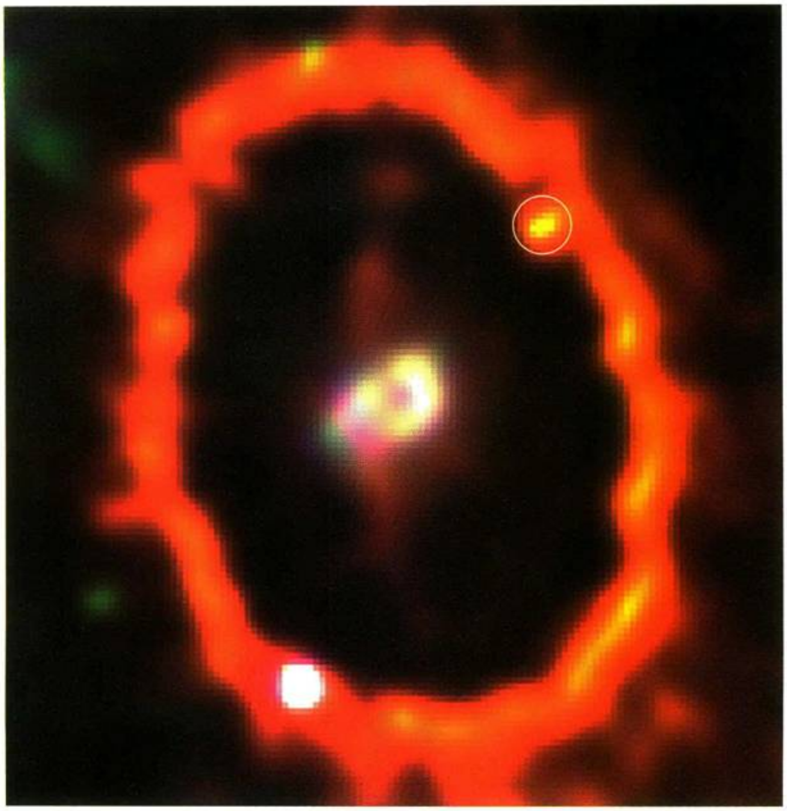
Blast Wave Runs into Inner Ring

▶ Like the next powerful California earthquake, astronomers knew it was going to happen, they just didn't know exactly when. But the waiting is finally over. A blast wave triggered by the star that exploded as Supernova 1987A has slammed into a ring of gas cast off by the progenitor star some 20,000 years before it exploded. A recently released Hubble Space Telescope image taken in July 1997 shows that the collision has lit up a 100-billion-mile-wide (160 billion km, or 1,100 astronomical units) knot in the inner edge of the ring, and this is only the beginning of an eagerly anticipated fireworks display.

Over the next few years, the 40-million-mile-per-hour (64-million-km-per-hour) blast wave will plow through the entire ring, compressing the gas and raising its temperature from a few thousand degrees F to a million degrees F. "In the next few years, we'll see more such spots light up until finally the whole ring is aglow. Ten years from now I expect the entire ring to be hundreds of times brighter than it is today," says Richard McCray of the University of Colorado.

Astronomers are hoping the collision will illuminate the surrounding space like a lantern in a cave, enabling them to see previously invisible clouds of gas. By seeing these clouds, astronomers will likely be able to reconstruct the formation of the ring, along with two fainter outer rings that were first imaged by Hubble in 1994. The event may confirm or reject an idea proposed by several astronomers: that the inner ring represents gas flung off into space when the progenitor star devoured a smaller binary companion. "By studying this collision with HST, we get to witness an event that promises to tell us a lot about the death throes of a massive star that's no longer there," says Robert Kirshner of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics.





TOP: In 1994, Hubble imaged the 1.4-light-year wide inner ring surrounding Supernova 1987A. BOTTOM: An image taken in July 1997 shows a new hot spot (circled) caused by a blast wave ramming into the inner edge of the ring. The supernova's expanding fireball lies in the center and a bright foreground star unrelated to the supernova is at the lower left.

Peter Garnavich (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics) and NASA

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE AUG. 1999 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

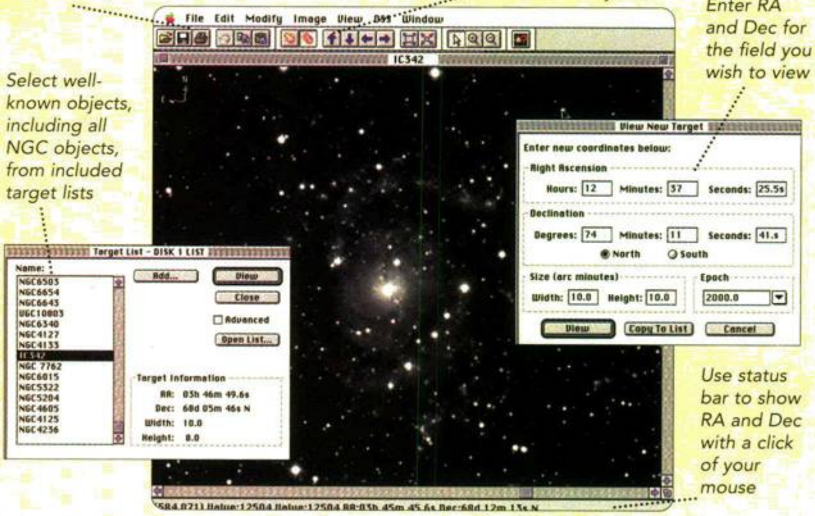
The entire sky at your fingertips.

Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists



Target List - DISK 1 LIST

Name:
NGC6503
NGC6654
NGC6643
UGC10803
NGC6340
NGC4127
NGC4133
IC342
NGC 7762
NGC6015
NGC5322
NGC5204
NGC4605
NGC4125
NGC4236

☐ Advanced

Target Information
RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 0.0

View New Target

Enter new coordinates below:

Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 37 Seconds: 25.5s

Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South

Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0

Epoch
2000.0

584,071) Value:12504 Value:12504 RA:03h 45m 45.6s Dec:68d 12m 13s N

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

The Southern Sky includes:
- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

"A dream come true."
Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended): Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

An Ancient Martian Lake Bed?

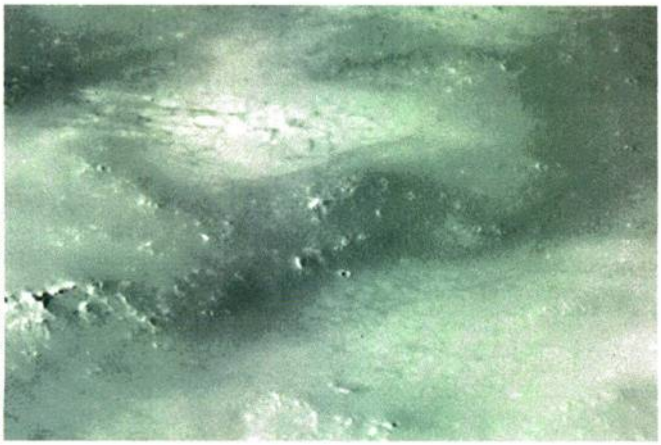
Mars Global Surveyor remains in an elliptical orbit, periodically dipping into the upper atmosphere to aerobrake into a circular mapping orbit. The elliptical orbit will continue for most of 1998. This is bad from the point of view that much of the time is spent far from the planet, but it is good in the sense that the low point in the orbit is much closer to Mars than the originally planned 248-mile-high (400 km) mapping mission. So during closest approaches, the three main instruments can take high-resolution images, spectra, and altimetry data from very low altitudes.

Targeting Mars features is on a catch-as-catch-can basis. One of the broad goals, however, is to look for signs of ancient lakes or seas. These might be found in the form of playas, or dry lake beds. When water runs across the surface of a desert, it typically dissolves salts, sulfur compounds, carbonates, and other minerals from the soil. If standing water in low areas evaporates, these compounds are concentrated and left behind in the soil as whitish deposits (like carbonate bathtub rings). Playas are thus often seen as bright, flat deposits. Numerous examples can be found in the desert valleys of the western U.S., including the Wilcox playa in southeastern Arizona, easily seen by airplane passengers.

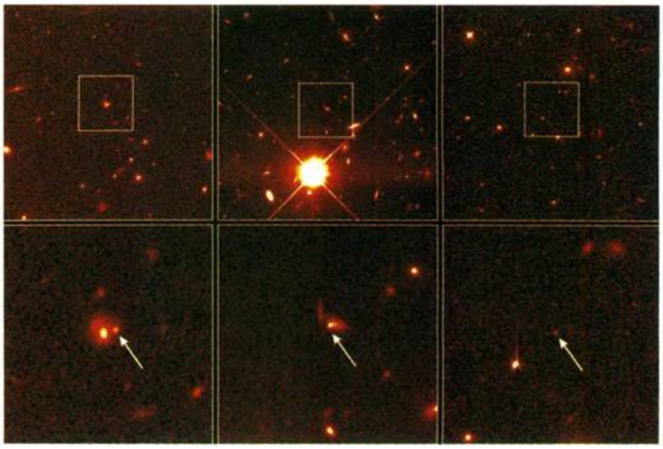
If there were ancient seas or lakes, playas may have formed as Mars's

(see "Mars," p. 26)

Evidence of an ancient martian lake bed? Some researchers suggest the whitish area at the upper left represents playa deposits, left by evaporating water. The width of the image is about 1.8 miles (2.9 km).



NASA/Malin Space Science Systems



Peter Garnavich (CfA), the High-z Supernova Search Team, and NASA

Hubble made these portraits of some of the most distant supernovae ever seen — all lie at least five billion light-years from Earth. By analyzing the light from these cataclysmic stellar explosions, astronomers have concluded that the expansion of the universe should continue forever.

COSMOLOGY

Universe Should Expand Forever

Will the universe expand forever, or will it stop one day and then begin contracting? Several recent studies strongly suggest that the universe will continue expanding and may in fact pick up speed over time.

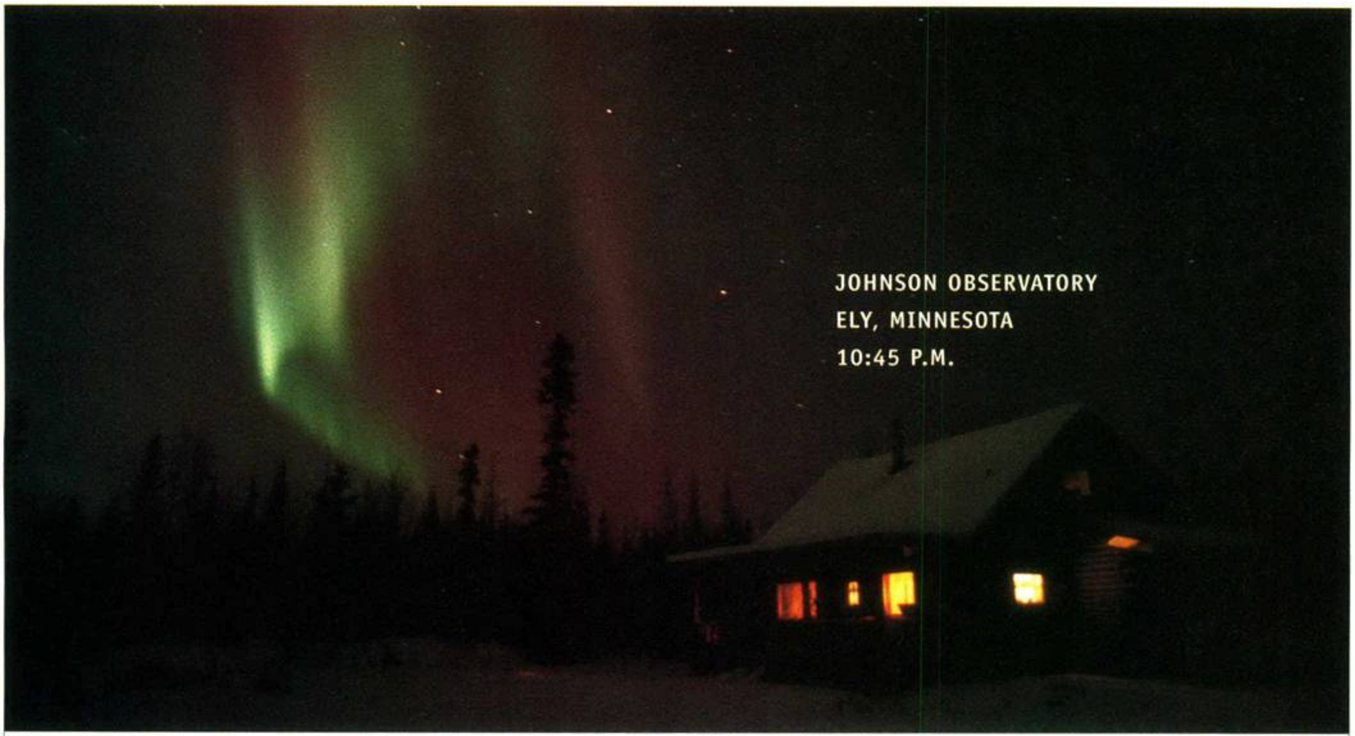
In the first two studies, astronomers used large ground-based telescopes and the Hubble Space Telescope to examine several Type Ia supernovae in the distant universe. Type Ia supernovae arise when a white dwarf star collects enough matter from a companion star to push it above 1.4 solar masses. No longer able to support itself, the white dwarf collapses and explodes.

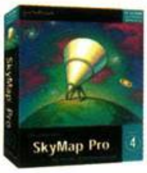
Because all Type Ia supernovae form under similar conditions, they show remarkably similar behavior, allowing astronomers to readily compare nearby supernovae with far more distant ones. And they are so bright that they can be seen halfway across the universe.

Groups led by Saul Perlmutter of the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory and Peter Garnavich of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics plot the apparent brightnesses of a number of these supernovae against their distances. The plots show whether or not the expansion rate has changed significantly during the history of the universe. The groups have now studied several dozen distant supernovae, and the trend is clear: "All the indications from our observations are that we live in a universe that will expand forever," says Perlmutter. Garnavich adds that his team is "95 percent confident that the density of matter is insufficient to halt the expansion."

Two other research teams have reached the same conclusion using different techniques. Neta Bahcall of Princeton University and her colleagues are looking at how many massive galaxy clusters exist in the distant

(see "Universe," p. 26)


JOHNSON OBSERVATORY
ELY, MINNESOTA
10:45 P.M.


SkyMap Pro
4

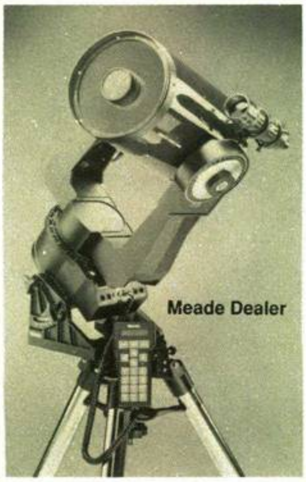
SkyMap Pro 4 is the affordable astronomy program that can turn your computer into an observatory. View more than 15 million stars, over 100,000 deep space objects – including all known asteroids and comets – and so much more. Whether you're a casual "stargazer" or professional astronomer, SkyMap Pro 4 will open your eyes to a whole new world.

$79 Windows 95/NT 4 For more information, call 1-800-622-2793, or visit our web site at www.jasc.com

Jasc Software
the power to create™

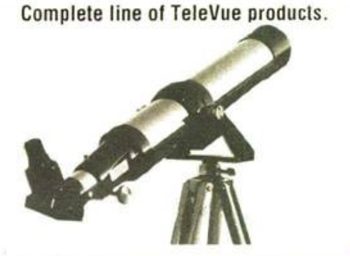
Scope City

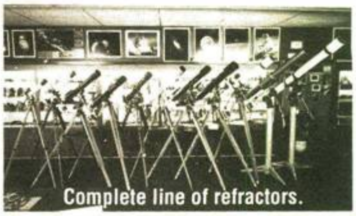
Largest, Most Complete
Optical Supermarket in the World


Meade Dealer

Parks 10″
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.




Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES.
EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

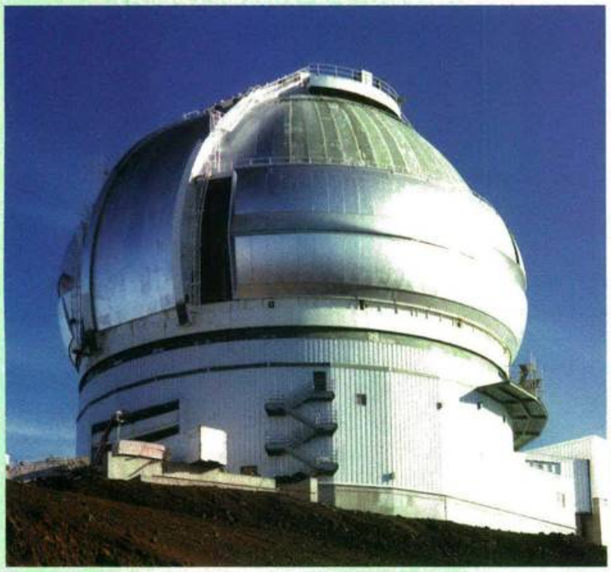
(Mars)

surface dried out. Drifting dust may cover most of them. But drifting dust may occasionally exhume them too.

A Mars Global Surveyor photograph radioed back in the fall of 1997 shows an unusual whitish patch about 0.6 mile (1.0 km) wide, which seems to be centered in a low, flat area of sediments. The bright surface is crossed with dark lines, reminiscent of crack patterns in desiccated desert playas. This feature might be one of the long-sought lake bed deposits. Alternatively, the crack-like lines might be produced by freeze-thaw cycles of ice-saturated soil — also a possible sign that water ponded in this area.

— WILLIAM K. HARTMANN, PLANETARY SCIENCE INSTITUTE

TELESCOPES



Gemini 8-meter Telescopes Project

THE TWINS MOVE FORWARD **The 8-meter Gemini Telescope atop Hawaii's Mauna Kea (above) is on schedule to achieve first light in December 1998. The Gemini project will place two identical 8-meter telescopes at prime observing sites: on 13,780-foot (4,200 meters) Mauna Kea and on 8,907-foot (2,715 meters) Cerro Pachon in central Chile. Construction of the Gemini North Base Facility at Hilo, Hawaii, began last August and should be completed within a year. Construction at the Mauna Kea site is also in full swing. The mirror's coating chamber was transported to the summit last August as was the telescope's structure. The South Telescope site at Cerro Pachon has not been as lucky. Though construction is under way, severe winter storms and a 6.8-magnitude earthquake last October caused delays and damaged the road to the site. The Gemini Project is an international effort to provide complete sky coverage under the best possible observing conditions.**

(Universe)

universe. In a high-density universe — one that might one day stop expanding — most massive clusters would form in relatively recent times. In fact, the odds are about 1,000 to one against even a single massive cluster forming at a time halfway back to the Big Bang. But Bahcall has found three massive clusters, implying that the universe has only 20 percent of the matter needed to halt the expansion.

A group led by Ruth Daly, also of Princeton University, looks at radio galaxies to reach the same conclusion. The apparent size of these enormous galaxies depends on the geometry of the universe as a whole, which in turn determines the universe's ultimate fate. A relatively small size at great distance would suggest a universe that will recollapse, a larger size implies a universe that will continue expanding but at an ever-decreasing rate, and an even larger size suggests a universe that will expand forever at an accelerating rate.

Surprisingly, Daly and her colleagues find that the distant radio galaxies appear huge, supporting eternal expansion and, at this stage at least, hinting that the universe will expand faster in the future. This implies some sort of "anti-gravity" force — the famed cosmological constant introduced by Albert Einstein in his general theory of relativity. Perlmutter's group also reaches this conclusion, although the results are still preliminary. If these findings are strengthened and confirmed, it would turn what Einstein called his "greatest scientific blunder" into a remarkable prediction.

BLACK HOLES

Cosmic Old Faithful

▶ Astronomers have found that some of the matter spiraling into a massive black hole in our galaxy escapes its dark fate by erupting into twin jets traveling at nearly the speed of light. Although the jets had been seen before (see "A Black Hole Erupts," March 1998), this is the first time they have been directly linked to material falling into the black hole.

The object, known as GRS 1915+105, lies about 40,000 light-years away in Aquila. First detected in 1992, it consists of a black hole weighing between 10 and 30 solar masses and a companion star in orbit around it. The black hole pulls material from the companion, which forms an accretion disk around the black hole. Friction in the disk heats the gas to millions of degrees, causing it to shine brightly in x rays.

Two research teams, one led by Ronald Remillard of MIT and the other by Jean Swank of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, observed x rays from GRS 1915+105 with the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer satellite. They found that the x-ray emission drops dramatically every 30 minutes or so. "Since the x rays come from the parts of the disk closest to the black hole," says Remillard, "when we saw the x-ray dips every half hour it seemed that the inner disk was disappearing."

What happens to the inner disk? Stephen Eikenberry of Caltech and his

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- **SAFE** • **HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

J.M.B. INC.
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

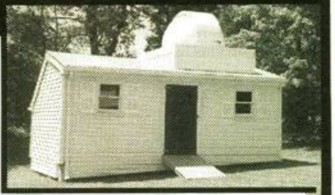
- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus *Fast*

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™



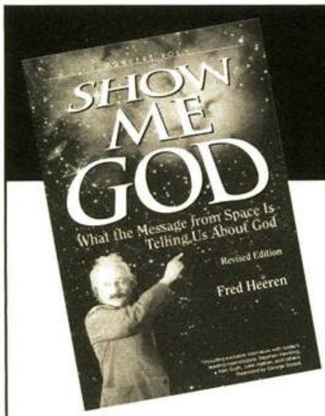
- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

Evidence for God?



THE BOOK
(NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

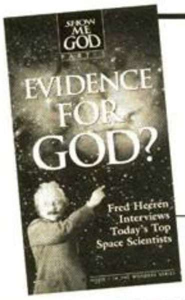
- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

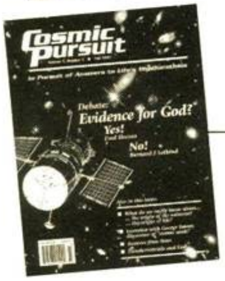
This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.



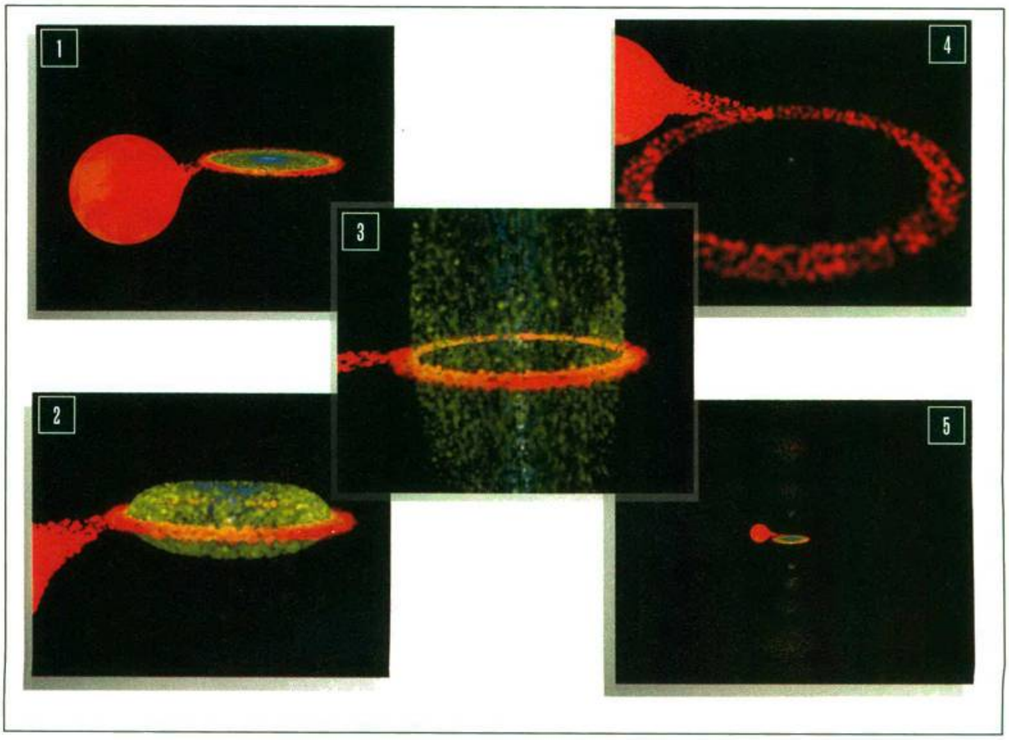
NEW VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.



NEW MAGAZINE: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~.
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

colleagues observed GRS 1915+105 with the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain and found that the system flares up in the infrared right when the x-ray emission drops. Apparently the matter gets funneled into twin jets, which escape from the black hole's vicinity at 92 percent the speed of light. While the system behaves like a celestial counterpart of the Old Faithful geyser, it is far more powerful: Every half hour an asteroid's worth of material gets ejected at near light speed — representing six trillion times the energy used by the United States in a year.



NASA

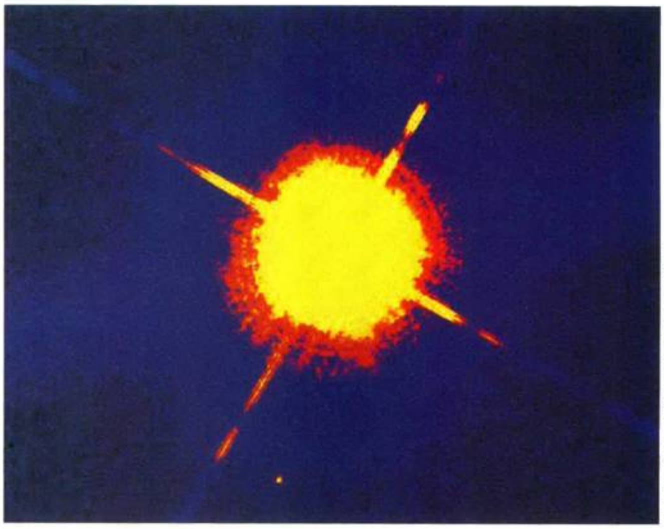
In this computer simulation of GRS 1915+105, the black hole's gravity pulls in material from a companion star, forming an accretion disk (1). Once a critical mass is reached (2), the inner part of the disk is ejected into twin jets (3), clearing the inner region (4). The process then starts anew (5), repeating itself every 30 minutes.

"Many models have predicted that jets are linked to the inner accretion disk," says Eikenberry. "However, the direct connection between the disappearance of the inner disk and the jet ejection has never been seen until now."

GALACTIC ASTRONOMY

Brown Dwarfs Galore

▶ Just three years ago, astronomers were wondering "Where are the brown dwarfs?" They suspected these "failed stars" existed in large numbers, but they didn't have proof. Thanks to improved instruments, astronomers have now found so many that brown dwarf researcher Mark Marley of New Mexico State University says he has "lost count."



Shrinivas Kulkarni (Caltech), et al., and NASA

Brown dwarf Gliese 229B is the tiny dot at the bottom. Its companion star, Gliese 229A, is the overexposed blob in the center.

Astronomers have focused much of their attention on Gliese 229B, which was discovered in 1995. At a distance of 19 light-years, it is the closest known brown dwarf. Gliese 229B's outer layers are only 1160° F (900 kelvins), making it the coolest (and oldest) brown dwarf discovered to date. Astronomers have detected a variety of molecules in GL229B's spectrum, including water and methane, meaning the chemical composition of its outer atmosphere is similar to Jupiter's.

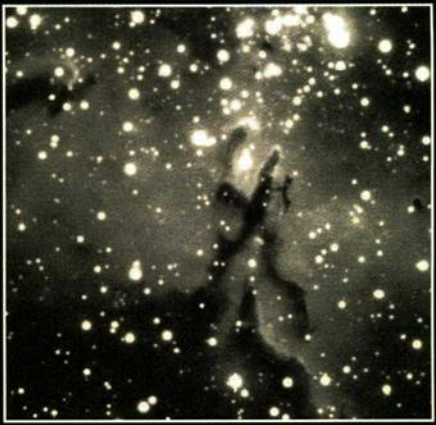
Marley and his colleagues Keith Noll of the Space Telescope Science Institute and Tom Geballe of the Joint Astronomy Centre in Hawaii recently detected carbon monoxide in GL229B's spectrum. This was mildly surprising, because carbon monoxide should not exist in the cool outer layers of GL229B. Marley and his colleagues think carbon monoxide is being dredged up from warmer layers below by convection, the same process that causes bubbles to rise in a pot of boiling water. "We're trying to do the meteorology of this object, which is in between a star and a planet," says Marley. "By tracing convection we're starting to understand atmospheres and mixing and all of the kinds of things we've studied in the planets of our own solar system."

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

IN EVERY FIELD THERE IS A LEADER

SBIG HAS COMBINED IMAGING AND AUTO-GUIDING

M16 Nebulous Star Cluster. This extended object consists of a large scattered star cluster immersed in a vast diffuse nebula. The major dark projection is a sharply outlined dust cloud. In this nebula we are seeing a cloud of hot gas expanding into cooler gas, and the hot gas is expanding outward like an exploding bomb. Many smaller nebulae are scattered across the face of the bright cloud. The estimated distance is about 8,000 light years which places it in the great Sagittarius spiral arm of the Galaxy. At this accepted distance the actual diameter is about 70 light years with the bright central region about 25 light years. This remarkable 300 second ST-7 CCD image was taken through a 7", f/7 Astrophysics refractor utiizing the self-guiding mode. *Courtesy Tony Hallas.*



COMPARE

	Model ST-7	**Model ST-8**
Resolution	765 x 510 pixels	1534 x 1020 pixels
Total Pixels	390,000	1,500,000
CCD area	6.9 x 4.6 mm	13.8 x 9.2 mm
Celestron C-8 f.o.v.	12 x 8 arcminutes	24 x 16 arcminutes
Software	Windows & MSDOS	Windows & MSDOS
Color Filter Wheel	CFW-8	CFW-8

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, CA 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

STELLAR ASTRONOMY

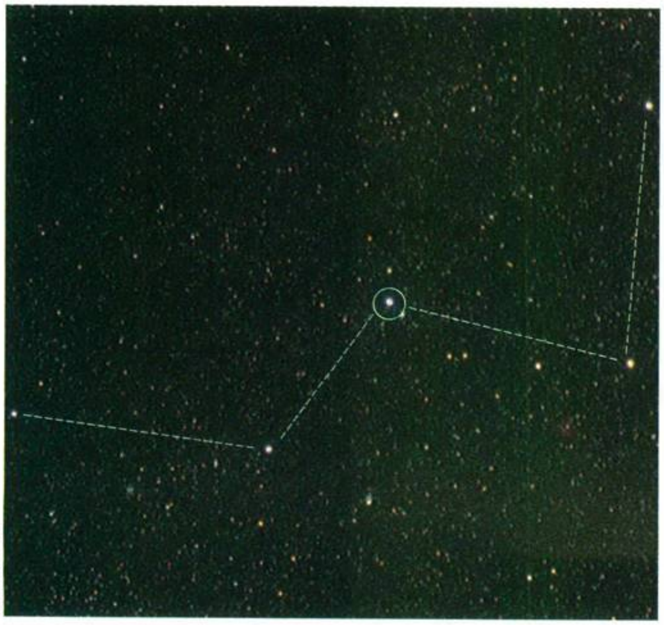
A New Class of X-ray Stars?

▶It took 20 years and two space telescopes working in tandem, but astronomers may have found the solution to a baffling puzzle — and discovered a new class of x-ray star in the process. For 20 years, astronomers have known that there are powerful, variable x rays streaming from Gamma Cassiopeiae, a second-magnitude star 600 light-years away — but the reason for these emissions has remained an enigma.

Gamma Cassiopeiae belongs to a class of hot, massive stars known as "B-emission," or "Be" stars. But all Be stars except Gamma Cassiopeiae show faint x-ray emission. Astronomers thought Gamma Cassiopeiae's unusual x-ray behavior could be explained by the infall of gas onto a dense companion star, but repeated searches have found no such companion.

To understand the origin of these x rays, Myron Smith of the Space Telescope Science Institute and colleagues pointed both the Hubble Space Telescope and the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer at the hot star for one full day in March 1996. The surprising discovery? The simultaneous observations showed that the slower x-ray variability in Gamma Cassiopeiae is consistent with variations in its ultraviolet emission, leading the team to believe that the x rays must originate from the star's surface. The x rays are probably produced by extraordinarily hot surface flares (100 million kelvins), ten times hotter than those ejected by our sun.

The finding suggests that Gamma Cassiopeiae may be the first member of an entirely new class of variable x-ray stars. As Smith puts it, "There is no such thing as uniqueness in astronomy. Where there is one peculiar star, there are many more somewhere else."



Gamma Cassiopeiae (circled) is the bright middle star of the constellation's famous W.

John Chumack

AXAF Launch Delayed

NASA has been forced to postpone the scheduled August 27 launch of the $2-billion Advanced X-ray Astrophysics Facility (AXAF) due to delays at TRW Inc., the prime contractor for the satellite. The launch has been rescheduled for December 3. The delay will add $40 million to the cost of the mission.

Hubble Gets New Director

The Space Telescope Science Institute will soon have a new leader. Subject to final contract approval, Steven Beckwith will become director of the institute on September 1, 1998. He is a former member of the astronomy faculty at Cornell University and is currently the managing director of the Max-Planck-Institute for Astronomy in Heidelberg, Germany. Beckwith will replace Robert Williams, who elected to step down after a five-year term.

Space Telescope Science Institute

Steven Beckwith will become the Hubble Space Telescope's main man on September 1, 1998.

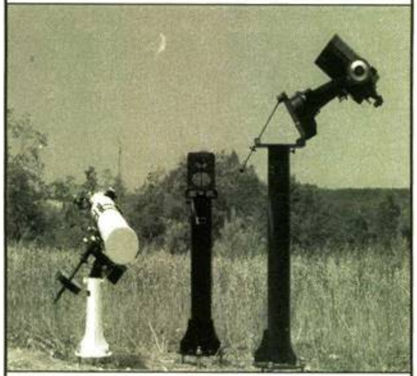
Mars Munchies

When your stomach rumbles on Mars, and freeze-dried ice cream just won't do, what do you eat? With a three-year NASA grant, Cornell University researchers are working to develop recipes that astronauts can make from crops grown in future space habitats — in preparation for multi-year missions to the moon and Mars. The staples, wheat and potatoes, will be complemented by rice, soy, peanuts, salad crops, and herbs. Brave taste-testing panels composed of students, faculty, and staff feast weekly on everything from tempeh Sloppy Joes to tofu cheesecake. According to one participant, "It's as good as food at a four-star restaurant."

A Pulsar Spins into History

Frank Marshall of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center and colleagues have discovered a young pulsar spinning more than 60 times a second, making it the fastest such pulsar known. Born in a supernova explosion some 4,000 years ago, the pulsar spins about twice as fast as the previous record holder, which lies at the heart of the Crab Nebula in Taurus. (Astronomers have discovered a few millisecond pulsars, which spin hundreds of times per second, but they are all old objects that have been "spun up" through interactions with a companion star.) The record-setting pulsar lies in supernova remnant N157B in the Large Magellanic Cloud and was discovered with the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer satellite.

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers



Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
E-Mail: lesmfg@bellsouth.net
Starting at $245 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD **NO C.O.D.s**

"I've traveled over 10,000 miles with my NGT-18 and it's still taking great pictures ..." JOE GAFFORD, DENVER CO

M51 Trifid Nebua
photographed by Joe Gafford
through the NGT-18

NGT-18 FEATURES:
- Newtonian Equatorial 18" F/4.5
- Split Ring Mount
- Rotating Nose Assembly
- Computer Equipped
- 9x60 Finder Scope
- $12,000

"Bravo!"

... for the exceptional perfection of the NGT, I don't find enough words to say how it is marvelous— all my astronomical nights are dreams! I will never thank you enough for that.

Emanuel Antuna,
FRANCE

The World Discovers the NGT-18:

"Revolutionary"
Tenmon Guide /JAPAN

"NGT designers have earned a place in the 'Hall of Fame' of telescope makers."
Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller, Ltd / LONDON

NGT-12.5

Introducing **THE NGT-12.5:** The ideal one-man portable CCD machine. The excellence of the NGT-18 is designed into this smaller, more affordable version, without sacrificing any of the quality. Price: $4,700.

JMI

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St., Unit E, Lakewood, CO 80215
Phone (303) 233-5353 • Fax (303) 233-5359

LIMITED TIME SPECIAL OFFER ON THE NGT-18:
Mention this ad and receive *$500 worth of accessories free.*

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:
- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼"
on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS
for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER
includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®
for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

STELLAR EVOLUTION

Eta Carinae May Have a Binary Companion

▶ If David Letterman ever wanted to draw up a Top Ten list of the most awesome stars in the Milky Way Galaxy, Eta Carinae would surely make the cut. Pumping out energy at a rate of five million suns and weighing in with 50 to 100 solar masses, the blue supergiant is one of the most massive and violent stars known to science (see "Angry Giants of the Universe," October, 1997).

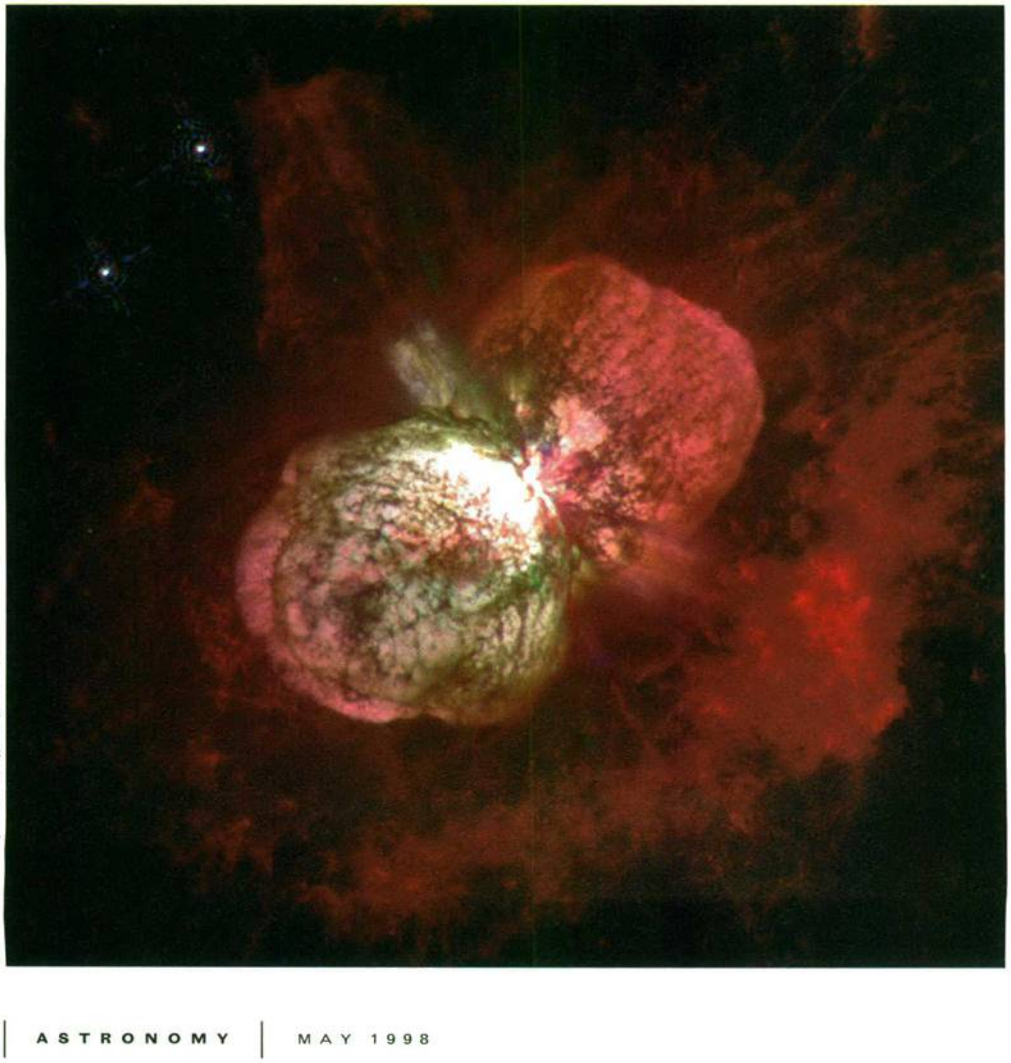
New observations lend credence to the idea that a companion star might bear the brunt of Eta Carinae's fury. Augusto Damineli of the University of São Paulo in Brazil has previously reported periodic 5.5-year variations in Eta Carinae's near-infrared and optical spectra that he attributes to a massive binary companion. In Damineli's model, Eta Carinae consists of two stars in a 5.5-year elongated orbit. In December 1997, when Damineli predicted the two stars would come closest together, Eta Carinae began repeating the spectral cycle that started 5.5 years ago. "The event arrived on schedule, as predicted," notes Damineli.

Observations by NASA's Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer (RXTE) satellite lend support to Damineli's binary model. Throughout 1997, a team led by Michael Corcoran of the Universities Space Research Association was using RXTE to measure the gradually increasing x-ray flux from Eta Carinae. According to Corcoran, as the stars get closer and closer, their stellar winds slam together, creating a shock wave that heats the gas to about 60 million degrees. Gas at this searing temperature will emit torrents of x rays. When the stars move apart, the shock wave weakens, reducing the production of x rays.

But in December 1997, RXTE showed that Eta Carinae's x-ray emission came to a screeching halt. "The x-ray brightness plot looked like a stock market chart leading up to a crash," says Kris Davidson of the University of Minnesota. The observations suggest that a thick disk of material along our line of sight was blocking the x rays so they couldn't reach Earth. In a model developed by Davidson and his Minnesota colleague Kazunori Ishibashi, the smaller star passes through Eta Carinae's dense equatorial disk at closest approach, which screens the x rays from view.

Davidson acknowledges that while the binary model is gaining acceptance among astronomers, "There is still a pretty good chance that it is wrong." For example, the RXTE observations also reveal an 85-day periodicity that remains unexplained. "I'm afraid that Eta Carinae is turning out to be more complex than any other famous stellar object known," he says. 🅰

This Hubble Space Telescope image shows the powerful blue supergiant star Eta Carinae embedded in two lobes of gas ejected in a giant flare-up seen in the 1830s and 1840s.



Jon Morse (University of Colorado), et al., and NASA

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092

OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces

Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

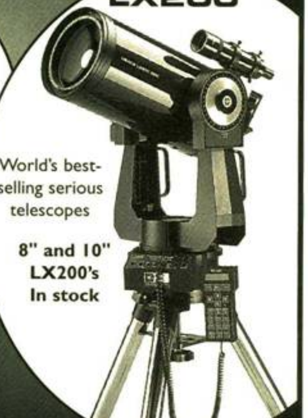
1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever" –*Sky & Telescope*

In stock

LX200



World's best-selling serious telescopes

8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

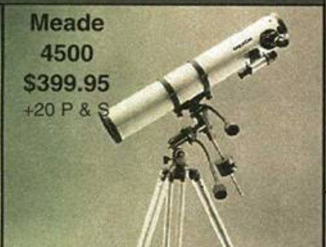
Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S



Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

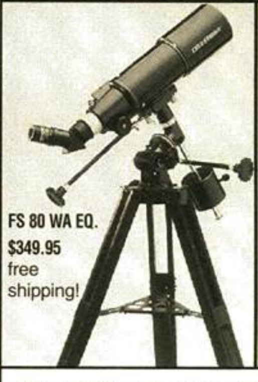
Meade ETX $595 +20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



FS 80 WA EQ. $349.95 free shipping!

Fastar 8 f1.9 imaging system $2399.00 +95.00 P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

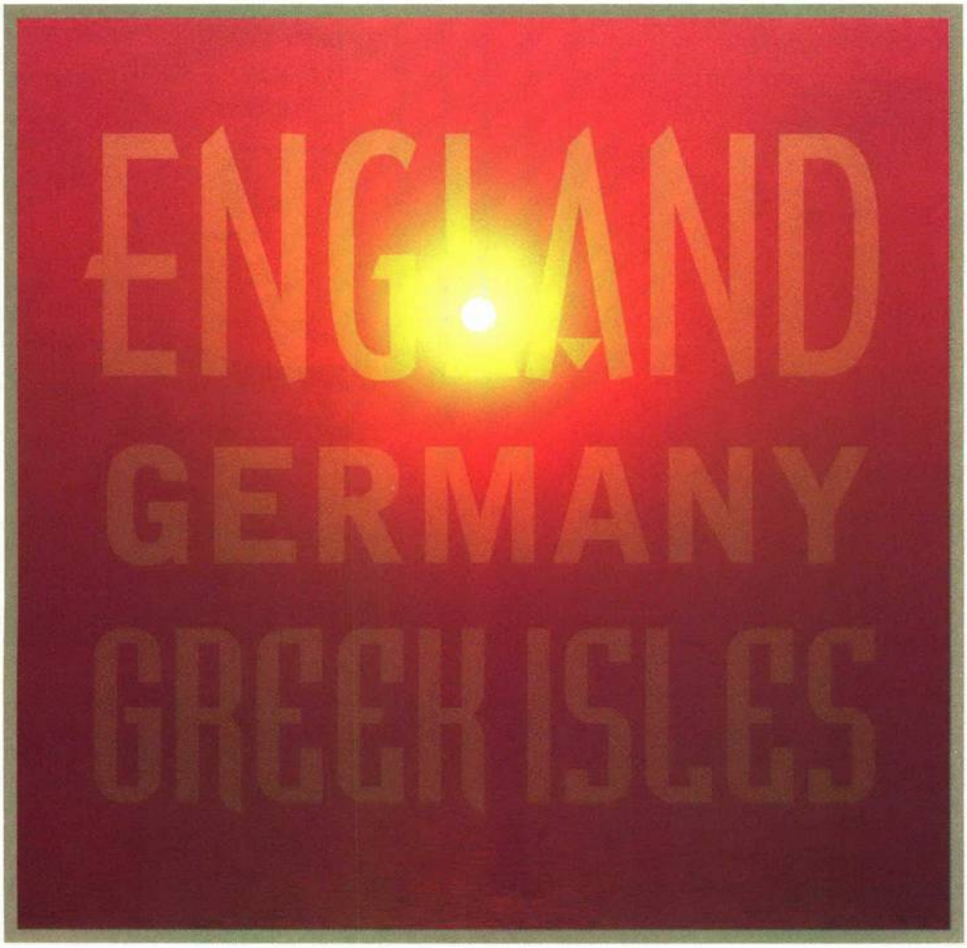
- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

1236-9803AAad

God, Cosmos, and Man

The Role of Mind in a Purposeful Universe

by Wayne Fields, Ph.D.

What role do humans have in the universe? What is it about our tiny planet that could possibly impact, now or in the future, the vast universe at large?

"I was most impressed with the coverage of Wayne Fields to boldly broach the dichotomy of the two interrelated systems of science and consciousness using hard-core logic and firm conviction to test the fire."

–Jennet Grover, Director, International Association for New Science

God Cosmos & Man
The Role of Mind in a Purposeful Universe
Wayne Fields

Available Through Your Local Bookstore
or Directly at Toll Free 1-888-ORDER-IT

OUGHTEN HOUSE PUBLICATIONS

1-880666-69-3

$13.95

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

☆ Celestron	☆ Miyauchi	☆ Used Equipment
☆ Meade	☆ Fujinon	☆ Repair Service
☆ Tele Vue	☆ Nikon	☆ Large Showroom
☆ Takahashi	☆ Swift	☆ Worldwide Shipping
☆ Questar	☆ Bushnell	☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

NOW! MORE CHOICES

- *Everything Astronomical*
- *Terrific Bargain Prices*
- *Expert Personal Service*

from Spectra Astro • Systems

SPECTRA PROUDLY FEATURES THE FINE ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS OF THESE COMPANIES AND MANY MORE!

CELESTRON CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
TAKAHASHI
TeleVue
TelRad Optics
LOSMANDY EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
1,000 OAKS
DayStar Filters
PELICAN Protective Equipment Cases
JMI
FUJINON Binoculars
LUMICON
Parallax Instuments
TAMRON
UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR FREE CATALOG
MON 12-5, TUES-FRI 10-5 CALIF. TIME

(800) 735-1352

E-Mail: info@spectraastro.com
http://www.rahul.net/resource/spectra
FAX 24HRS (818) 996-7698

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees! Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test! The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design! The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging

Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

2" Giant Telenegative Barlow You don't have to pay big prices to get excellent performance from a large Barlow. Precise internal light baffling yields high image contrast. Beautiful black anodized finish. Precision multi-coated, 2 element optic **$89.95**

University Optics — for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . . **Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00**

The Klee. Not just another Barlow! The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling

Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99.	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99 . .	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99. . .	$7.95
$300.00 and up.	$8.95

Please Note— Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.– Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE —800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions—(734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes! Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera! University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately! Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

USGS

Making an Exceptional I·M·P·A·C·T

A self-described "rock-knocking geologist," planetary scientist Eugene Shoemaker showed that Earth and the rest of the solar system were prone to violent impacts.

by Rex Graham

David Roddy (Lunar and Planetary Institute)

Nearly a mile across, Meteor Crater shows what can happen when a 300,000-ton rock strikes Earth (above). The Shoemakers discovered more than 30 comets with the Palomar Schmidt telescope (left).

Carolyn Shoemaker said it was an ironic tragedy: Her husband, whose work had been summed up a few months earlier in a National Geographic TV documentary, "Asteroids: Deadly Impact," himself died in modern society's most deadly type of collision. On July 18, 1997, Carolyn Shoemaker and her husband, Gene, were driving a pickup on a gravel road 310 miles north of Alice Springs, Australia, to study an ancient impact crater. Motorists traveling in either direction use the smooth center of the road when there is no approaching traffic. They drive fast enough to dampen the shaking effect on their vehicles of the road's washboard surface.

"We were rounding a bend. There were acacia bushes on both sides," said Carolyn, who suffered five fractured ribs, a broken wrist, a dislocated shoulder, and other injuries in the accident. "Suddenly this other vehicle, a Land Cruiser, appeared directly in front of us. . . . It was instantaneous — no time to be worried or afraid or avoid it." Her husband, geologist Eugene M. Shoemaker, died of injuries in the head-on collision. He was 69.

No time to avoid it. Shoemaker feared that might be modern civilization's fate. He was a scientific Chicken Little who looked down as well as up. As a geologist who helped prove the impact origin of Meteor Crater in Arizona and other craters, he showed that the sky had indeed fallen before. Collaborating with Carolyn and other astronomers, Shoemaker looked for planet-crossing asteroids and comets. "He did an incredible service to science, alerting the world to the trajectories of Earth-crossing asteroids," said W. Gary Ernst, a Stanford University geologist. "Their frequency has tailed off considerably, but Gene, more than any other scientist, has documented the likelihood of additional impacts. He's done the Lord's work, and he is an absolutely incredible guy."

A Geologist at Heart

Shoemaker called himself a "rock-knocking geologist," whose most important tools were telescopes. He founded, with astronomer Eleanor Helin, the Palomar Planet-Crossing Asteroid Survey in 1973 at Caltech. He helped determine the cratering rate of the moon and ingeniously estimated the ages of many of its geologic features. He recommended to NASA where the Apollo astronauts should land and provided expert commentary, seated at the elbow of CBS News anchor Walter Cronkite, when the astronauts landed.

In 1983, Shoemaker established a second asteroid survey with his wife Carolyn, who became a premier astronomer in her own right, and amateur astronomer David Levy. The world was riveted by the 1994 collision of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 with Jupiter. That impact seemed to support Shoemaker's controversial view that Earth's own impact rate had doubled during the past 200 million years. The doomsday quality of his predictions was reflected in "Asteroids: Deadly Impact." He also was quick with a smile and a joke: His friends and colleagues could quickly locate him in a crowded room by listening for his frequent bursts of laughter. Not only was Shoemaker the father of astrogeology and an articulate translator of science to the general public, he arguably was this century's greatest planetary scientist.

Not the Retiring Type

I visited Shoemaker one day last May in his U. S. Geological Survey office in Flagstaff, Arizona. He had officially retired four years earlier, but continued with the USGS on emeritus status. His office was a cluttered testament to his 45-year career. Desks were stacked with notebooks, reports, and books. Tables were strewn with a few of the many meteorites and awards he had collected. Pink message slips were scattered around a phone like fallen maple leaves. The wastebaskets were empty. At one point during my visit, David Rodrigues, a talkative amateur astronomer visiting from San Leandro, California, walked in and ad-libbed questions during the interview.

"Gene, what does your jovian-cratering model imply for the age of Europa?" Rodrigues asked. With only one large crater, a 16-mile-wide divot in the jovian moon's icy crust, the surface appears much younger than those of Europa's sister moons, Ganymede and Callisto. If Europa was as old as its siblings, it would be expected to have many more craters.

"Well, you do the cratering count and it suggests it's 10 million years old," Shoemaker said. "But let's face it, it's (geologically) active. . . ."

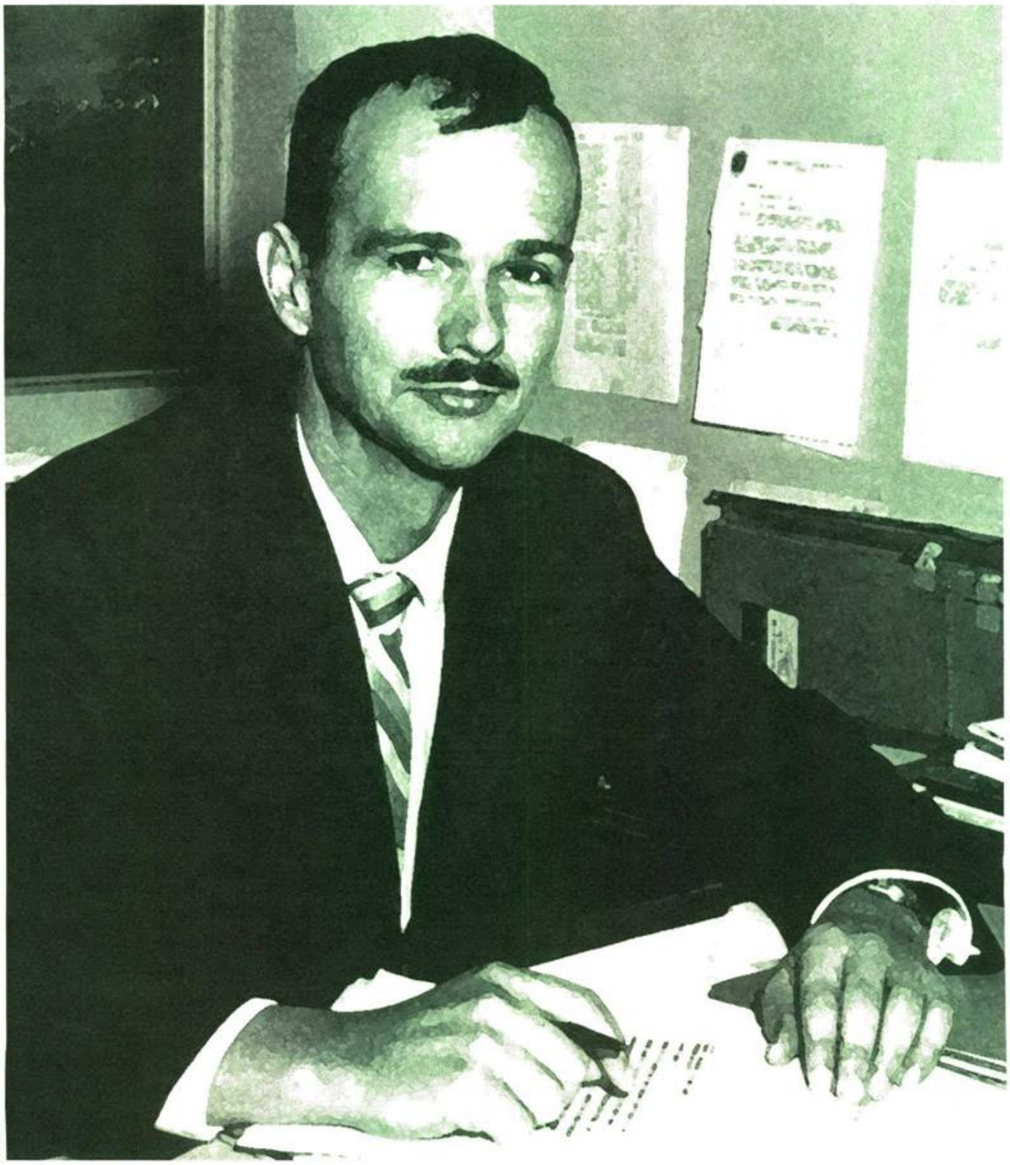
"Do you have a reprint of your April '97 cratering-rate article?" I asked.

"Sure," Shoemaker said and then paused. He remembered where he had put the reprints, pivoted and knelt in front of a metal filing cabinet. Looking up, he described to Rodrigues and me his upcoming trip to Australia. Frustrated with a balky file-cabinet drawer, Shoemaker yanked its handle and somehow cut an index finger. It was a deep scratch and blood trickled from it. Rodrigues, who didn't immediately see the blood, switched from Europa to Australia: "Given its surface area," he continued, "what are the chances of Australia getting hit?"

Shoemaker explained that the answer would depend on how large an impact would be considered "a hit," when, in geologic time, such an impact would occur, and other factors that would complicate a simple answer.

As Shoemaker stood up, dabbing the bloody digit with a tissue, Rodrigues fired again: "Well, Gene, given the surface area of Gene Shoemaker, what is the probability you'll get hit while out in Australia?"

A mischievous smile spread across Shoemaker's suddenly delighted face. His arms, with the bloody tissue extending from one hand, shot up like a football referee's touchdown signal. "Whoa," he roared, laughing riotously. "That would be the way to go! 'Shoemaker Killed by a Meteor'. . . That would be great! That's the way I want to go."



USGS

In the mid-1960s, Shoemaker *headed the U. S. Geological* Survey's Branch of Astrogeology, which he conceived in 1961.

Shoemaker was born in 1928 in Los Angeles, California, and spent his early childhood in Buffalo, New York, where his mother took a job as critic teacher at Buffalo State Teachers College. Jobs were scarce during the Depression, and Shoemaker's father was forced to work as a physical education instructor at Civilian Conservation Corps camps in Wyoming. While he was still in elementary school, Shoemaker was permitted to attend evening classes for high school students at the Buffalo Museum of Science.

He loved rocks and geology. During the family's summer get-togethers out West, Shoemaker gathered North Platte River stones from the unpaved streets. "I'd spend hours and hours smashing the rocks; just throwing them down," he said. "Later, I really got into minerals and gemstones." His apprenticeship as a lapidary during high school was reflected in his choice of bolos, or string ties, for his formal neckwear. (He wore a silver and turquoise bolo when he received the Presidential Medal of Science in 1992 from President Bush.)

Shoemaker's parents moved to Los Angeles and his father became a grip in the Goldwyn studios in Hollywood. Young Shoemaker, always in a rush to learn, completed high school in two years. In 1944, at age 16, he enrolled at Caltech. Many of his fellow Caltech students were older, gung-ho Navy officers eager for combat, but the underage freshman was equally revved up. Caltech's tradition of academic competition allowed Shoemaker to pit himself intellectually against the older students. He excelled, earning a bachelor's degree in geology in less than three years. He earned a master's degree a year later. "I learned, scientifically, what geology was all about. I blossomed," he said. "I learned how to discover the geological structure of a place."

Barely 20 years old, Shoemaker took a job as a geologist with the USGS and trekked the West. He sometimes lived out of a tent while mapping the mineral resources of the Colorado Plateau region, a surreal landscape of mesas and canyons. Between USGS projects, Shoemaker did graduate work at Princeton University, where he earned his Ph.D. He returned to the West and to the USGS. "I loved being out in the field," he said. (He was known, years later, for his goat-like agility to scramble up the walls of canyons. "I went to Meteor Crater with Gene. He is a great geologist," said Brian Marsden, a Harvard University astronomer and director of the Central Bureau for Astronomical Telegrams in Cambridge, Massachusetts, the organization that names comets. Said George Wetherill, a geophysicist and astronomer at the Carnegie Institution of Washington: "I couldn't keep up with him.")

Shoemaker's first major geologic discovery at Meteor Crater — with USGS colleague Edward Chao — was coesite, a form of silica that could only be transformed from quartz by the pressure of an extraterrestrial impact. Shoemaker also documented the fiddle-headed curling at the lip of the crater's otherwise horizontally banded rock. The curling, the coesite, and asteroid fragments littering the site and buried under the crater proved its impact origin. Shoemaker said it was logical to become interested in the other planets' pocked peripheries. At the time, however, most astronomers were eager to use the increasingly more powerful telescopes that were being made to study star formation, the expansion of the universe, and other more distant fundamental processes. Planetary science was passé.

Dreaming of the Moon

The Soviets became a bonus for Shoemaker when they launched the first Sputnik satellite in 1957. The United States was committed to beat its archenemy to the moon. Shoemaker conceived of the USGS's Branch of Astrogeology in 1961 and was named to head it. In the process, he fashioned himself as a human rocket aimed at the door of NASA's Apollo program. "When the time came to choose scientists for the crew, I wanted to be at the head of the line," he said. "I wanted to be the most qualified."

STScI/NASA

Like pearls on a string, more than a dozen fragments of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 lie poised to strike Jupiter in 1994.

He probably was — at least until 1962. That was when he suddenly lost weight, suffered abdominal pains, and developed a deficiency of oxygen-carrying red blood cells. He was diagnosed with Addison's disease, a rare failure of the adrenal glands to produce enough steroid hormones. Doctors successfully treated the disease with daily steroid pills that Shoemaker took the rest of his life, but the ailment disqualified him from becoming an astronaut. "I was disappointed I'd never get to the moon myself," Shoemaker said.

He shared his disappointment with his wife, and few others. Gene had met Carolyn Spellmann, the sister of his Caltech roommate, in 1950. They married a year later while he was a Princeton graduate student. "I loved his enthusiasm for life," Carolyn said last spring before the trip to Australia. "As he describes anything, he gets very excited and he likes to know everything about it. His enthusiasm makes me enthusiastic." After her marriage, Carolyn quit her job as a teacher and devoted the years between 1952 and 1983 to raising her three children.

After her children were grown, Carolyn, who had a master's degree from Chico (CA) State College in history and political science, launched a new career. She learned from Gene's colleague and former student Schelte "Bobby" Bus how to photograph the night sky with the 18-inch Schmidt telescope at Palomar Mountain. Together, she and Gene, often helped by others, took 8- to 10-minute exposures of a 60-square-degree piece of sky, an area about 300 times that of the full moon. They photographed the same piece of sky an hour or so later. Between 40 and 80 pairs were exposed on a good night. With this approach, they photographed up to 10 percent of the sky in a week's observing run.

A Comet-Hunting Triumvirate

The method was vastly more efficient than semi-randomly scrutinizing the night sky through a telescope, straining to see the fuzzy coma and tail of a comet. The first great comet hunter, French astronomer Charles Messier, made his first comet discovery that way in 1759. Messier was credited with discovering 15 comets — all with simple reflecting telescopes. Like many dedicated comet hunters of his day and today, Messier became obsessed. "He almost considered them his own property," wrote John Mallas and Evered Kreimer, authors of *The Messier Album*. Messier's achievements abruptly ended after he walked into a French icehouse and didn't notice that it lacked a floor. He fell 25 feet, suffering multiple broken bones. He never fully recovered.

Carolyn became arguably the best in the business at the most crucial step of the comet- and asteroid-hunting process — scanning pairs of negatives at the same time with a special stereoscopic microscope. The viewer's brain automatically aligns the millions of black stellar dots in the pair. In this technique, stars appear stationary. However, the relative motion of an asteroid or comet gives it a slight double-vision or "floating" effect when viewed with the microscope. Often, weeks of tedious scanning revealed lots of ordinary asteroids floating in orbits between Mars and Jupiter, but no planet-crossers.

David Levy, an amateur astronomer with a degree in English literature from Acadia University in Nova Scotia, Canada, was eager to join Gene and Carolyn. Levy had already discovered five comets on his own when he met Gene, his idol, in 1988 at an asteroid conference in Tucson. They worked together for five years.

One cold, windy night in 1991 at Palomar, strong winds continually rattled the telescope's outdoor shutter "leaves." The shaking would blur the images on the film during the 10-minute exposures and ruin the exposures in the process. So, while Levy tried to keep the telescope tracking on its target, Gene bounded like a gymnast up a moveable ladder inside the dome. From his dangerous perch, Shoemaker grasped the two rattling telescope leaves and held them to keep them from vibrating. Carolyn, who later emerged from the photographic darkroom, thought her high-wire husband had gone too far. "Is this really necessary?" she shouted at him. Later, she said she found a comet on that very film.

After totaling up the known comets and asteroids the Shoemaker-Levy team and other teams had discovered and after calculating the huge volume of space the objects occupied, Shoemaker and his colleagues made their long-awaited calculations. They were eager to know the chances that Earth will

USGS

The geologist in Shoemaker came out whenever he visited Meteor Crater. *In the mid-*1960s, he helped train future Apollo astronauts there.

sustain another catastrophic blow, like the impact 65 million years ago that many scientists think doomed the dinosaurs. Their estimate in the April 1997 paper in the *Journal of Geophysical Research* said that Earth's cratering rate during the most recent 200 million years was possibly double the rate of the previous 3 billion years. Their surprisingly high rate predicts a 10-kilometer crater on Earth every 100,000 years, a 20-kilometer crater every 400,000 years. They argue that the solar system's oscillations above and below the galactic plane have diminished. That shift, they argue, increased the tidal, or gravitational, perturbations on comets in the Oort cloud. The Oort cloud contains an enormous halo of very distant comets that extends almost halfway to the nearest star, Alpha Centauri. Any gravitational bump could nudge the objects' orbits just enough to turn them into planet-crossers.

An Impact in Earth's Future?

The Shoemaker team's estimate lacks the kind of precision Shoemaker had hoped for, partly because Earth's record of impact craters erodes relatively quickly and vanishes. That is one reason why the team's estimate of Earth's chances of being struck again has a margin of error of plus or minus 50 percent. At the greatest level of uncertainty, there has been no recent change in Earth's cratering rate. But Shoemaker was confident that the real margin of error is only 25 percent.

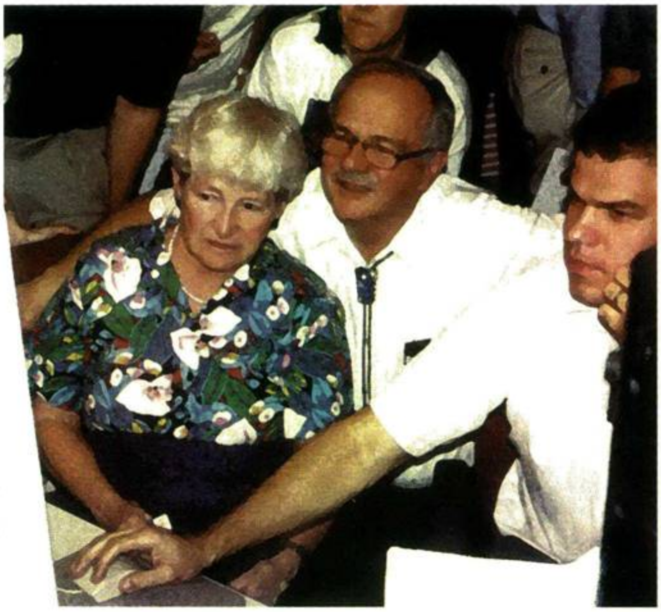
Not all planetary scientists bought Shoemaker's ideas, but they didn't dismiss them either. "Shoemaker was more optimistic than I am about how accurate his calculations were," said Wetherill. "He tended to make error estimates small, but that is not always a bad thing: There are people who err by always making the error estimates large, thereby missing real things. Even estimating the error has a large error in it."

The National Geographic Society took Shoemaker's estimates seriously after July 1994 when the roughly 20 fragments of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 bombarded Jupiter. The spectacle also rattled the collective public image of the solar system as a group of steady, unperturbable planets practically devoid of other objects, let alone millions of menacing objects. Maybe what Shoemaker had been saying for decades was right; maybe the sky was falling.

Carolyn herself has thus far discovered hundreds of asteroids and 32 comets, 27 of which she co-discovered with her husband. The 32 make Carolyn among the greatest comet discoverers of all time. She plans to resume her hunt for planet-crossing asteroids and comets this year at the Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff. Despite her feelings of sadness at the loss of her husband and colleague, she arranged Gene's memorial service in October to meet his often-expressed wishes that it be a celebration of a life well lived, not a mourning of his passing. A Flagstaff group, Men In Fedoras, played ragtime tunes before and after the memorial service outside Gene's office on the USGS lawn in Flagstaff.

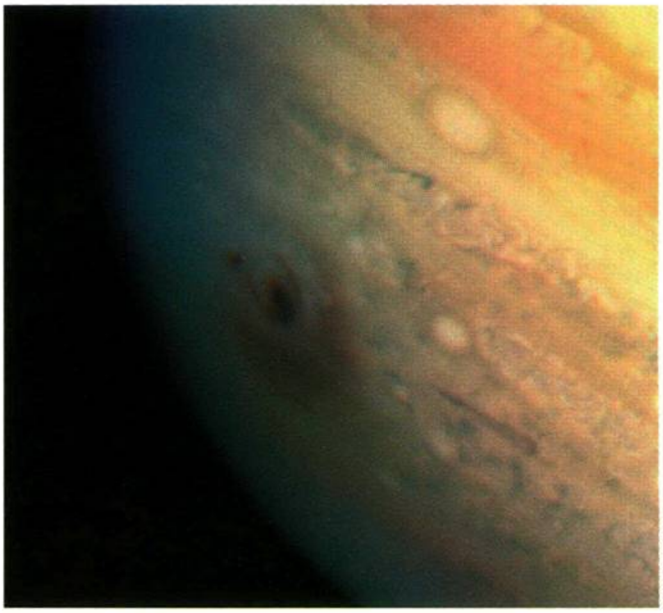
Apollo astronaut and geologist Harrison Schmitt eulogized his mentor as "a truly great scientist and visionary of our age, certainly. He would be anyone's first choice for a companion on an extended camping trip." The eyes of the 600 people gathered for the service often strayed from the speaker's podium to a huge color photograph of Gene. The enlargement captured Shoemaker in the midst of laughter. Several weeks later, Carolyn and her three children and their families scattered some of Gene's ashes from one of his favorite places — the south rim of Meteor Crater. And Gene's wish to make it to the moon will come true posthumously: A small portion of his ashes are aboard the Lunar Prospector spacecraft, which will impact the lunar surface when its mapping mission concludes in two to three years.

I asked Carolyn to reflect on her late husband, the accident, her grief, and her plans. Carolyn, subdued by her own sadness, guessed that her husband would have been grateful not to have survived with major disabilities from the accident. "For that I can be glad, for him," she said. Then she unexpectedly chuckled about the collision itself. "Gene would have said, 'Yes. Not bad at all. It would have been nicer had it come from a comet, instead of a different kind of impact.' " ■



John Aiello (STScI)

Gene and Carolyn watch as the first images of the Shoemaker-Levy 9 impact with Jupiter arrive at the Space Telescope Science Institute.



STScI/NASA

The impacts caused quite a stir on Jupiter too. The massive fragment G created a dark blemish larger than planet Earth.

Director Mimi Leder aligns Morgan Freeman.

This set recreates what we know about comets.

Deep Impact astronauts prepare for an excursion.

Astronauts attempt to destroy the comet.

CLOSE-UP OF A COMET CRASH

Deep Impact: A summer science-fiction action extravaganza explores humankind's reaction to an oncoming killer.

by Rex Graham

Movie Midas Steven Spielberg, the co-producers of *Jaws*, the director of television's *ER*, the special effects mastermind of *Jurassic Park*, and an all-star cast collaborated on what Paramount Pictures executives hope will be this summer's sci-fi box-office blockbuster. Instead of a 25-foot shark, this time the great white is a 500-billion-ton comet the size of lower Manhattan. Astronaut Spurgeon Tanner (portrayed by Robert Duvall) needs a lot more than a tank of compressed air to destroy the behemoth bearing down on us in *Deep Impact*.

Of course, the film is one of several summer sci-fi releases hoping to emerge as the *Air Force One* of 1998 at the box office. To achieve that, the creators of *Deep Impact* use a panel of distinguished scientists to help them support the action with scientific and technical plausibility. As a result, the cataclysmic premise, the special-effects wizardry, and the end-of-the-world plot are expected to satisfy both the critics and the moviegoers who want sci-fi drama that also sizzles with smarts. The scientists who consulted on the project say *Deep Impact* pays attention to everything from the comet's wispy coma, or fog-like shroud, to dialog as seemingly insignificant as NASA astronauts' radio chatter.

The story begins benignly enough with a serendipitous backyard discovery by 14-year-old amateur astronomer Leo Beiderman (Elijah Wood), who is assisted by astronomy professor Marcus Wolf. They find a new comet. The plot turns on the realization months later that Comet Wolf-Beiderman will come close to Earth. Still later scientists discover that the comet will . . . well . . . the movie's title offers a clue. Planetary scientists have feared that such a scenario, while extremely unlikely, will inevitably occur unless humans are somehow able to intervene.

Earth's impact craters are reminders of our vulnerability. Hundreds of comets and asteroids have been discovered, but each evokes concern and sometimes false alarms. For example, a few days after the 1995 discovery of Comet Hale-Bopp some astronomers thought its path intersected with Earth's orbit. More than a month later its true orbit was determined more precisely by using multiple observations of the comet's movement. Hale-Bopp came within Earth's cosmic ballpark — nine million miles away from the planet's orbit and about 165 million miles from the planet itself. Scientists agree that "periodic" comets, the class whose members fly by Earth on a regular basis — comets Halley, Swift-Tuttle, and Giacobini-Zinner — are most likely to hit Earth eventually. However, they would probably be able to give us about 100 years advance warning should a periodic comet veer into a collision trajectory.

Non-periodic comets — those that show up out of the blue and are never seen again — while much less likely to hit us, could, in theory, come directly at us and give us only a few days to prepare. If a non-periodic comet curved toward Earth on a looping, two-year collision course, as depicted in *Deep Impact*, scientists would need about a year to be certain that it would impact Earth. "It would take us about half the time before a newly discovered non-periodic comet on a collision course hits us to be able to say it definitely will hit," says Harvard University astronomer Brian Marsden.

DEEP IMPACT pays particular attention to the orbital mechanics of such a killer comet. Gerry Griffin, former director of NASA's Johnson Space Center and a *Deep Impact* technical consultant, says director Mimi Leder made more than 95 percent of the dozens of changes he suggested. "Scientists and engineers from NASA or the Jet Propulsion Lab are always the worst critics of these kind of films," said Griffin. "I hope they won't be too critical of the technical license that has to be taken to make this movie — you can't make it perfectly."

Leder, a two-time Emmy winner of *ER* who also directed *The Peacemaker*, enlisted the technical advice of geologist and planetary scientist Eugene Shoemaker prior to his death in 1997. Shoemaker's wife, astronomer Carolyn Shoemaker, also consulted on the film.

An ambitious television reporter (Tea Leoni), digs up a secret White House project with a feminine codename and concludes she has uncovered a Capitol Hill sex scandal. She hasn't, but President Tom Beck (Morgan Freeman) gives her the story of all stories. Soon, humankind realizes it must prepare for the end. Lives shift to warp speed. Griffin himself was cast as control center commander for Messiah, a spacecraft launched to blow up the comet with a nuclear bomb. In one subplot, the comet co-discoverer Beiderman and his classmate Sarah Hotchner (Leelee Sobieski) decide to marry in the little time they have left. "This epic drama is about people's reactions to the death sentence," says Leder. "What would you do if the world was going to end? That's why you can't just classify this movie as sci-fi."

CO-PRODUCERS Richard Zanuck and David Brown trace the inspiration for their movie to the 1951 sci-fi classic and Oscar-winner *When Words Collide*. Zanuck and Brown postponed their modern version, however, and went on to produce *Jaws*, *Jaws II*, *The Sugarland Express*, *The Sting*, and other films.

Their interest was rekindled when scientists discovered in the 1980s and 1990s that planets in the solar system and their moons had been struck many times in the distant past by huge asteroids and comets. Many scientists think a fiery impact 65 million years ago caused the extinction of the dinosaurs and many other forms of terrestrial life.

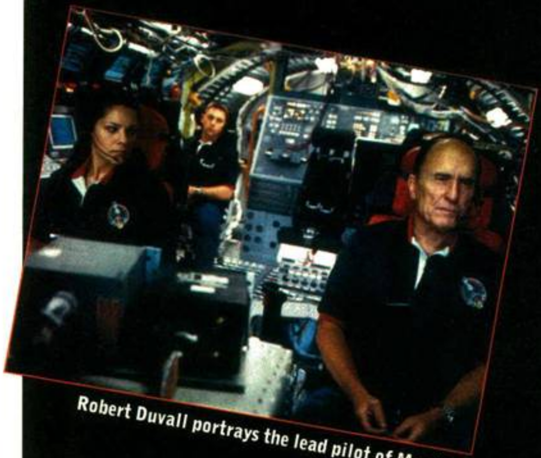
While much of the movie explores the choices people might make as they face a world that appears to be coming to an end, the film's special effects focus on the untested Messiah spacecraft and its astronauts. An aging astronaut played by Duvall comes out of retirement to add experience to a rookie team of astronauts on their mythic mission to the surface of the doomsday comet.

"There were occasions during the filming in a big Paramount studio . . . They had big fans blowing this broken up foam, and it was flying around like it was a big snow storm, and the astronauts were doing very dangerous things," Griffin says. "The little kid in me thought, 'These guys are on a comet,' and I kind of got lost in it." ■

All photos (except bottom right): Myles Aronowitz

Actor Jon Favreau is a space-walking astronaut.

Gaseous explosions complement the comet set.



Robert Duvall portrays the lead pilot of Messiah.

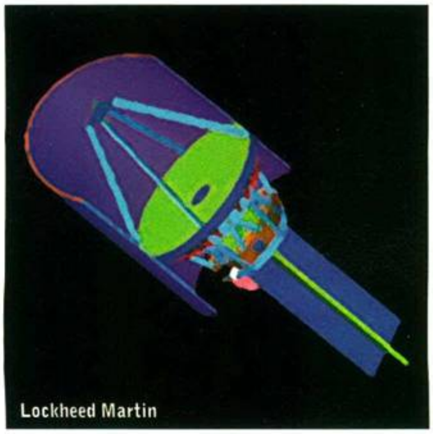
Special effects innovators create a cataclysm.

WHEN GALAXIES WERE YOUNG

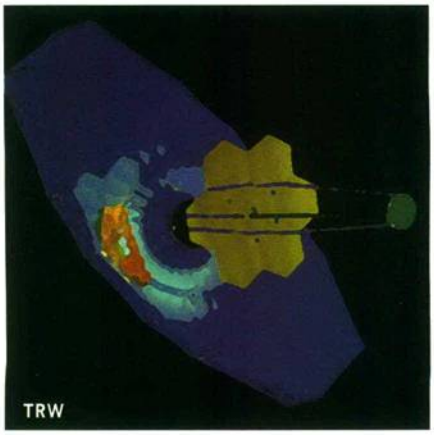
The Next Generation Space Telescope promises to decipher the origins of stars and galaxies. **by Anne L. Kinney**

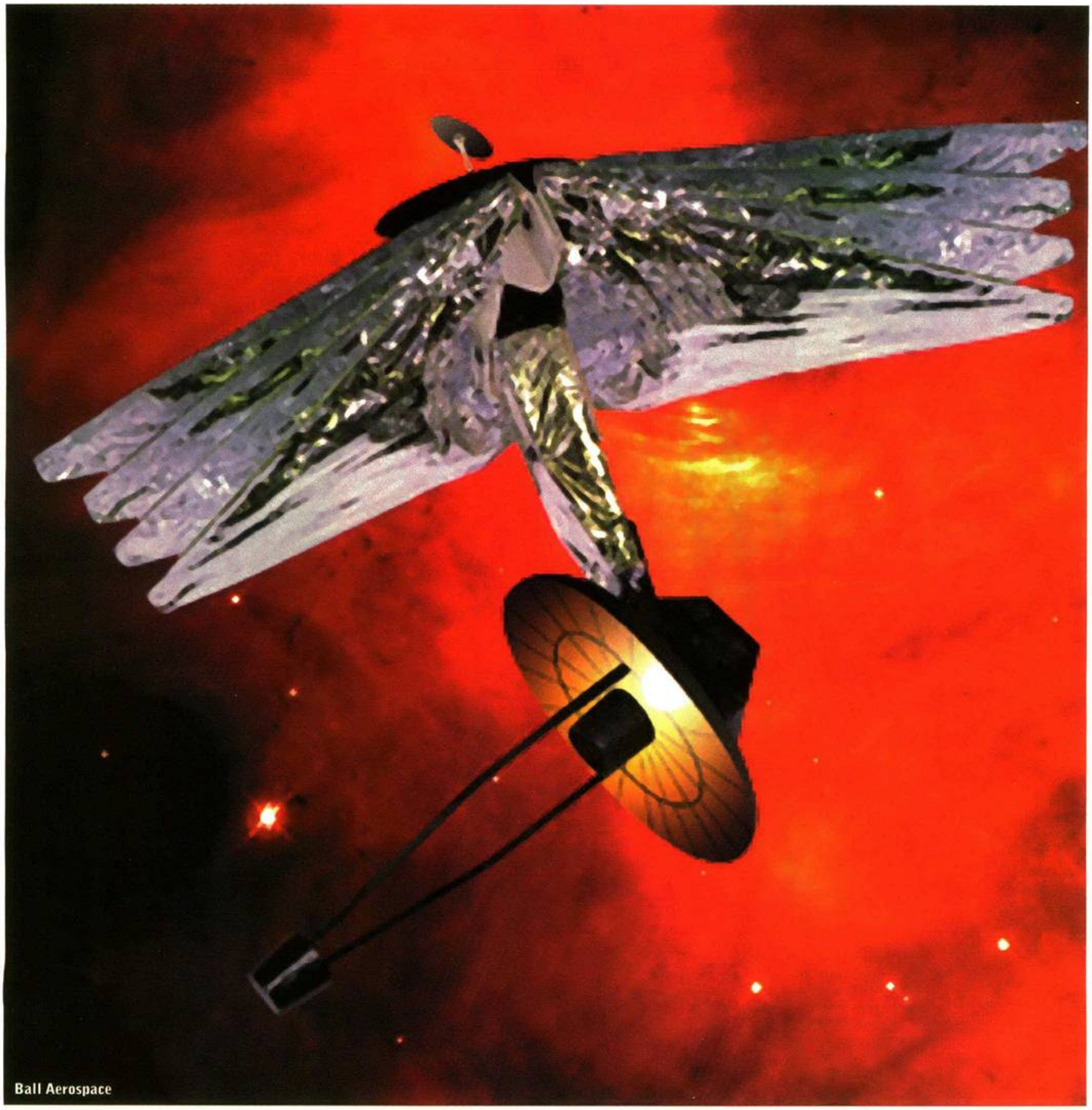
"FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HUMAN history, we have the opportunity to discover the origins of stars and galaxies." So says space scientist Jim Bilbro of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center. Bilbro is one of dozens of scientists and engineers working on the most ambitious astronomical project of the age, the Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST). Designed to replace the Hubble Space Telescope, whose lifetime will end in a few years — it is expected to retire in 2005 — the new project will place an orbiting observatory into space that will push astronomical knowledge far beyond the domain of the current Hubble. With its 2.4-meter (94½-inch) mirror and array of instruments, Hubble has given astronomers the luxury of a finely tuned Earth-based telescope floating in space, outside the atmosphere that plays havoc with astronomical images. The plan for NGST, however, is to build a really large telescope especially designed for space, one that will feature a primary mirror at least 8 meters (320 inches) across. With the telescope, astronomers will take a substantial leap forward in their quest to understand some of astronomy's big questions. But the NGST breakthrough is still several years away.

NASA/GSFC


Lockheed Martin

For now, four independent teams have been working since early 1996 on possible designs for the NGST. Each of the teams, from Lockheed Martin, TRW, Ball Aerospace, and NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, is vying for the chance to create the instrument, which will be launched with an expendable rocket rather than deployed by the space shuttle as was Hubble. The project timetable is approximate, with a possible choice of a contractor by 2000,


TRW



Ball Aerospace

construction underway by 2003, and a launch tentatively planned for May 2007. The launch by rocket brings challenge. "Designing the NGST is a little like designing a ship in a bottle," says project scientist John Mather of Goddard. "It has to fold up neatly, slip into a small cylinder, slide out again, and then become a completely functional, state of the art telescope all by itself."

Potential designs for the Next Generation Space Telescope include those of Lockheed Martin, Goddard Space Flight Center, TRW, and Ball Aerospace (left to right).

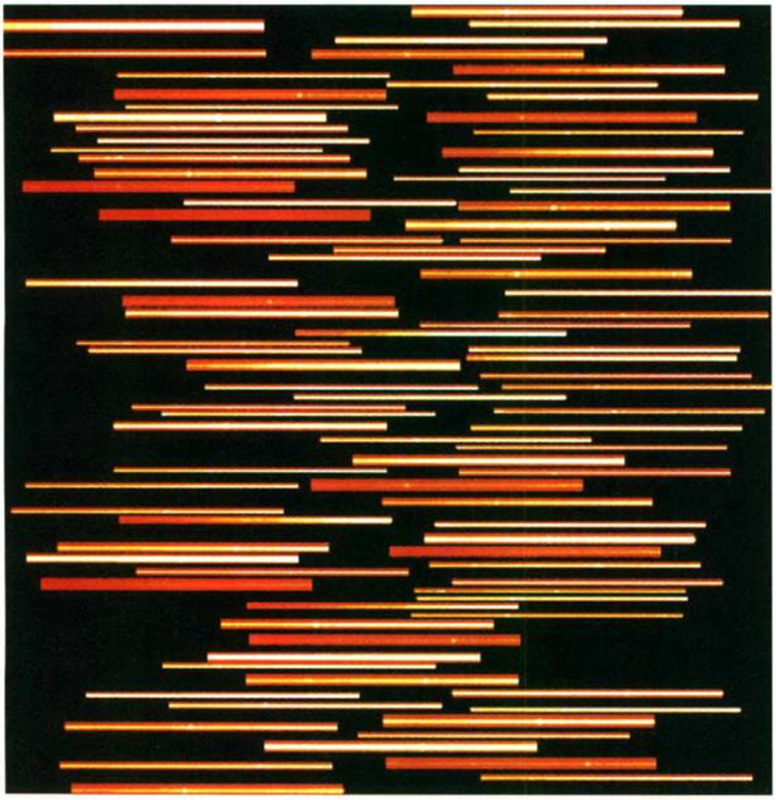
But if designed, constructed, and launched properly, the NGST will provide stunning payoffs. Its mirror will feature ten times the light gathering power of Hubble although the NGST will weigh only ⅕ of its predecessor. The telescope will be optimized for the near infrared, although it will produce data over a wide range of the spectrum. Unlike Hubble, it will not require servicing by astronauts. And, most unlike Hubble, it will be a deep space telescope orbiting Earth in a simple, distant orbit that will allow it to observe nearly round the clock for a lifetime of about ten years. The new scope will jumpstart astronomers' understanding of the beginning of the universe, the births of the first galaxies, the births of the first stars, and — perhaps most interestingly — the births of planets.

WHEN GALAXIES WERE YOUNG

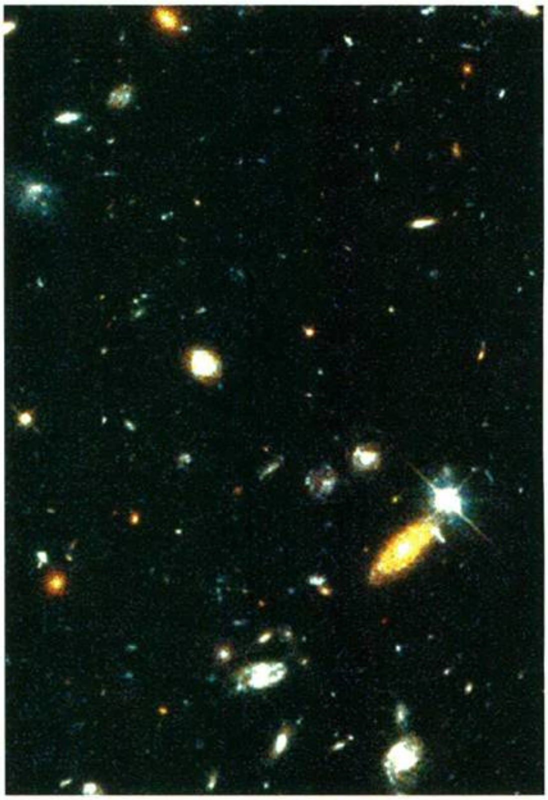
"The NGST is our hope for the dark ages," says astronomer Len Cowie of the University of Hawaii, who wants to observe that brief time in the early universe when the first galaxies or quasars began to shine. Astronomers believe the NGST will reveal the early universe

90 percent of the way back to the beginning of time. If they get their wish, they will be able to watch the first stars and the first supernovae.

They almost certainly will get a ringside seat at the formation of galaxies, a milestone advance. About five years ago, as the first images came in from Hubble showing distant galaxies, a revolution began. As astronomers peered at galaxies five, nine, and even 12 billion light-years away, they began to see the early lives of galaxies in a new way.



STScI



A simulated spectrum of galaxies from the Hubble Deep Field suggests the power the NGST will bring to galaxy research by recording hundreds of spectra at once.

"We have now seen galaxy formation," says Simon White of the Max-Planck-Institut für Astrophysik, "and it is not an event but a process." When astronomers see galaxies nearby, they are looking at the result of recent star formation. Galaxies are now believed to form stars in short-lived waves. So the structures of many of the galaxies we see around us in the universe, the spirals and barred spirals, may be the result of relatively recent activity within these galaxies. "We got morphologies of galaxies with Hubble," says Richard Ellis, an astronomer at the Institute for Astronomy in Cambridge, England. "But we now realize that morphology may be transient."

Because of this shift in awareness, astronomers now use a new word to describe how galaxies come together — they don't just form but are assembled. The assembly takes place later on from components that form early in the universe. Astronomers are now engaged in a lively debate that may be solved by the NGST about what the original pieces of galaxies were and how they took shape. The debate centers on whether big clumps form first and smaller pieces later, or vice versa. In both scenarios astronomers seem to agree that stars formed very early on.

But did stars then clump into star clusters, star clusters into galaxies, and galaxies into clusters of galaxies? Or did galaxies form when huge gas clouds collapsed and created clusters of galaxies, and then galaxies? To find out, astronomers need a telescope like the NGST that will transport us back into the dark ages.

The NGST will also have the sheer light-gathering power and resolution to get at the most complex questions of cosmology. The current puzzle centers on how the universe we now live in — some 15 billion years old — is clumpy, whereas the very ancient universe as observed with the Cosmic Background Explorer satellite appears to be smooth, some 300,000 years after the Big Bang. How did the universe go from gentle smoothness to chaotic clumpiness?

Astronomers' best guess is that it wasn't actually so smooth way back when. Fluctuations in the density of the universe must have been around in the very early universe in order to produce the waves of galaxies that formed, but perhaps these fluctuations were suppressed as the universe heated up.

The early warming of the universe, known as the period of reionization, witnessed electrons separating from protons and may have been caused by radiation from the first stars as they turned on or by light from the earliest quasars. It may be that low-mass objects collapsed and began to shine, creating bubbles of glowing hydrogen surrounding them. Later, heavier objects formed, and as time passed, more and more regions of ionized gas evolved so that they eventually overlapped and all of the universe sat aglow, bathed in ionized hydrogen that raised the temperature of the universe.

GOOD MORNING STARSHINE

Researchers who get the first cracks at using the NGST will undoubtedly attempt to look back toward these earliest pockets of stars and bubbles of gas in the ancient universe. The evidence for such early stars in fact comes from observations of quasars. Quasars are extremely bright objects that serve as beacons from the distant past. By looking at quasars and observing the wavelengths of light that are absorbed from their images — by gaseous objects lying between us and them — astronomers can surmise the distances of intervening objects and the various abundances of the elements that make up the gas.

What astronomers see is that the elements heavier than hydrogen and helium — elements created after the Big Bang — are not only present in the distant past but are ubiquitous. Because these so-called heavy elements are created in the centers of stars and spread throughout the universe by supernova explosions, stars must have been around in the early universe, before galaxies are known to have formed.

Where are these ancient stars now? The massive ones born in the early days of the cosmos lived brief lives that ended as supernova explosions, wherein they spewed nuclear byproducts such as carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and iron into the gaseous medium that surrounded them. This sequence of events was especially fortunate for us, as we are made out of these materials. Astronomers have not yet seen these first supernovae, something that would confirm our notions of the whole early star formation history of the universe, but they expect the NGST will offer the ability to image the ancient echoes from early star deaths. Really low mass stars that formed in the first days of the universe will have survived and be present in today's universe.

The NGST may provide astronomers with a continuous set of observations over time that will allow a more thorough understanding of how and when ordinary stars formed and how they have evolved over the history of the universe. This offers astronomers the possibility of leading to a significant breakthrough.

SEEING THE WORLD IN INFRARED

Most of the light we see in our daily lives is reflected light. We also see light that is emitted from objects directly, however, such as that from the sun, an incandescent light bulb, or a candle. If we turn off a room light, the room appears dark, but that's only because human eyes are designed to see visible light and not other wavelengths like infrared, the kind of radiation emitted by room-temperature objects. Human bodies emit infrared light at a slightly higher temperature than room-temperature objects; humans emit hundreds of watts of infrared energy at a wavelength of about 10 microns.

Imagine a telescope like the Next Generation Space Telescope designed to detect infrared light. If the telescope is at room temperature or if it is orbiting Earth and being warmed by the sun, it will emit infrared radiation. It would detect mostly infrared light coming from itself. Because of this, infrared telescopes must be cooled so they don't emit infrared light that would contaminate their own observations. The NGST probably will be passively cooled and shaded from sunlight by a massive sunshield that will be deployed in orbit.

THE FOSSIL BONES OF NEARBY GALAXIES

"The fossil record of stars gives us our ultimate check on whether our grand interpretations of the distant universe are correct," says astronomer Mike Rich of Columbia University. "More importantly," Rich continues, "the insights the NGST obtains will show us the processes at work as our galaxy and others came together. This is something that looking at the distant universe directly can't tell us." Such insights may come because the history of a galaxy is recorded in the lives of its stars. The oldest stars in the Milky Way Galaxy, for example, may date as far back as 15 billion years. The ages of the oldest stars measured by Hubble, in the Large Magellanic Cloud and in one of the Milky Way's globular clusters, turn out to be about the same. It's hard to imagine this merely as a coincidence.

Astronomers using the NGST should be able to measure ages of galaxies within the Local Group, our regional cloud of spirals and dwarfs. From this, astronomers hope to reconstruct the story of how a large number of galaxies formed and understand how their populations of stars came to be. One thing they are wondering about: whether the first waves of stars formed at various times in the Local Group galaxies, or if they formed at about the same time. The answer may lie among the smallest stars and brown dwarfs, where the longest record of the universe lies buried.

THE TELLTALE BROWN DWARFS

"Why study brown dwarfs?" asked Keith Noll of the Space Telescope Science Institute at a recent science meeting. "Are they cool stars, or just infrared vermin?" Recently discovered at Palomar Mountain Observatory and confirmed by Hubble, brown dwarfs are often called failed stars. They are cooler and smaller than the coolest and smallest stars. They are so cool that they are invisible to our eyes. The easiest way to detect these objects is to spot their infrared emission.

Brown dwarfs are important because they may be so numerous that they constitute one of the largest reservoirs of matter in the universe. Astronomers suspect their great numbers through surveys of nearby stars. In the neighborhood of the sun, there are few massive stars. Astronomers have found many more intermediate sized stars and even more small stars. If this trend carries, brown dwarfs should exist in large numbers. They may be so plentiful that they account for a good part of the so-called "missing mass" in the universe, the matter astronomers know exists but have yet to find.

The problem is a difficult one, though: Because brown dwarfs do not glow like ordinary stars undergoing nuclear fusion, they are extremely faint and a telescope like the NGST will be required to begin to find more brown dwarfs in the neighborhood of the sun. For the NGST, even, detecting them will be a challenge.

HOME SWEET HOME

The sun's neighborhood will indeed undergo scrutiny from the NGST. The telescope will be used for example to study the Kuiper belt, the skeleton of the protoplanetary disk from which our solar system formed. As the solar system evolved, leftover material in the region between Jupiter and Neptune was cast out of the plane of the solar system by the gravitational pull of the outer planets. It was planted on the very periphery of the sun's family in the shell of asteroids and comets known as the Oort cloud. But outside of Neptune's orbit, the leftovers were mostly undisturbed. They remained in orbit about the sun in the plane of the solar system, forming the Kuiper belt. Such a region of asteroids and debris was hypothesized by astronomers as early as 1949, but only in the last several years have they begun to discover asteroids clearly belonging to the Kuiper belt.

The largest members of the Kuiper belt, with sizes about 60 miles across, were discovered by astronomers David Jewett and Jane Luu of the University of Hawaii starting in 1993. Smaller Kuiper belt objects measuring only three or six miles across were uncovered by Anita Cochran of the University of Texas and others using Hubble beginning in 1995, observing at the threshold of what Hubble could detect.

Astronomers' understanding of the Kuiper belt is pretty basic at this point: The NGST will let us assemble a more cohesive picture of the orbits of the Kuiper belt objects and provide a better survey of their sizes. From this, astronomers will be able to understand the history of ancient collisions between objects in the vicinity of the Kuiper belt.

BUILDING THE NGST

Because the universe is expanding, the farther back astronomers look in time, the more the light they see gets shifted to longer wavelengths. There's so much expanding space between billions of years ago and now that light emitted in the ultraviolet long ago gets redshifted in our telescopes all the way into the infrared.

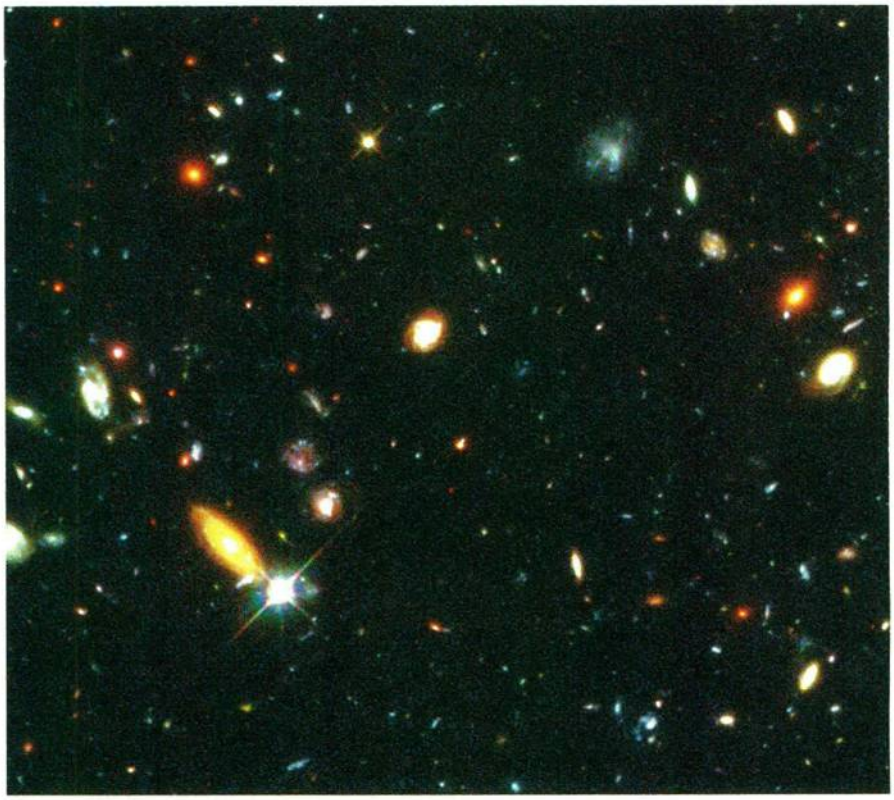
Additionally, the oldest stars, the smallest stars, planets, and Kuiper belt objects are all citizens of the universe that emit most of their energy in the infrared. Clearly, the infrared part of the spectrum is crucial to any space telescope of the next generation.

Technology in engineering and manufacturing has progressed to the point where astronomers and contractors are confidant that the NGST can be created efficiently at reasonable cost. Indeed, the whole concept of the NGST was mandated by NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin to be possible only if the cost were $500 million or less. "It's now possible to build the NGST because of immense progress on the ground," says Mather. "Segmented telescopes with high-speed adjustments to track the atmospheric fluctuations are working now, and in many ways, the NGST problem is much simpler — there's still no air in space."

The movement is toward technologies that allow astronomers to launch lightweight components into deep space with expendable rockets, to launch mirror segments and assemble them in space, to adjust the mirror segments in a very large telescope in real time. These advances will allow astronomers to increase the sensitivity of the instrument dramatically while still holding the reins on the price tag.

Hubble weighed in at 11,000 kg, but the NGST will weigh a mere 2,800 kg despite the fact that it will be 10 times larger. Innovative support structures built into the telescope and an ultralight mirror will make most of the difference. The telescope will be launched into orbit with an expendable rocket, saving both on the direct costs of operating the space shuttle and on the costs of verifying the safety of the crew from telescope components.

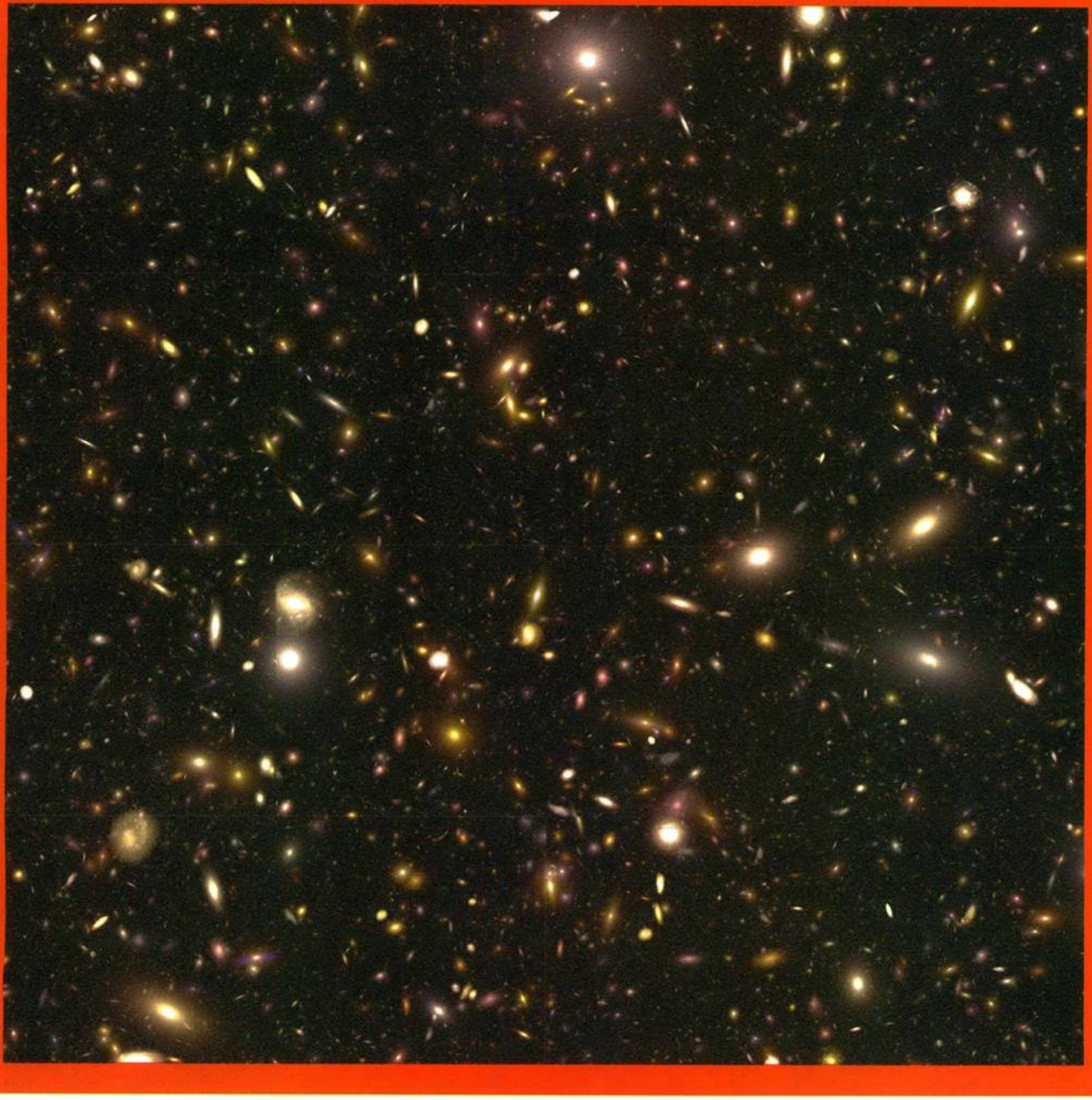
The scope's optics will be designed to allow for on-orbit adjustments, saving on the elaborate and, as witnessed with Hubble, risky grinding of mirrors to perfection on the ground. "The NGST will be the first optical telescope in space to take full advantage of the space environment," says Mather. "No gravity, the stable thermal environment of deep space, and no need for a protective telescope tube." While Hubble was basically a ground-based telescope transported into space, the NGST will be designed for space from the get-go.


STScI

The Hubble Deep Field, a cornerstone of current research on galaxy formation.

The study teams of Lockheed Martin, TRW, Ball Aerospace, and Goddard have somewhat different visions of the NGST. The Goddard team foresees a telescope with nine mirrors and an inflatable, octagonal sun shield that unfolds during its trip from Earth to its spot in orbit one million miles away. The TRW team conceives of a six-segment mirror with a sun screen made of silvered teflon that varies in shape and

NGST DEEP FIELD SIMULATION



Myungshin Im/STScI

A simulation of a deep exposure with the NGST reveals thousands of galaxies beyond the reach of the Hubble Space Telescope.

reflectivity with needs. The Lockheed Martin team proposes a 6-meter monolithic mirror, a mere two millimeters thick, that would be placed in orbit around the sun. Ball Aerospace proposes a 6-meter to 8-meter design.

Whichever design is chosen, the NGST will attack some of the big questions in astronomy. "What is required for the universe to be suitable for life?" asks Alan Dressler of the Carnegie Institution. "What abundance of heavy elements does it take to form Earths, and when did galaxies first cross this threshold? Are galaxies even necessary for life?" Dressler's questions and others should be answered by the NGST.

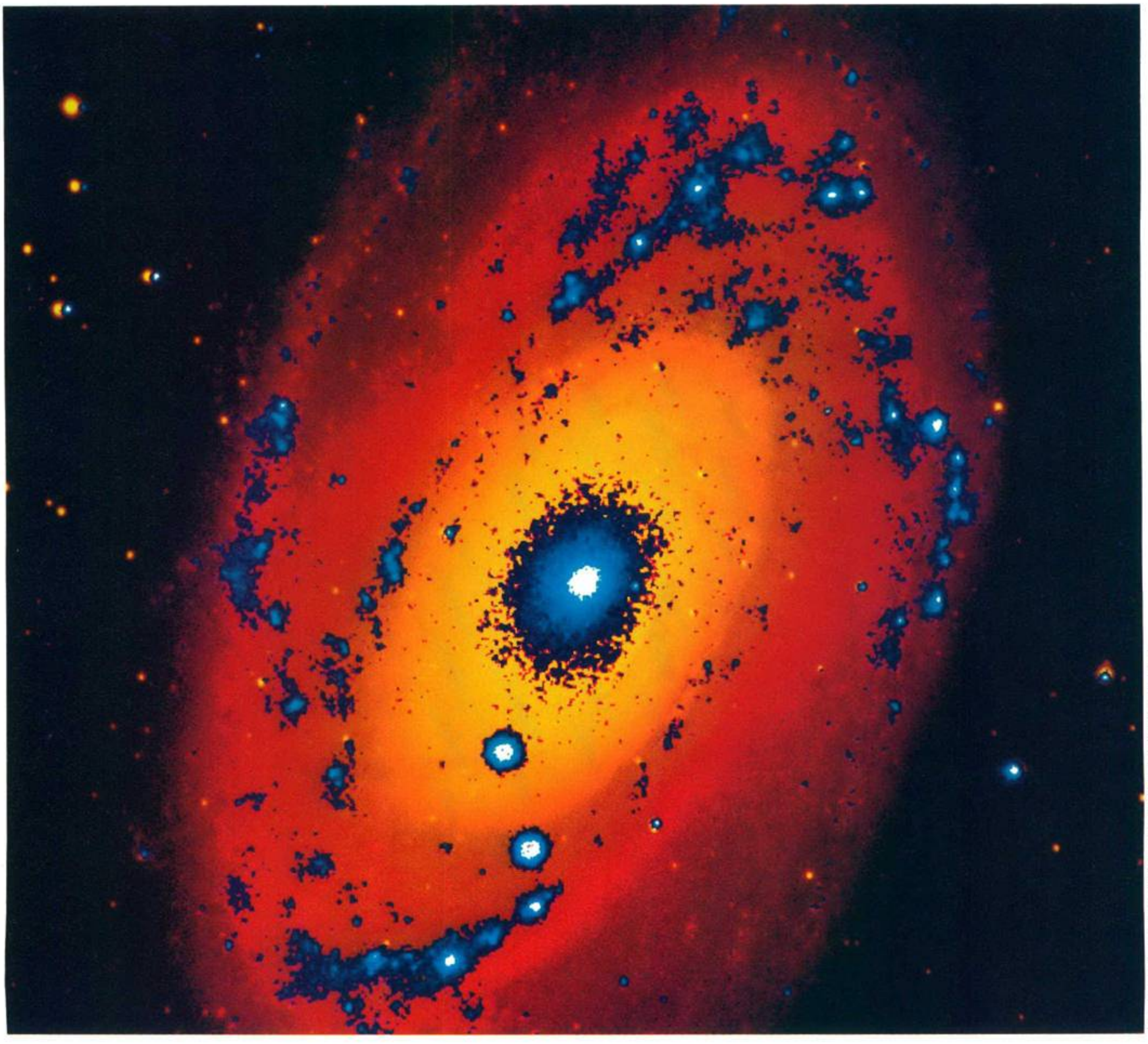
"The Hubble Space Telescope has shown us the incredible benefits of doing astronomy in space," says Mather. "Even though Hubble is only 1⁄16 the size of the Keck telescope, its pictures are far sharper and deeper." Now if we can build the NGST to be nearly as large as the Keck, Mather contends, astronomers can do even better. "Because we can cool the NGST to low temperatures, it will also exceed by far the capabilities of all of the smaller infrared telescopes we have worked so hard to build." Mather is clearly excited. "The Next Generation Space Telescope will start a revolution in infrared astronomy," he says. Let the revolution begin. ■

Anne L. Kinney is an astronomer at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore. She is also a member of Astronomy*'s editorial advisory board.*

COSMIC JEKYLL HYDE

A galaxy in ultraviolet light takes on a whole new look, a cosmic case of Dr. Jekyll turning into Mr. Hyde.

by Marcia Bartusiak

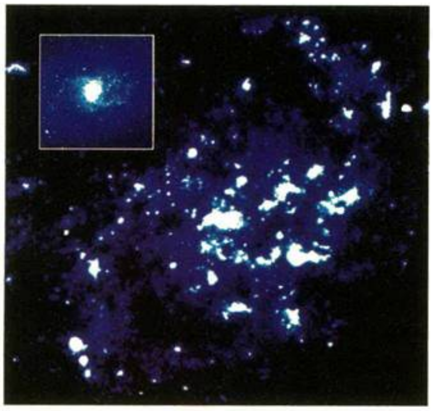


All images: Theodore P. Stecher (NASA/GSFC) and the UIT Science Team

Of the many branches of astronomy, there are two that rarely mingled in the past. The entire universe once stood between them.

In one of those branches reside the astronomers who largely study the nearby universe, specifically our cosmic neighborhood in ultraviolet light. Ultraviolet light consists of invisible waves given off by particularly hot objects. It occupies a special slice of the electromagnetic spectrum: more energetic than the blue and violet light visible to our eyes, but less powerful than x rays and gamma rays. Through this window, observers can spy hot interstellar gases, active galactic centers, and bright, blue-white, newborn stars.

Astronomers in the other branch patiently probe the distant universe, attempting to collect the trickle of visible and infrared rays emanating from the farthest reaches of the cosmos. Once a thankless task, this enterprise has recently blossomed due to advanced detectors and new instruments, such as the Hubble Space Telescope and the giant Keck telescopes on Hawaii's Mauna Kea. As a result, astronomers can now view galaxies situated several billion light-years away (and, given the time it takes light to travel, billions of years into the past). They are at last unveiling the infant universe.



The ultraviolet view of spiral galaxy M33 shows active star formation. A visible light image is shown (inset) for comparison.

But how should astronomers interpret those far-off signals? Although observers of the distant universe are gathering visible light waves with their optical telescopes, those rays left the young galaxies as ultraviolet light. After journeying across the vast oceans of space over billions of years, these very short waves get stretched — highly "redshifted" — with the universe's expansion. By the time they reach Earth, ultraviolet waves are lengthened to visible and infrared wavelengths. Yet, distant-galaxy hunters are still observing an ultraviolet universe, only one far younger and more remote. To fully understand what they are seeing, they need to compare notes with the ultraviolet experts in the other branch.

In this montage of spiral galaxy M81, the orange and yellow correspond to visible light, while the blue and white knots mark intense ultraviolet emission — where the hot, newborn stars have formed.

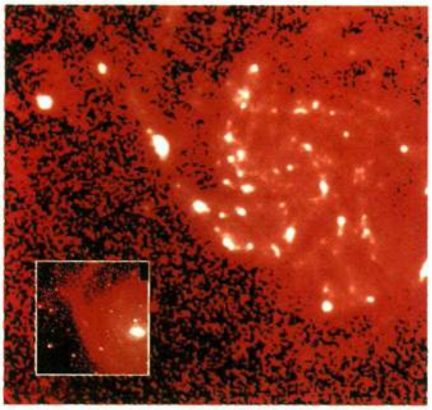
With that in mind, the two diverse groups finally met last spring for a three-day conference at the University of Maryland. "It was an idea whose time had come," said conference organizer William Waller, an ultraviolet astronomer at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, at the opening session. Conferees received violet-ink pens to mark the occasion (as well as their notebooks). Here was the opportunity for cross-talk on the "ultraviolet universe at low and high redshift," the title of the meeting.

THE ULTRAVIOLET UNIVERSE IS LESS KNOWN THAN THE RADIO, INFRARED, OR X-RAY sky. "It's wavelength chauvinism," declared Jay Gallagher of the University of Wisconsin. "But to understand the far universe, we have to understand the ultraviolet." Ultraviolet images are few, however, partially because most ultraviolet light is filtered out by atmospheric oxygen and ozone before it reaches the ground (which is fortunate because it causes sunburns and skin cancer), a fact which makes spaceborne detectors necessary.

Although the International Ultraviolet Explorer was one of the longest running space telescopes (launched in 1978 and expected to last three years, it operated until 1996), its data were spectroscopic. Astronomy's first successful ultraviolet image, taken by Apollo 16 astronauts in 1972, was a portrait of the Large Magellanic Cloud, the Milky Way's largest satellite galaxy. Since then, ultraviolet images have come from three chief sources: high-altitude balloons, the Hubble Space Telescope, and the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope, part of the Astro Observatory flown aboard the space shuttle in 1990 and 1995.

These instruments reveal regions of active star formation — populations of stars less than a billion years old and thousands of degrees hotter than ordinary stars. Such hot sources can be 100 times fainter in visible light (where ordinary stars stand out), because they emit most of their light in the ultraviolet. Consequently, a galaxy in the ultraviolet takes on a whole new look, a cosmic case of Dr. Jekyll turning into Mr. Hyde.

Take the Large Magellanic Cloud, for example. Through optical telescopes, it looks like a broad swath of diffuse light. In the ultraviolet, however, "It's a mess: clumps of glowing sources," noted Robert O'Connell of the University of Virginia, as he displayed the image to conferees. His next picture depicted the Pinwheel Galaxy (M33) in Triangulum, whose spiral arms look so smooth and symmetrical in visible light. With ultraviolet eyes, however, it appears fragmented and disorganized. M81, a beautiful spiral in Ursa Major, was another example. Its large central bulge, quite prominent in visible-light images, turns into a small droplet in the ultraviolet, surrounded by a ringlike necklace of spiral arms.



Spiral galaxy M101 looks familiar in visible light (inset), but it takes on a whole new appearance when viewed in ultraviolet light.

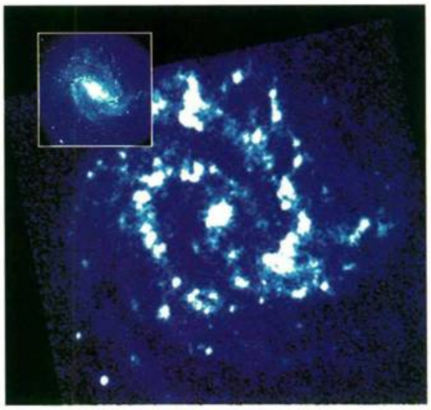
Older populations of more ordinary stars, too cool to emit much ultraviolet light, become invisible in the ultraviolet. Similarly, the bars in barred spiral galaxies can disappear altogether when viewed in ultraviolet light. O'Connell pointed out that the Hubble Deep Field, a recent probe by the Space Telescope of the distant universe out to some 12 billion light-years, uncovered few barred spirals. "Maybe that's a reflection of this effect," he remarked.

INDEED, NOTING SUCH TRANSFORMATIONS BETWEEN THE ULTRAVIOLET- AND VISIBLE-light universe is crucial for understanding the far universe. Astronomers must know what a local galaxy looks like in the ultraviolet in order to differentiate a true evolutionary effect in a distant galaxy — an event uniquely linked to the galaxy's birth — from normal, everyday ultraviolet occurrences.

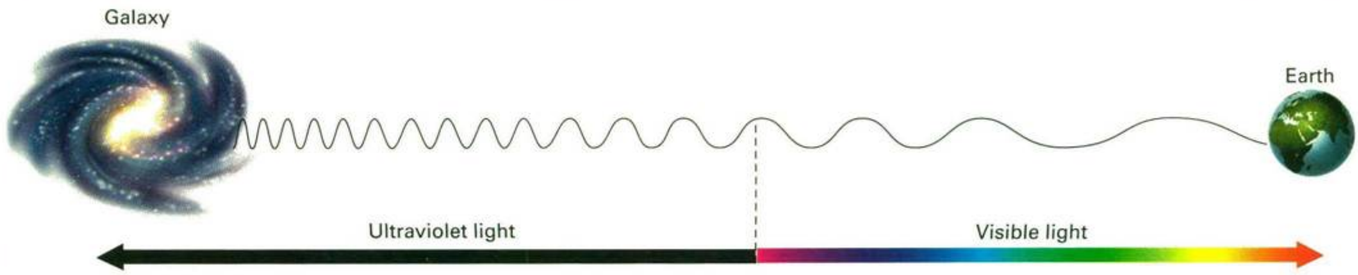
"There is a systematic bias," cautioned Tony Tyson of Lucent Technologies on day two of the conference. "Things are dimming as we proceed outward. Normal things tend to look like points of light." A particularly bright knot of star formation awash in ultraviolet light, he warned, might be the only thing seen at a distance and thus be mistaken for an unusual galaxy.

Others are not so sure. Roberto Abraham of the Royal Greenwich Observatory in England has been comparing galaxies at both high and low redshift and claimed that distant galaxies are of another class altogether. Surveys of the distant universe are indeed revealing a rather strange cosmos. The Canada-France redshift survey, an extensive examination of galaxies halfway back to the Big Bang, reveals many blue irregular galaxies. The Hubble Deep Field displays numerous ragged galaxies and compact nuclei surrounded by fuzzy nebulosities. Are these merging galaxies? Are they fragments just now coalescing into full-blown galaxies? Or are they normal galaxies that only appear peculiar because they are being viewed in ultraviolet light redshifted into visible light?

To solve the puzzle, Abraham took a sample of typical local galaxies and modeled how these galaxies would appear if suddenly redshifted more than halfway across the universe. Generally, central bars disappear and spiral arms turn into rings, just as observed in images from the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope. But after comparing these results with the Hubble Deep Field, he concluded that the early universe still has far more irregular, peculiar, and merging galaxies than our local galactic neighborhood. When looking at the Deep Field, he said, astronomers are seeing proto-galaxies that are "experiencing their first burst of star formation." Some spectral studies back him up; they indicate that the stars in these far galaxies look rather young, no more than two billion years old.



Although M83's spiral arms are prominent in visible light (inset), they stand out even more in ultraviolet light.



Short-wavelength ultraviolet waves coming from the distant universe are stretched into longer-wavelength visible light waves by the universe's expansion. So when astronomers look to the distant universe in visible light, they are actually studying light that originated in the ultraviolet.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Chris Martin of Caltech reached a similar conclusion but with a different approach. Analyzing data from a balloon-borne detector, he examined some 95 galaxies at varying distances. He claims that there are more galaxies shining in ultraviolet light than in visible as the universe is probed farther and farther outward. This implies a dramatic evolution in star formation through time. The Milky Way currently makes one or two stars a year. But when the universe was several billion years younger, says Martin, galaxies were producing 50 to 100 solar masses worth of stars each year. The early universe was an epoch of starbursting, which means galaxies starbursting today might serve as a model of that former era.

But Claus Leitherer of the Space Telescope Science Institute wondered if that's truly the case. After examining spectral information from several telescopes, he concluded that early galaxies weren't bursting so much as they were simmering — undergoing vigorous but not explosive star formation. "Nearby starbursters may not be the best template for interpreting high redshift spectra," Leitherer advised his fellow astronomers.

SUCH DIVISION OF OPINION WAS SEEN THROUGHOUT THE CONFERENCE, WHICH IS NOT unexpected when information is so new. Astronomers are only getting their first glimpse of the far universe and many obstacles stand in their way. Stars, for instance, form in regions of dust, which absorb and scatter ultraviolet light. Part of the signal from the far universe is thus lost, making interpretation more difficult.

The feistiest debate at the meeting concerned what the ultraviolet signals from the early universe are telling us about galaxy evolution. Some contended that the distant objects are "sub-galactic clumps" in the act of merging into the galaxies of today. Galaxies, they said, did not condense out of huge gas clouds fully formed from the start. Rather, they assembled from small disks of gas, each about 3,000 light-years wide, joining to form a spherical bulge. Later, some of these bulges might enwreathe themselves in gas and turn into spiral galaxies. Some of these spirals, in turn, could collide and merge to form giant elliptical galaxies.

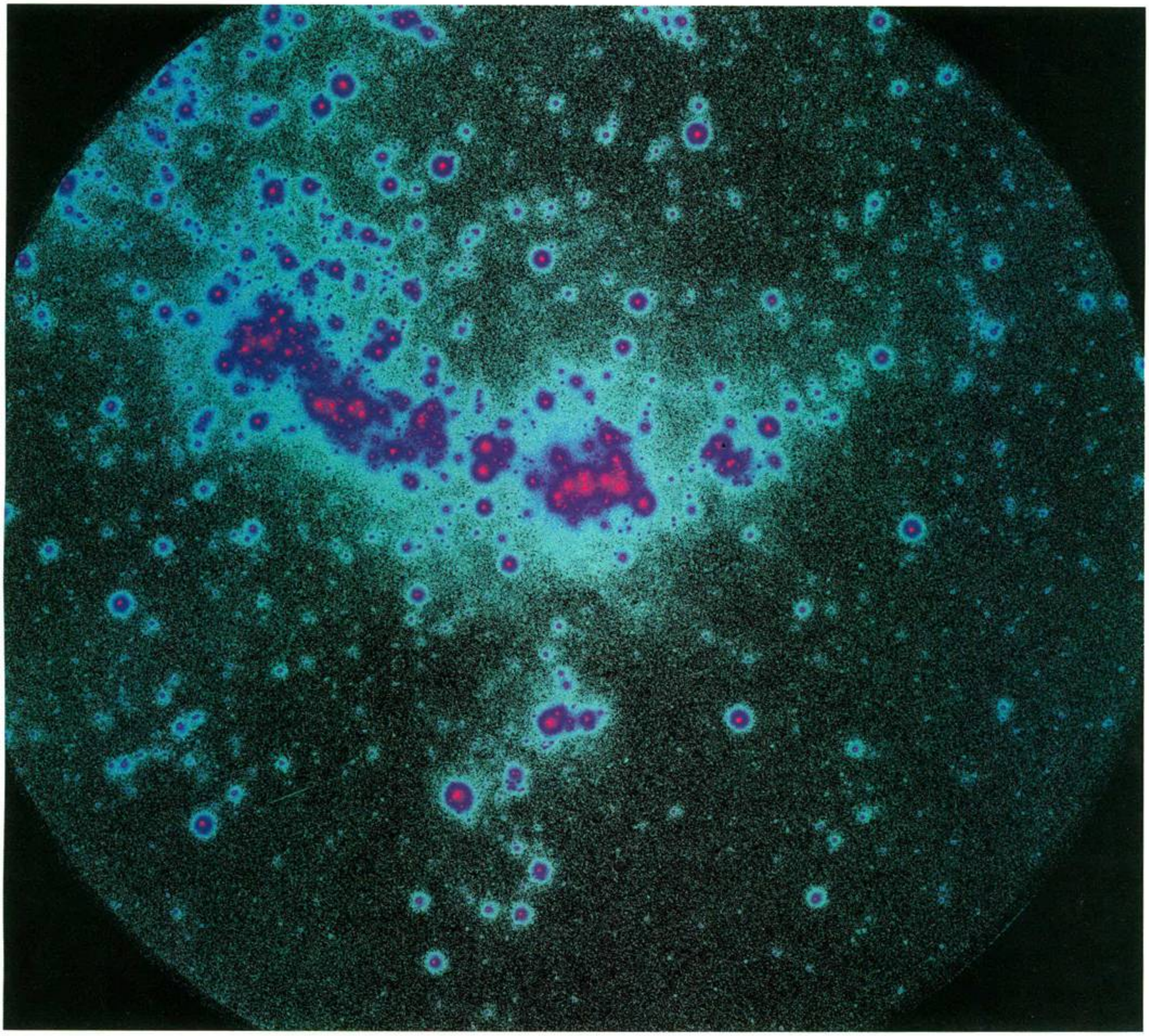
But others cautioned that the ultraviolet information from the far universe could be misleading. Instead of small galactic building blocks, the distant objects might be pockets of intense star formation embedded within larger galaxies. Indeed, some claim they are seeing full-size galaxies already in place and at a time when the universe was a mere babe, just 15 percent of its current age. This implies that the biggest galaxies formed fairly quickly and then coasted into the modern era largely intact while smaller galaxies coalesced later.

More ultraviolet data would help settle these conflicts, but the last ultraviolet all-sky survey was conducted more than two decades ago. Noah Brosch of Wise Observatory in Israel noted that the future "looks bleak" and blamed it on a lack of "sexy discoveries." With few instruments on hand, ultraviolet astronomy didn't find interesting objects such as pulsars, black holes, and quasars, the type of finds that propelled the fields of radio and x-ray astronomy. "We're a hundred years behind optical astronomy," lamented Brosch.

Ultraviolet astronomers will have the Far Ultraviolet Spectroscopic Explorer, scheduled to launch at the end of 1998. And there's talk of dedicating the Hubble Space Telescope to ultraviolet studies once the Next Generation Space Telescope goes up. "For the next 10 to 15 years, NASA's 'big ticket' missions are all in the infrared rather than the optical and ultraviolet," noted O'Connell. "But the optical-ultraviolet is the most information-rich part of the electromagnetic spectrum. Our concern is that, even though missions like the Next Generation Space Telescope will observe the ultraviolet light of very distant objects that has been redshifted into the visible, we won't have the wherewithal to understand them very well because we can't do our ultraviolet 'homework' on nearby systems." To catch up to their colleagues in the neighboring bands of the electromagnetic spectrum, ultraviolet astronomers may just have to be patient. ◼

Award-winning science journalist Marcia Bartusiak is a member of Astronomy*'s editorial advisory board.*

A small section of the Large Magellanic Cloud looks like a glowing mass of clumps in ultraviolet light. All of the ultraviolet images in this article were taken by the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope, which flew aboard the space shuttle in 1990 and 1995.



Crack in the Clockwork

The solar system may have lost several planets, and Mercury or Mars might be the next to go.

by Adam Frank

FOR MORE THAN TWO millennia humans have looked to the planets as the embodiment of reason, order, and harmony. The planets' steady paths have echoed the archetype of modern science's vision of a universe — a clockwork universe, a universe in which planets orbit their sun in a stately, predictable manner. Now at the end of the millennia, the clock has been shattered.

Using the most powerful computers available and an even more powerful idea known as chaos theory, astronomers have discovered that planetary orbits are not celestial metronomes. They do not count perfect, stable beats across centuries. Instead, a new vision of our solar system and possibly those beyond is emerging where planets may ride forever on the fragile edge of disaster. The solar system is not a clock, but instead a hornets' nest of chaos, and not all planets are guaranteed permanent residency.

The Birth of a New Science

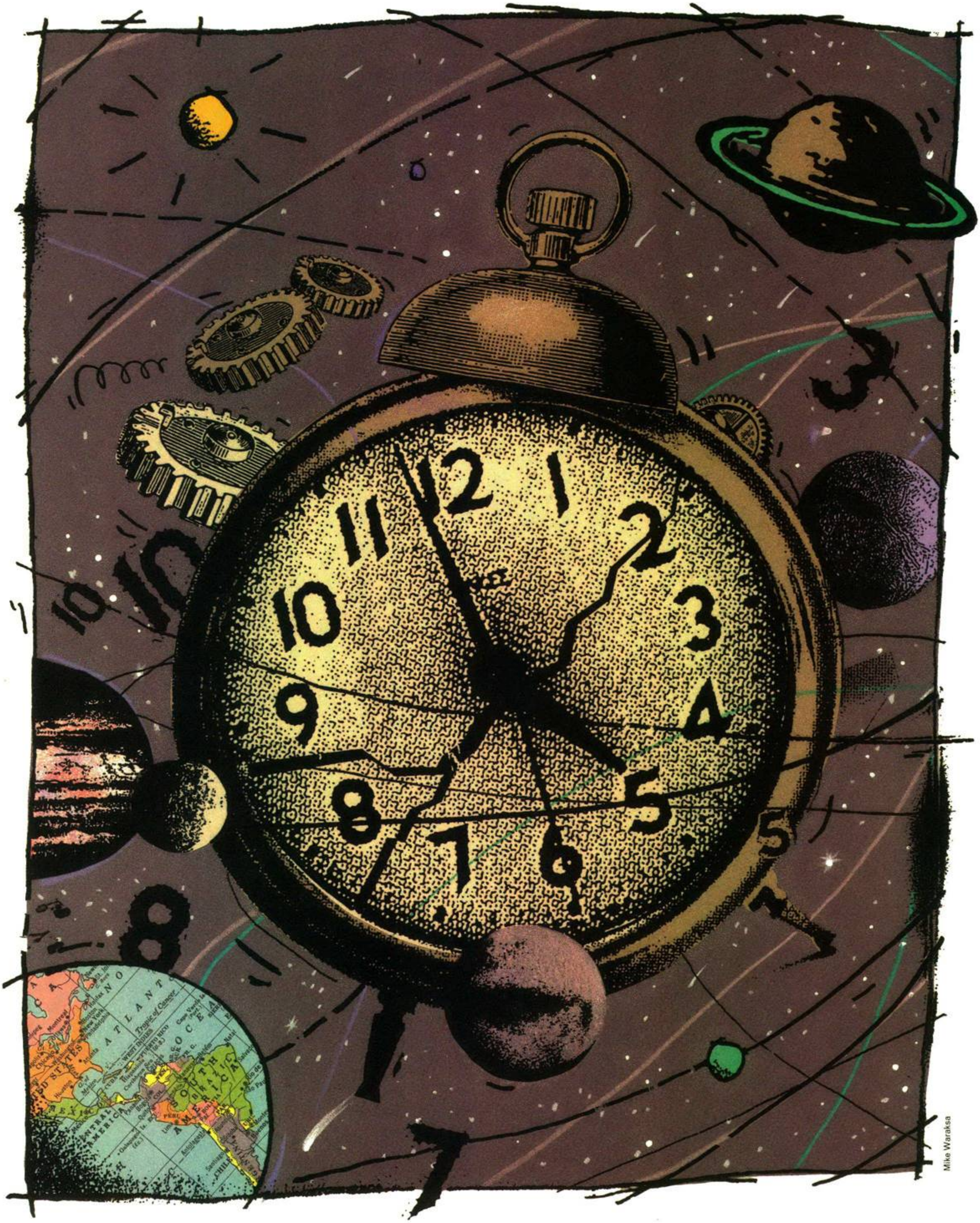
Chaos theory is not only reshaping our view of the solar system, it is actually a constellation of ideas powerful enough to affect almost all scientific disciplines. Chaos theory focuses on the broad class of phenomena known as "dynamical systems," collections of "things" that move and interact. Examples of dynamical systems include the scatter of billiard balls after a break, the weather, and the silent dance of planets in orbit around a star. The fundamental question chaos theory asks of these systems concerns stability. In some sense stability means repeatability. Will the system repeat its motion even if initial conditions change slightly? The question can be rephrased to "How sensitive is the system to initial conditions?"

Take a concrete example from the pool table: If my bank shot worked once, will it work again if everything is exactly the same but a fly lands on the table? Could a butterfly flapping its wings over Beijing, China, determine whether or not it rains in New York City one month later? A more extreme and germane version of this question would be: Could a space shuttle launch provide enough kick to toss Earth out of its orbit and hurtle it into the frigid depths of interstellar space billions of years later?

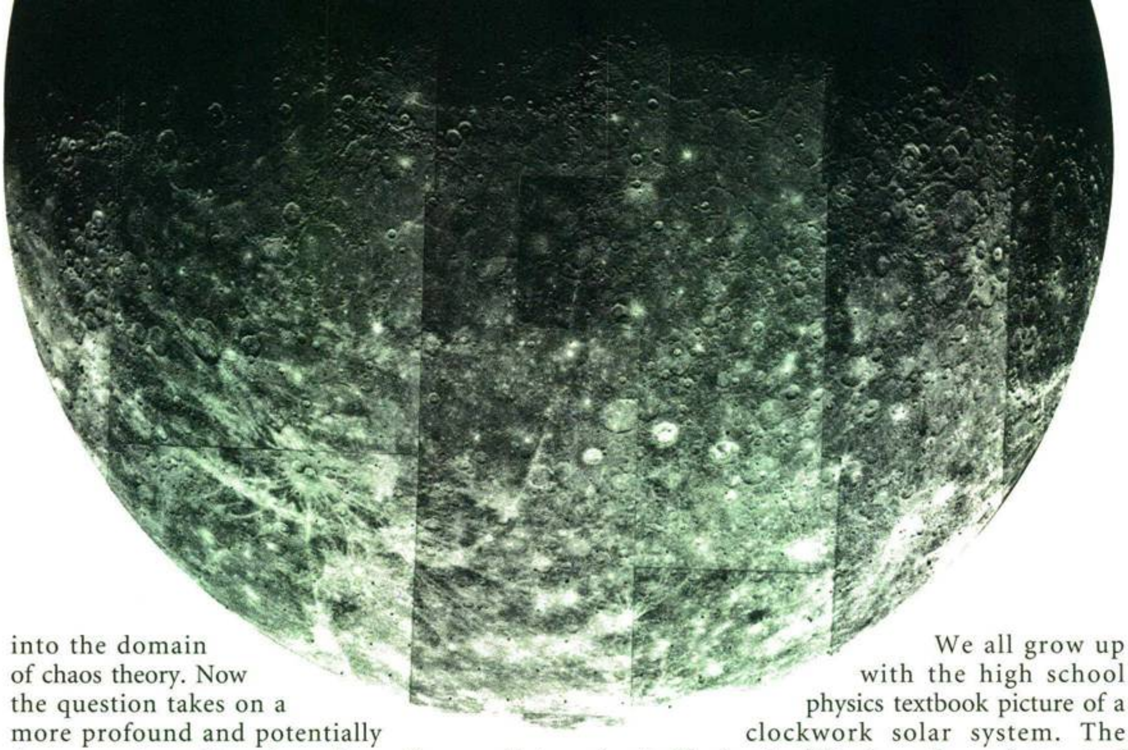
Ever since Isaac Newton we have been taught to think that small events should have small effects. That tiny fly should have little consequence for my bank shot. A butterfly should not affect the weather in New York. A single rocket launch shouldn't change the course of an entire world. What has made chaos theory so startling to scientists and so newsworthy to the public is its final and forceful refutation of this 300-year-old prejudice. While the examples chosen above are extreme, chaos theory has revealed something fundamentally new. The world, we have discovered, is complex in the deepest sense of the word. Chaos theory has shown us that even the minuscule weight of a fly can tip the scales and decide the fate of worlds.

Death of the Solar System?

When it comes to planets, what is so special about the number nine? Why does our solar system have nine planets and not 12 or eight or six? This is more than a simple question of origins. It is also a question of stability, and that brings it



Mike Waraksa



A goner? Mercury has a small but finite chance of getting thrown out of the solar system after a close encounter with Venus. NASA/JPL

into the domain of chaos theory. Now the question takes on a more profound and potentially dangerous tone. How do we know for sure that Earth's or any other planet's orbit is eternally stable? As George Lake of the University of Washington puts it, "Perhaps there is nothing special at all about the number nine. It may just be a matter of *when* you look."

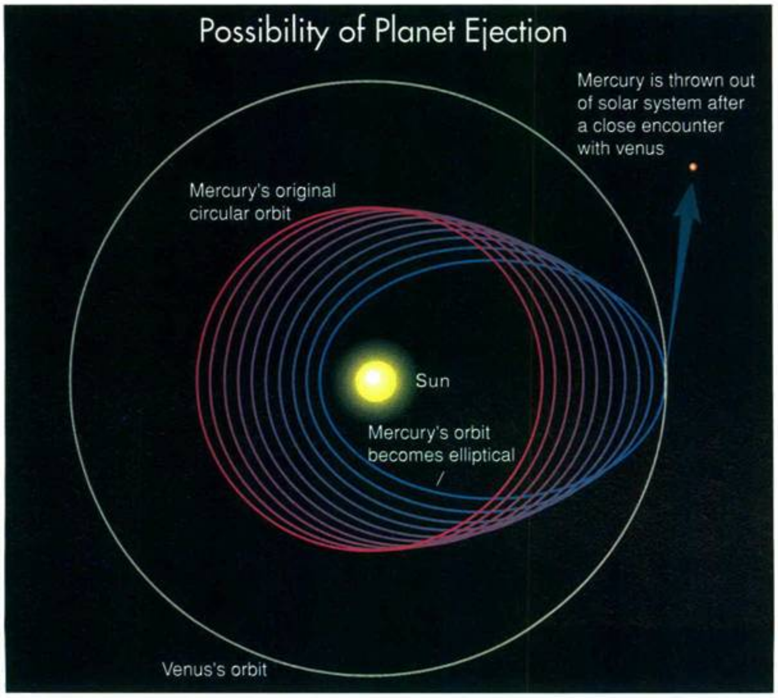
According to Lake, who also directs NASA's high performance computing program, astronomers have long believed that the solar system was, on the whole, unchanging. "It was our model of stability, but chaos is changing that," he says. "Now we understand that planets may not get permanent membership in their solar systems. Is it possible that a billion years ago there were 12 planets and, perhaps, a billion years from now there may only be six?"

We all grow up with the high school physics textbook picture of a clockwork solar system. The planets, like beads, slide along the perfect arcs of their nested concentric orbits. In reality, each of these orbits is continually deformed by the gravitational pull of all the other planets. Jupiter, of course, weighs in with the largest gravitational force in the solar system not counting the sun, but even the smaller planets can affect the shape of their neighbors' orbits.

Astronomers who study the stability of the solar system must first understand how this multitude of forces operates. In principle and practice, they have to know the orbit for each planet for all time — a tall order indeed. As Newton wrote three centuries ago, "The orbit of any one planet depends on the combined motion of all the planets, not to mention the actions of all these on each other. To consider simultaneously all these causes of motion and to define these motions by exact laws allowing of convenient calculation exceeds, unless I am mistaken, the forces of the entire human intellect."

The addition of chaos theory has made the problem even more complicated. Instead of one set of orbits, astronomers are forced to simultaneously consider the set of all possible orbits. Imagine a child's schoolbook image of the solar system with its nesting of brightly colored orbits centered on the sun. Chaos theory changes this picture in a dramatic way. Now each orbit, which we think of as a stable path around the sun, is replaced by a tightly woven bundle of orbits, an infinitely tangled web of paths. Some of these are stable and loop back on themselves forever. Others are unstable; they loop around the sun for a finite time before their orbits become more and more elliptical. Eventually they are thrown out of the solar system after a close encounter with a neighboring planet. The sensitivity that is the hallmark of chaos lies in the tangled web. With all those stable and unstable orbits woven together, might not the launch of the space shuttle push

Due to the gravitational influence of the other planets, a planet's orbit sometimes becomes more and more eccentric over time. Finally, its orbit can become so eccentric that it crosses the orbit of another planet. When the two planets pass close to each other, one of them (usually the less massive member) gets tossed out of the solar system.


Possibility of Planet Ejection
Mercury is thrown out of solar system after a close encounter with venus
Mercury's original circular orbit
Sun
Mercury's orbit becomes elliptical
Venus's orbit

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Earth hard enough to knock it onto one of the unstable paths?

To answer this question, astronomers have had to confront the beast. They must take up Newton's challenge and directly compute the future of the solar system.

Silicon Intelligence

While the future history of the solar system will never be solved directly by the human intellect, silicon intellect is another matter. Computers can take the equations which govern planetary orbits and solve them one tiny step at a time, billions of times per second. In this way, astronomers can build a "simulation" of the solar system and ask if it is chaotic.

Jack Wisdom and Gerald Sussman of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology helped pioneer this method in the 1980s after constructing a special-purpose computer called the Digital Orrery. An orrery is a mechanical ball-and-stick model of the solar system. With their computerized orrery, they performed a series of ground-breaking calculations which, for the first time, tracked the motions of the planets across astronomical timescales.

Their first study focused on a reduced solar system consisting of only the outer five planets. Fewer planets meant less computational time and that meant they could run their simulations long enough to make a startling discovery. "After 845 million years of evolution," says Wisdom "we saw clear signs that Pluto's orbit was chaotic" — meaning that slight variations in its initial position led to very different future orbits. For example, an uncertainty in Pluto's position of one inch will put the planet on the opposite side of the sun in 100 million years. This was a profound result because, as Wisdom puts it, "A chaotic system is inherently unpredictable." Wisdom and Sussman were the first to show that chaos does indeed have a home in our solar system.

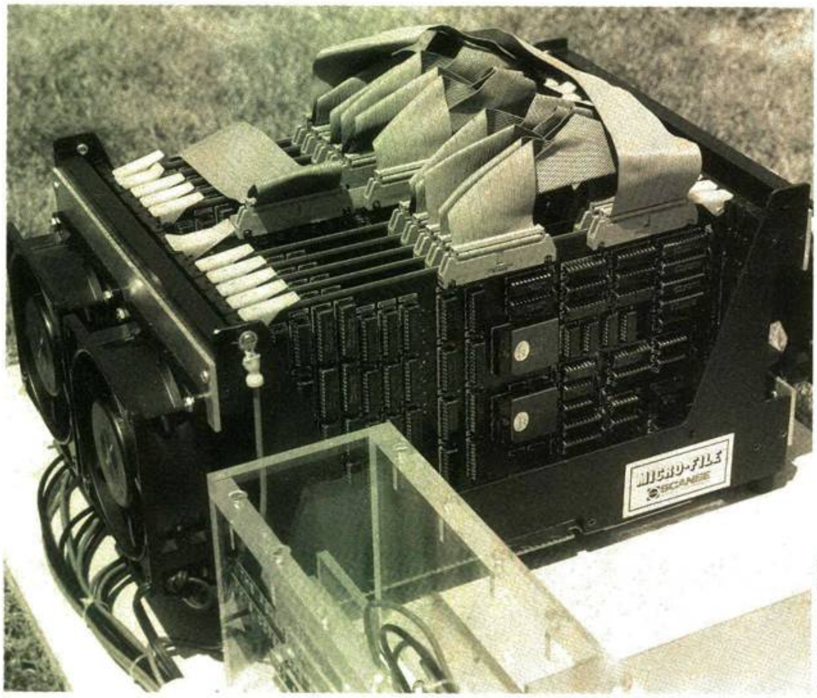
Wisdom is careful, however, to distinguish between chaos and what he calls "wild chaos." "Wild chaos," he says, "is when a planet behaves in an obviously irregular manner. A system can be chaotic but not behave very irregularly. The planet may only move irregularly in a narrowly confined region of space. Without an appropriate microscope the motion does not look very chaotic even though it is completely unpredictable." According to Wisdom, this seems to be the case for Pluto. "Our experiments indicate it is chaotic, but the orbit does not look particularly irregular." In other words, while chaos makes Pluto's orbit unpredictable, it may not doom Pluto itself.

Planets may not get permanent membership in their solar systems

The Search for Wild Chaos

During the same period when Wisdom and Sussman were simulating the outer solar system, French astrophysicist Jacques Laskar of the Bureau des Longitudes in Paris developed an approximate method to study the long-term evolution of the entire solar system. Instead of following each planet as it revolved around the sun, Laskar

BOTTOM RIGHT: An orrery symbolizes Newton's clockwork conception of the solar system, an idealization rendered outdated by chaos. **BOTTOM LEFT:** Jack Wisdom and Gerald Sussman's "digital orrery" can track the motions of planets hundreds of millions of years into the future.



Gerald Sussman (MIT)

Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago, Illinois looked directly at the structure of the orbits themselves. He envisioned the orbits as flexible rings that can be pulled, pushed, and deformed by the mutual gravitational forces of the planets. Laskar's method allowed him to follow the entire solar system for hundreds of millions of years. His results implied that chaotic irregularity would appear in the orbits of many planets, particularly Mars's and Mercury's. But was this irregularity wild chaos?

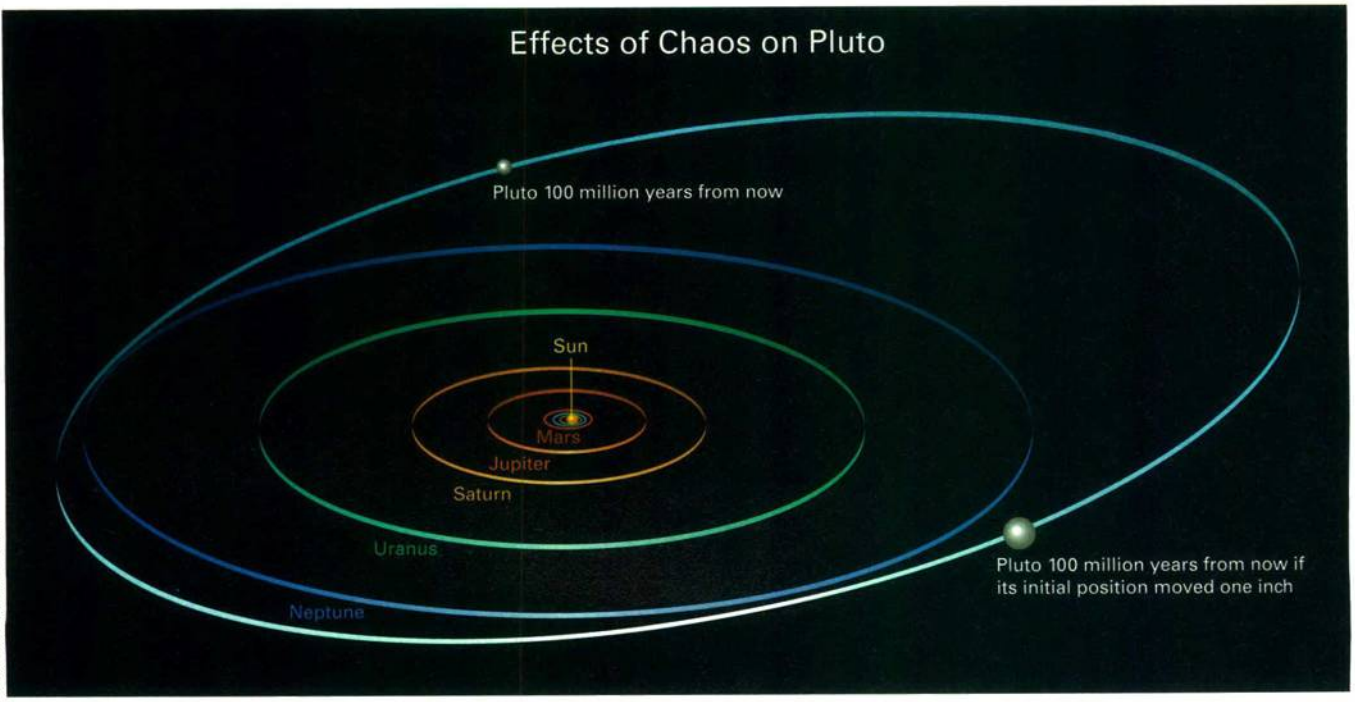
That question forced astronomers back to Wisdom's and Sussman's "brute force" approach. Simulating the whole solar system for billion-year timescales strains the intellect of even the most super of supercomputers. Tom Quinn of the University of Washington was part of a team that completed another long-term simulation of the solar system. "I actually became interested in building the computer code because of the issue of climate change," says Quinn. "Our first study went three million years into both the past and the future to understand the effect Earth's orbit had on climate."

It was Quinn's second study that attempted to confirm Laskar's predictions, taking the solar system six million years into the future. "We couldn't go any further," says Quinn. "All the little steps the computer makes force errors to build up in the simulation. By the end, it gets so bad you can't say on which side of the sun Mercury is located." In spite of these limits, Quinn's calculation confirmed that Laskar was right: The motion of the inner planets — including Earth — is chaotic in a technical sense. However, six million years was not long enough to see if any of the planets were wildly chaotic.

In the last five years, Wisdom and Laskar have each exploited advances in computers to push the envelope of their calculations out to billion-year timescales. Together they have found strong evidence that the orbits of both Mars and Mercury may be chaotic in the wild sense. "On a billion-year timescale, the motion of Mercury and Mars is distinctly irregular," says Wisdom.

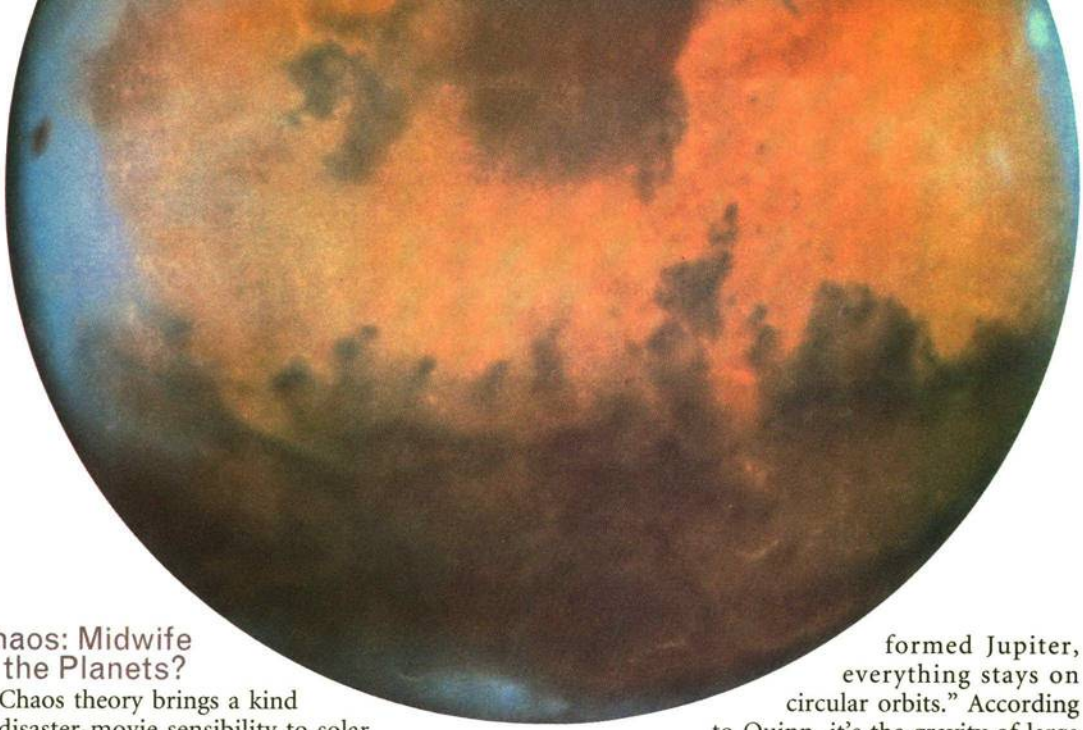
Says Quinn: "Based on Laskar's simulations, there is something like a one-in-a-thousand chance that we may lose Mercury in the next five billion years." Quinn points out that Mars, too, has a chance of getting thrown out after a close encounter with Earth. But he adds, "If Mars ever intersects the orbit of Earth, it's not necessarily Mars that gets kicked out. Earth could get kicked out as well. But because Earth is more massive than Mars, it's more likely that Mars will get kicked out. It depends on the details of their orbits, so Earth is not entirely safe."

More important for long-term investment strategies, however, is the apparent stability of Earth's and Venus's orbits. While they are chaotic in the formal sense, they do not appear to exhibit the more fearsome wild chaos, primarily because their orbits are nearly circular, whereas Mercury and Mars have distinctly elliptical orbits, which increases their gravitational interaction with the other planets. It is still too early, however, to say precisely what the fate of the solar system's inhabitants will be. "We are still in the first phases of these kinds of studies, and much of the work depends on improving computational power," says Lake. "Now we understand that the solar system is chaotic, but the critical details are all but unknown. It takes a computer close to a trillion steps to perform one of these calculations. Even to a supercomputer, that is really quite a lot. To answer these stability questions, we must push to the limits of what our computers can do."


Effects of Chaos on Pluto
Pluto 100 million years from now
Sun
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto 100 million years from now if its initial position moved one inch

Chaos at work: An uncertainty of one inch in Pluto's position will put it on the opposite side of the sun in 100 million years.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan



There's a slight chance that Mars's orbit will someday cross Earth's. If so, one of the two planets could get tossed out of the solar system, more likely it would be Mars due to its lower mass.

Philip James (University of Toledo), et al., and NASA

Chaos: Midwife to the Planets?

Chaos theory brings a kind of disaster-movie sensibility to solar system studies, providing images of innocent planets being tossed into space, or asteroids smashing into Earth. When it comes to forming new solar systems, however, chaos may take on a kinder, gentler face. It may even play a central role in the birth of planetary systems. "Up to now in the evolution of the solar system, chaos has really been acting in our interest," says Lake. "Chaos may be needed to get planet formation started, and after planets form, it may also be a principle cleansing mechanism, a means for clearing the solar system of a lot of post-formation debris."

Astronomers believe planets coalesce inside disks of gas and dust left over from the creation of new suns. The most popular theories hold that planets start as "planetesimals," small, orbiting clumps that grow by colliding with other clumps (see "From Pebbles to Planets," February 1998). One of the problems with this story is the difficulty in getting enough clumps near the same orbit so they can collide. The process takes too long if gravity alone acts to gather new material. The instability that accompanies chaotic dynamics can aid the process by scattering newly-formed clumps out of their original orbits and into the so-called "feeding zones" of the planetesimals. This is an attractive idea because it can solve two problems at once, explaining both planet formation and the paucity of material between the planets in the present-day solar system.

Matt Holman, an astrophysicist at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, says, "We see that there are large regions of the present solar system that are empty. These may be zones of chaos where no stable orbits exist." Holman explains that in a young system, material will get tossed out of these zones into the path of newly-formed planets.

Massive planets play a special role in the process. "You may need a Jupiter to stir the pot," says Quinn. "In a young system, without a newly formed Jupiter, everything stays on circular orbits." According to Quinn, it's the gravity of large planets that perturbs the orbits of the clumps and scatters them into the paths of planetesimals.

For Lake, the dependence of orbital chaos on Jupiter-sized objects may have profound consequences for future NASA searches for extrasolar planets. "Currently our technology is such that the best we can hope for is to find big Jupiter-sized planets. But Jupiters, we have found, are the agents of chaos. They may be a necessary condition for forming smaller Earth-sized worlds."

There is a chance that we may lose Mercury in the next five billion years

New Visions

There have always been images in science that serve as a lens for our view of the universe. The clockwork solar system, planets tracing out perfect eternal orbits, has long symbolized the perfect harmony and reason we attributed to the universe of science.

Following on the heels of advances in computers, chaos theory is changing that vision of the solar system. In the wake of chaos theory, our understanding of planetary motion has been reformed from that of an eternal clock to a dynamic, infinitely complex entity.

Adam Frank is an astrophysicist at the University of Rochester in upstate New York. His most recent article for Astronomy, *"Angry Giants of the Universe," appeared in the October 1997 issue.*

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your Astro

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

WATCH FOR THE OPENING OF OUR NEW SECOND STORE LOCATION IN LAS VEGAS, NEVADA — Only Weeks Away!

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

SOLAR II PLUS (Pat. Pend.) — Thousand Oaks Optical has developed an exclusive new coating and deposition process that enhances resolution, and dramatically increases the useful life of their solar filters which are now guaranteed for 15 years. This state-of-the-art technology is unsurpassed and has revolutionized the solar filter industry.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, Thousand Oaks Optical filters are the preferred choices of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic, and most major universities and observatories. Thousand Oaks Optical is the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use worldwide.

NOTICE: Beware of a person claiming that he was once affiliated with Thousand Oaks Optical, and that his solar filters offer an Indentical View. Thousand Oaks Optical hereby disavows responsibility for the safety and quality of filters sold by this former employee whose responsibilities were limited to cleaning and assembly.

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25" & 2" eyepieces.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Solar View filters are shipped free in continental U.S. Please specify telescope brand and/or outside diameter measurement of telescope tube.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85." 85MM, 600 FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!
NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!
PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO

70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

New 5x Powermate now available, call for details

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller	
(Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

ETX 90mm	$25
5"	$31
6"	$41
7/8"	$49
9.25"	$52
10"	$59
11"	$68
12"	$83
14"	$99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available! Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 9 P.M. FAX NO.(24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
nomical Needs from Beginners to Advanced

VISIT OUR BOOTH AT THE
NORTHEAST ASTRONOMY FORUM,
HOLIDAY INN,SUFFERN, NY
Sunday, May 3, 1998

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- **Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope**
- **Apogee Cameras**
- **Optec Focal Reducers**
- **Homeyer Flip Mirrors**
- **Pentax Eyepieces**
- **Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories**
- **Parallax Mounts & Accessories**

ETX ACCESSORIES

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$49.95
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (For SCT Accy,s)	$29.95

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
• Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
• Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad
ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket..........$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line –
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$119.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$77.00
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8	$95.00

MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	**$249.00**
Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:	
For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	**CALL**
NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:	
Wedge w/Leverls .....$115.00 Tripod	**$119.00**
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	**$165.00**
New Piggyback Bracket tor ETX	**$48.00**

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount
Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware......................$695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion	$24.95
Sky Catalog 2000, Vol. 1 & 2	$38.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Beginners Guide to Astronomy by Eicher	$18.95
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$29.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$24.95
Star Ware	$24.00
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes	$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars	$32.00
Messier Album	$21.95
The Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy	$29.95
New — The Moden Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Splendors of the Universe	$39.00
Through The Eyes of Hubble	$29.95
New Millennium Star Atlas	$249.95

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar
Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

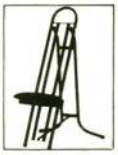
1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1 1/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 1 1/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00	25MM	$70.00
20MM	$ 69.00	1 1/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1 1/4" RKE. 8,12,15,21 or 28MM			$42.95

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	**$29.95**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**

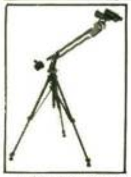


OBSERVE IN COMFORT with

VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE
Dealer Inquiries Invited
$159.00



SKY/mount
by VIRGO.

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

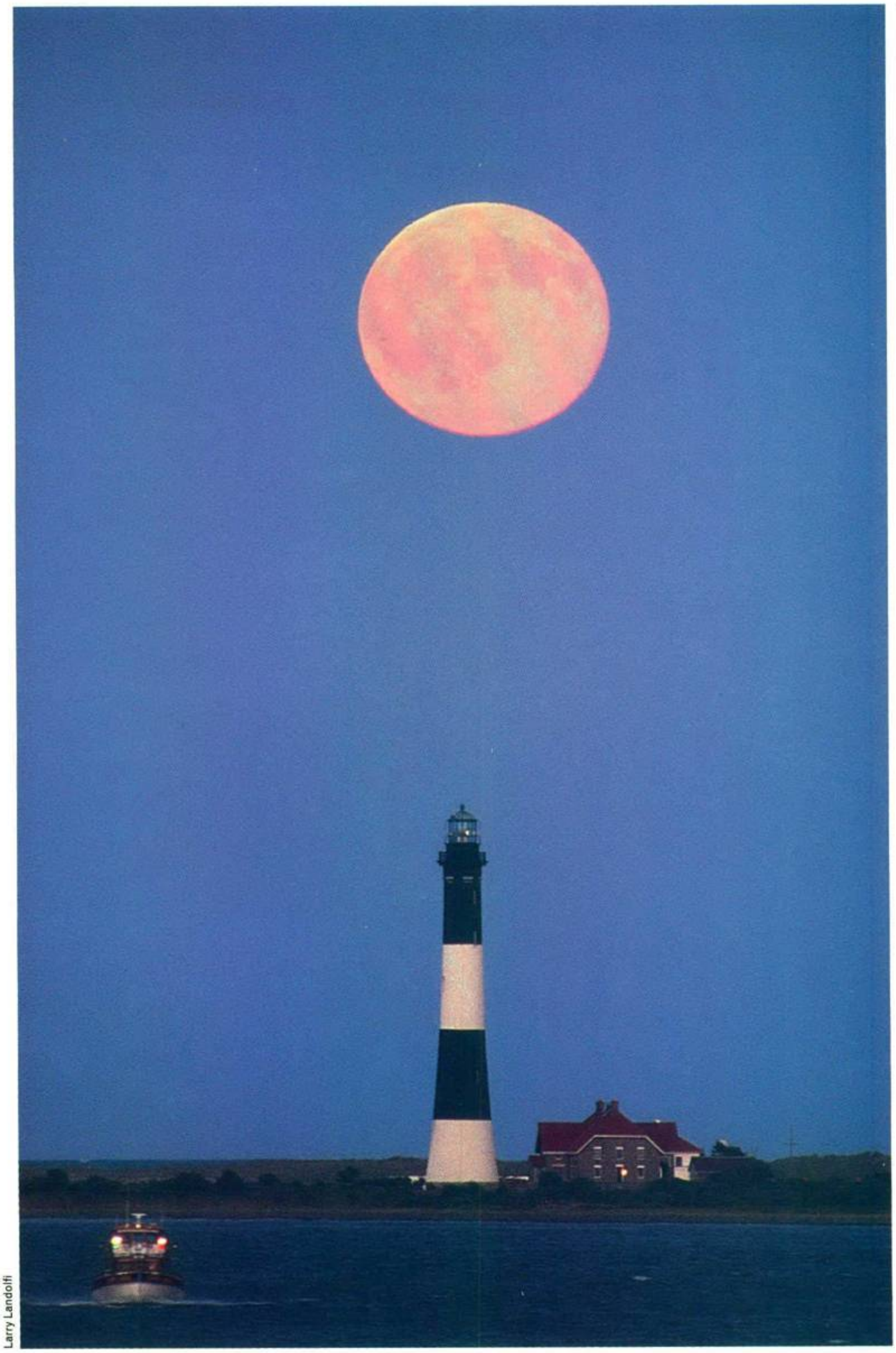
- **All aluminum, elegantly machined construction — steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish — scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- **Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars**
- **Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage**

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
VISIT OUR HOME PAGE:
http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.
No Surcharge on Credit Cards
Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list.
Mention Ad A-7

THE SKY SHOW

Dim, remote Pluto reaches opposition this month. It beckons the tenacious observer to seek out its lair. For those in want of a lesser challenge, bright morning planets can be sought in the glow of dawn.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling


Larry Landolfi

May is a month of transition. A time when the cloudy skys and showers of April are replaced with the flowers and spring galaxies of May. As the seasons warm and the nights grow shorter, we dust off our telescopes to catch the best the season has to give.

The first offering of May is distant **Pluto**. This tiny, indistinct world reaches opposition on May 28. Questions about its planetary status will undoubtedly arise as observers begin to hunt for our most elusive neighbor. Is Pluto truly a planet, or is it simply the largest of the Kuiper Belt objects? Its unusual orbit, small size, and icy composition have led astronomers to speculate on Pluto's interesting past.

The planets in our solar system orbit the sun in the same general plane. Their orbits are inclined no more than 7° from the ecliptic (the apparent path the sun takes through our sky as we make our yearly orbit around it). The exception to the rule? Pluto. This small icy world has a highly inclined orbit (17°) that takes it beyond the region the other planets roam. Pluto's orbit also sneaks inside Neptune's. In 1979,

The full moon of May is called the Planting or Milk Moon. This month's full moon occurs on the 11th, but start keeping watch earlier. By observing the moon on several different days of the month, you may be able to detect the lunar libration described in this month's Lunar Limbo Dance.

3 First quarter moon is at 6:04 a.m. EDT

4 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (27°), 1 p.m. EDT

5 Eta Aquarid meteor shower peaks (page 68)

8 The moon is at apogee (252,190 miles from Earth), 4:56 a.m. EDT

11 Full moon is at 10:29 a.m. EDT

12 Mercury passes 0.8° south of Saturn, noon EDT (page 68)
Mars is in conjunction with the sun, 4 p.m. EDT

17 The moon passes 3° north of Neptune, 3 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 11 p.m. EDT

19 Last quarter moon is at 12:35 a.m. EDT

20 The moon passes 0.4° south of Jupiter, 7 p.m. EDT

22 The moon passes 1.7° south of Venus, 6 p.m. EDT

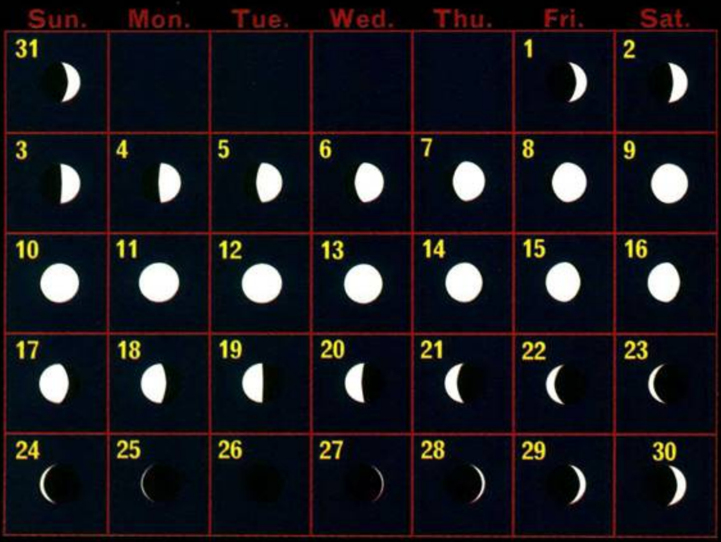
23 The moon passes 1.7° south of Saturn, 4 a.m. EDT
The moon is at perigee (224,725 miles from Earth), 8:02 p.m. EDT

24 The moon passes 3° south of Mercury, 7 a.m. EDT

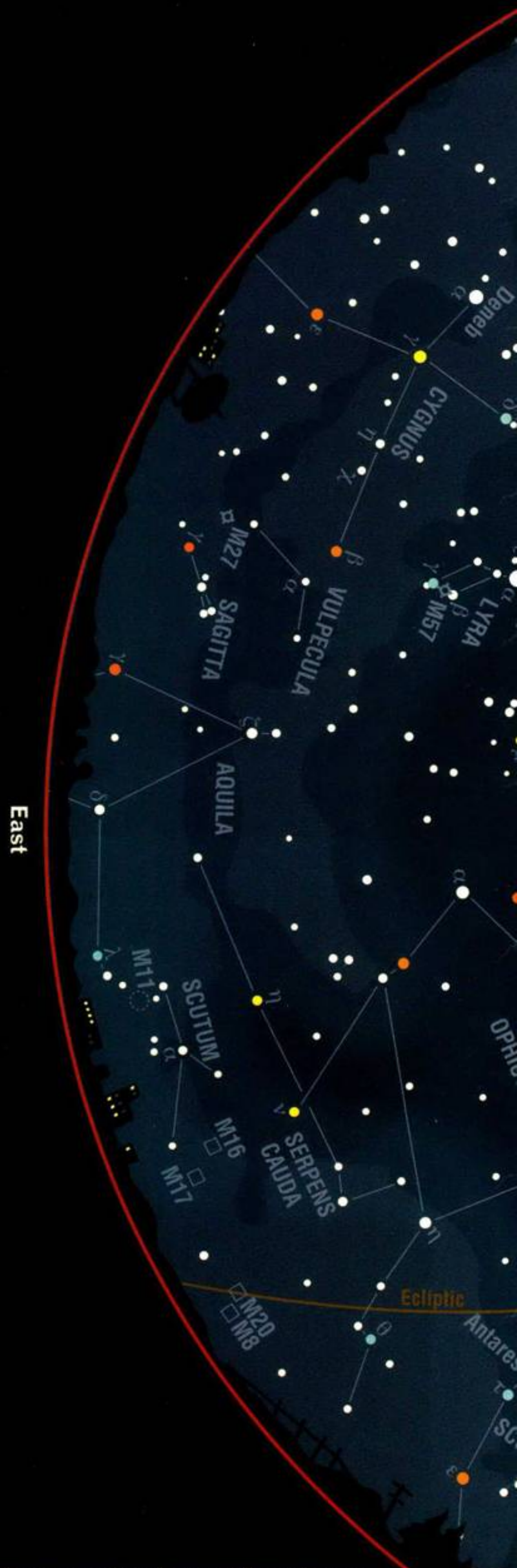
25 New moon is at 3:32 p.m. EDT

28 Pluto is at opposition, 1 a.m. EDT
Venus passes 0.3° north of Saturn, 10 p.m. EDT (page 68)

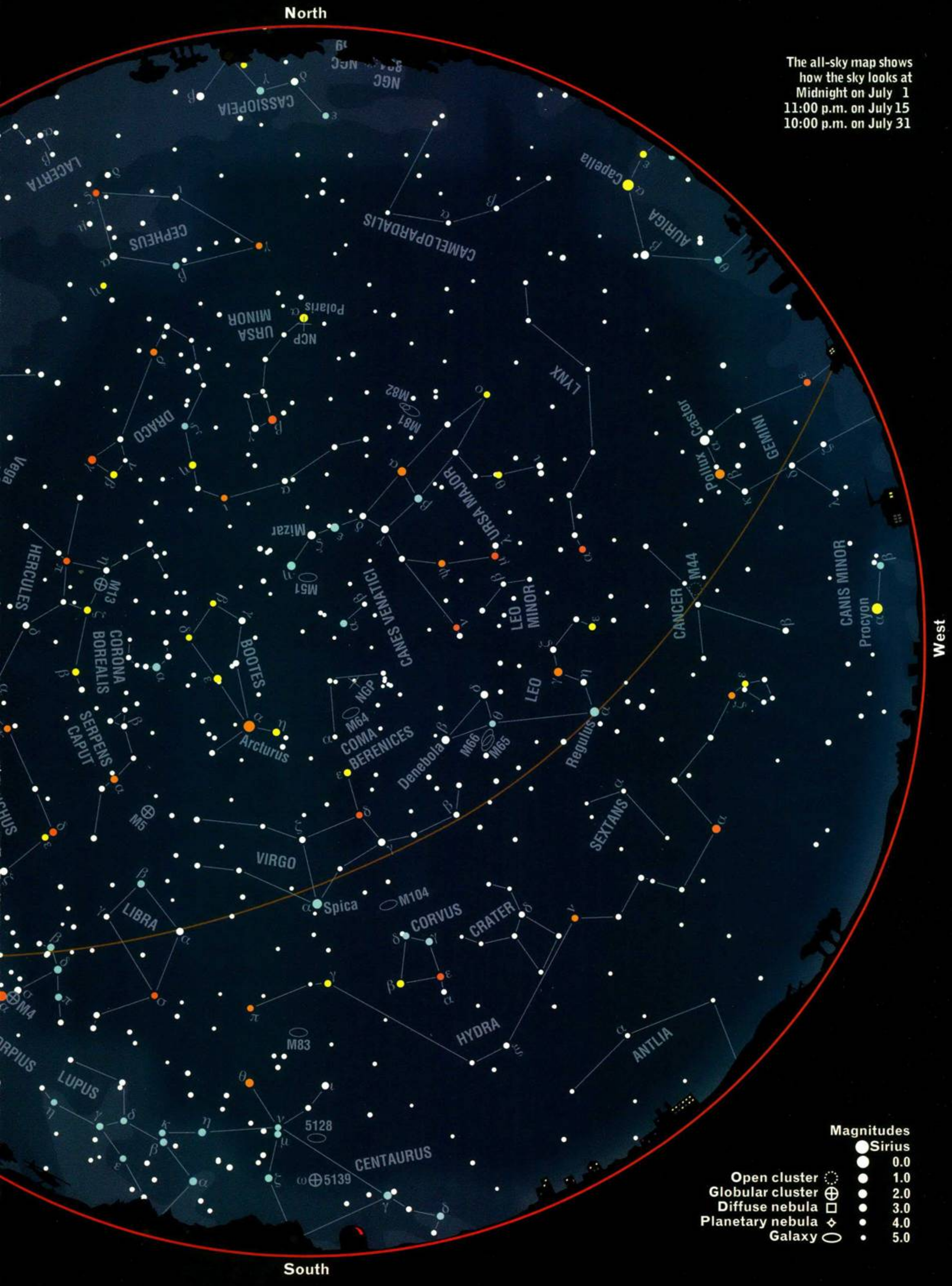
31 The moon passes 1.0° south of Regulus, midnight EDT



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
31					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

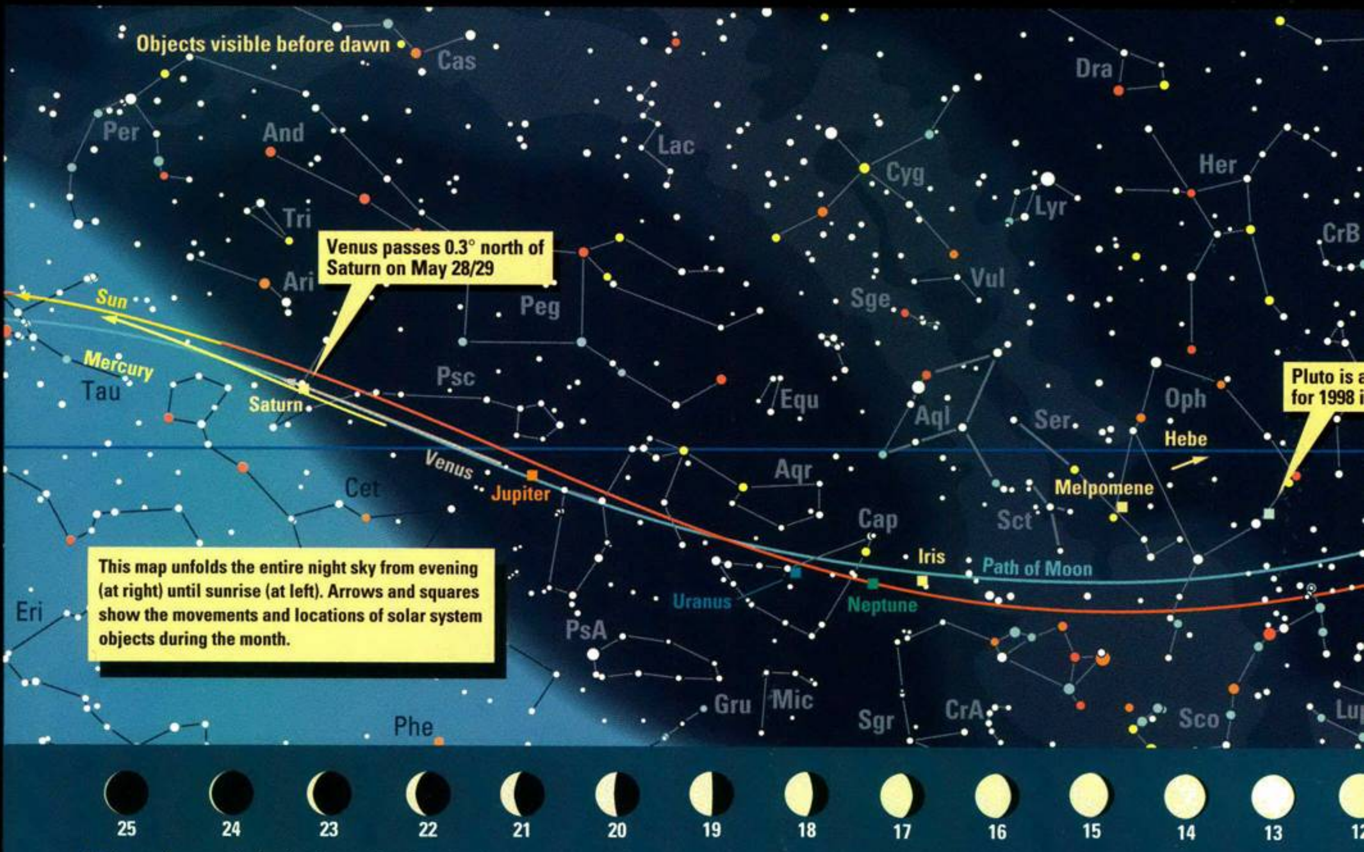


This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
CASSIOPEIA
NGC 884
NGC 869
LACERTA
CEPHEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
Capella
AURIGA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
NCP
DRACO
M82
M81
LYNX
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
Vega
URSA MAJOR
Mizar
M51
HERCULES
M13
CANES VENATICI
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
West
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
NGP
LEO
Arcturus
M64
COMA BERENICES
Denebola
M66
M65
Regulus
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
SEXTANS
VIRGO
Spica
M104
LIBRA
CORVUS
CRATER
M4
HYDRA
M83
ANTLIA
LUPUS
5128
CENTAURUS
5139
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on July 1
11:00 p.m. on July 15
10:00 p.m. on July 31

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Objects visible before dawn
Cas
Per
And
Lac
Dra
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CrB
Tri
Ari
Peg
Sge
Vul
Sun
Mercury
Tau
Saturn
Psc
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Hebe
Venus
Jupiter
Cet
Aqr
Melpomene
Cap
Sct
Iris
Path of Moon
Eri
Uranus
Neptune
PsA
Gru
Mic
Sgr
CrA
Sco
Lup
Phe
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12

Venus passes 0.3° north of Saturn on May 28/29

Pluto is a
for 1998 i

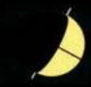
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

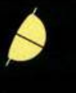
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

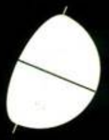
10"

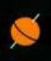
S W E N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUP
Date	May 1	May 15	May 15	May 15	Ma
Magnitude	0.7	0.0	–4.1	1.3	–
Angular Size	8.6"	6.7"	15.9"	3.8"	36
Illumination	37%	59%	70%	100%	9
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.778	1.001	1.051	2.490	5.
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.464	0.423	0.728	1.480	4.
Right Ascension (2000.0)	0h56.6m	1h55.4m	0h49.7m	3h24.3m	23h3
Declination (2000.0)	3°08'	8°42'	3°23'	18°42'	–4



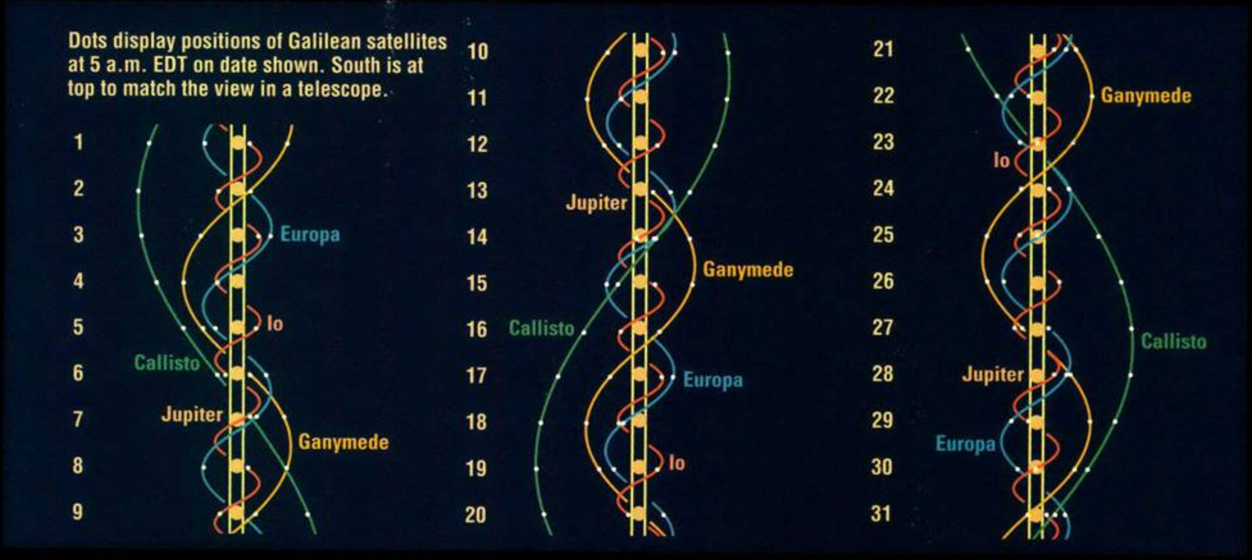


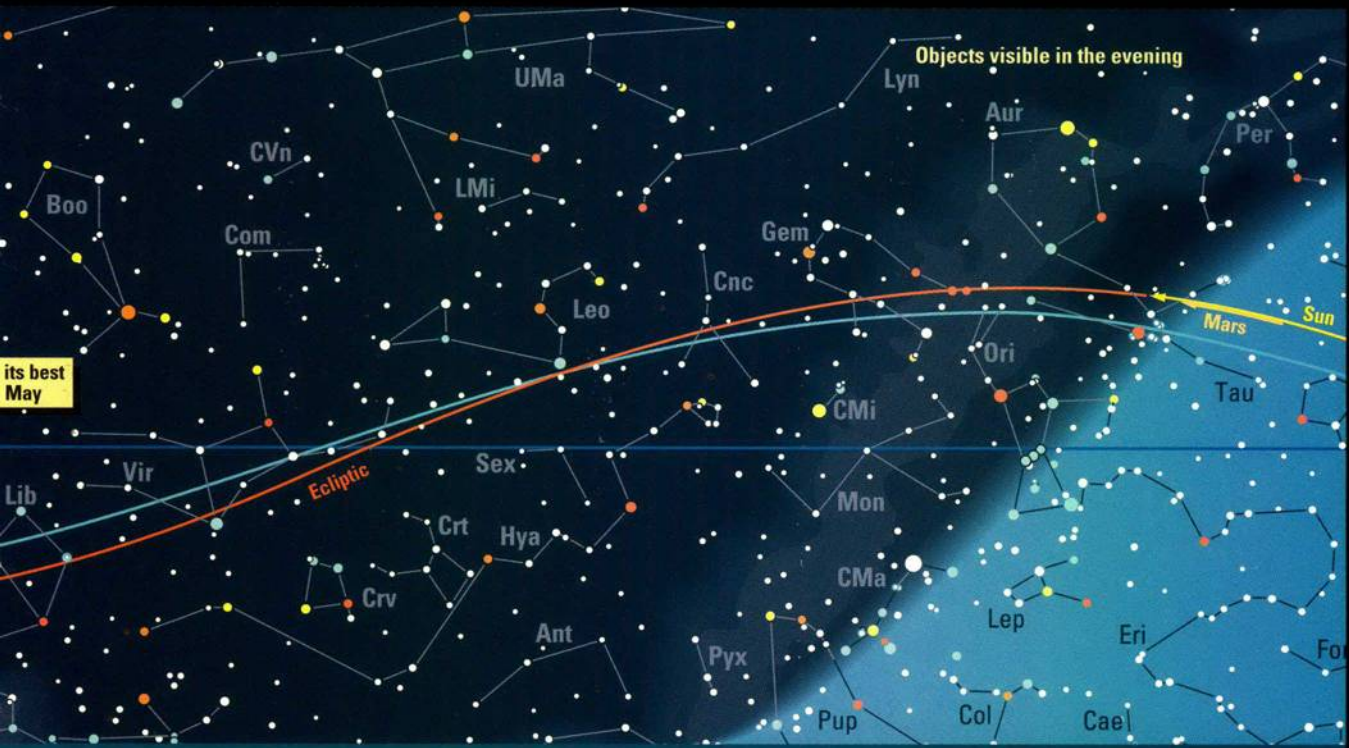


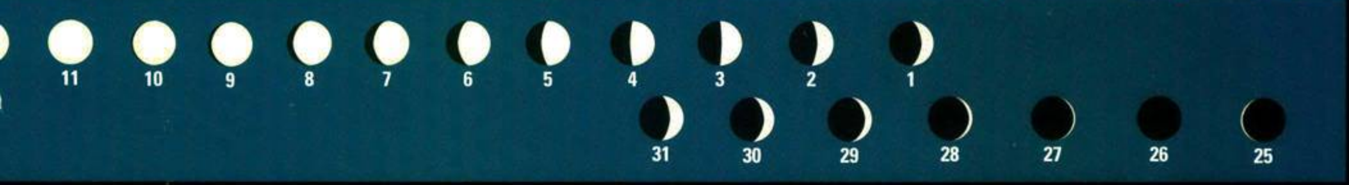


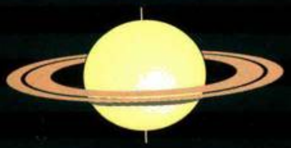
JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 a.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



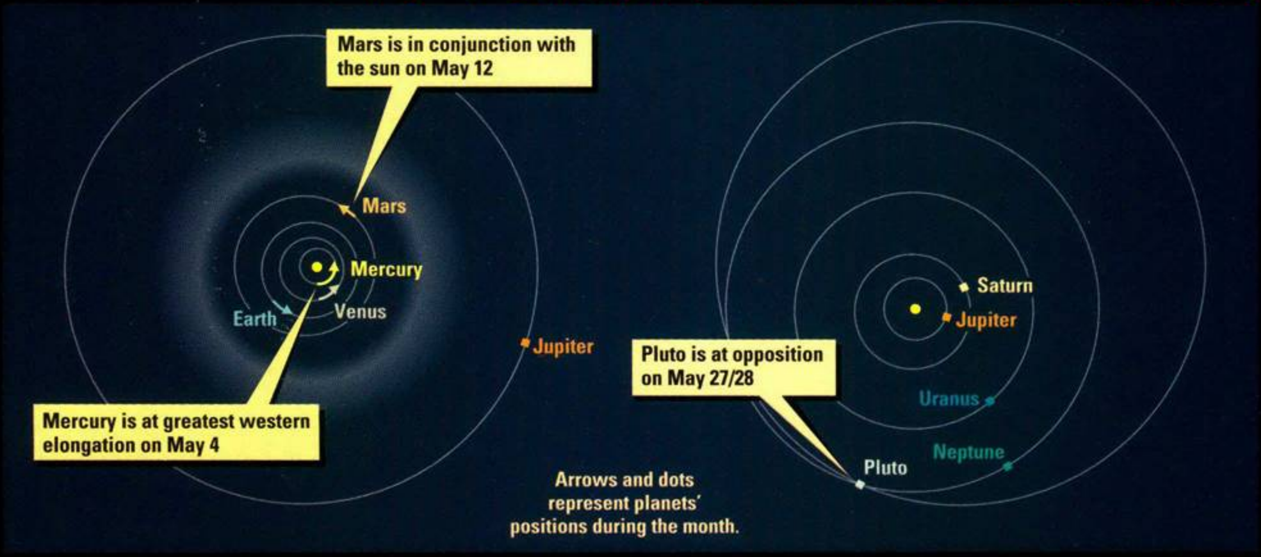

Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Aur
Per
CVn
LMi
Boo
Com
Gem
Cnc
Leo
Sun
Mars
Ori
its best
May
Tau
CMi
Vir
Sex
Lib
Ecliptic
Mon
Crt
Hya
CMa
Crv
Lep
Ant
Eri
Pyx
Fo
Pup
Col
Cael


11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25



TER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
y 15	May 15	May 15	May 15	May 15
.2	0.4	5.8	7.9	13.7
6"	16.3"	3.6"	2.3"	0.1"
%	100%	100%	100%	100%
85	10.221	19.638	29.750	29.099
90	9.330	19.860	30.141	30.062
2.7m	1h44.6m	21h01.7m	20h17.3m	16h29.3m
06'	8°23'	–17°36'	–19°20'	–9°13'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Mercury
Earth
Venus
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Mars is in conjunction with the sun on May 12

Mercury is at greatest western elongation on May 4

Pluto is at opposition on May 27/28

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

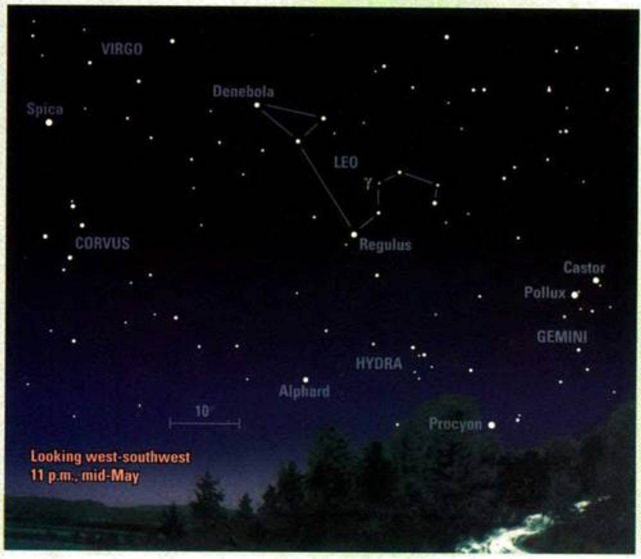
FIRST VIEWS: Golden Gamma

Arguably one of the finest double stars, Algeiba or Gamma (γ) Leonis is an enticing target for both the novice and experienced observer.

Unlike Cygnus the Swan's beautiful topaz and sapphire gem of Albireo (Beta [β] Cygni), Gamma Leonis is a study in topaz and gold. The primary star has a magnitude of 2.4 and is separated by a comfortable 4.5" from its magnitude 3.4 companion. Yet the pair's separation is much smaller than the 34.3" between Albireo's twosome. To split Gamma Leonis, your scope must be at a magnification of 150x or more.

The sky is full of wonderful double stars. Near to Gamma Leonis is Gamma Virginis. This double holds a pair of identical white stars. Don't forget to point your telescope toward them as well.

While you are in the area, take in the view of Regulus. Though it too is a binary star, it's a greater challenge. The companion has a seperation of 177" and a magnitude of only 4.9 — 400 times fainter than Regulus.



Looking west-southwest
11 p.m., mid-May

All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

Pluto entered that segment of its orbit, begining a 20-year period in which Pluto became the eighth planet from the sun. Whatever the answer to its nature and origin, Pluto represents the greatest planetary challenge to the backyard observer.

At magnitude 13.7, just finding Pluto is an achievement. The first requirement in completing this deed is a great deal of patience. Add a dark, moonless sky with little light pollution, a good star chart, at least an 8-inch telescope, and you're well on your way to sighting Pluto.

Pluto can be found lurking in Ophiuchus this month. The planet is just over a degree northwest of 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. Use a 14th-magnitude star chart of this region to help you find Pluto. Once you're at the telescope, try to find some of the fainter stars on the chart. If you see these stars, you'll have a good chance of seeing Pluto. Start off by carefully sketching the starfield around Zeta Ophiuchi. A few days later, observe the same region again. If you see an object that has moved relative to the starfield, you've found Pluto.

Before May 28, there are no planets in the evening sky. **Mars** finally reaches conjunction on May 12 and is therefore hidden behind the sun. This means that the principal planetary action takes place in the morning sky, but let's first survey the evening sky's wonders.

The moon is a helpful guide to the starry realm during the first week of May. The almost first quarter moon passes south of the Beehive Cluster (M44) in Cancer the Crab on May 2. Lying well below the moon on the same evening is the brilliant white 1st-magnitude star Procyon in Canis Minor the Little Dog. To the far right of the moon are two stars that represent the heads of Gemini the Twins, Castor and Pollux.

Castor (Alpha (α) Geminorum) and Pollux (Beta (β) Geminorum) are two stars that easily fit into the same field of view in a pair of 7x50 binoculars. Having them in the same field lets the observer appreciate their contrasting color. Brighter Pollux has a rich orange-yellow hue while Castor is a cool bluish-white.

Another good color contrast can be found in Gemini's feet. Eta (η) and Mu (μ) Geminorum are both red giant stars with a characteristic reddish-orange hue, while Gamma (γ) is bluish-white. Unlike the close pairing of Castor and Pollux, Eta and Mu are some 8° north of Gamma.

Being red giant stars, Eta and Mu are also variable stars. Mu's luminosity variation is too slight to easily detect. It ranges from magnitude 2.8 to 3.0. Eta's variance is easier to detect. It ranges from a magnitude of 3.1 to 3.9 in a period of about 233 days.

At this time of the year, you can find the two stick figures of Gemini standing upright on the northwestern horizon by midnight, the stars Castor and Pollux marking the heads of the twins with the same names. The stars Kappa (κ), Upsilon (υ), Iota (ι), Tau (τ), and Theta (θ) mark the arms of the twins, while the stars below their arms mark their torsos and legs.

Beyond Gemini and Cancer is Leo the Lion. This constellation holds the mystique of kingly power. Leo was the mythological lion of Nemea. Nemea is a town that was terrorized by the two-headed lion that lived in a cave above the city. As one of his tasks, Hercules was despatched to slay the beast and rid Nemea of this menace. Fortunately for Leo, his hide was impenetrable. No sword or knife could get through his skin. When Hercules shot an arrow at Leo, it simply bounced off. Hercules then tried to pummel Leo with his club. A wrestling match ensued. Hercules wrapped his massive arms around the lion's throat and held his tight grip until the beast was dead. Having completed his task, Hercules carried the lion away in triumph. He later used Leo's razor-sharp claws to cut the pelt from the carcass. Hercules is often depicted wearing a lion's pelt as a cloak, the creature's gaping mouth hovering over his own head.

The heart of Leo the Lion, the magnitude 1.4 star Regulus, can be found less than 5° to the west of the waxing gibbous moon on May 5. By May 8, an almost full moon lies just over 5° north of 1.0-magnitude Spica, in Virgo the Maiden. Virgo represents the goddess of the harvest, Demeter, and the star Spica is typically depicted as an ear of wheat she holds in her hand. The moon then moves to nearly 10° north of Antares on May 12. This red supergiant marks the heart of Scorpius the Scorpion.

After the moon has left the evening sky (during the latter half of the month) search out a few of the more than 250 galaxies that can be seen in a small backyard scope. This unusually high number is due to the fact that the Milky Way is not blocking our view of the more distant universe. At this time of year, we are looking directly out of the plane of our galaxy. In addition, large galaxy clusters, such as the Virgo and Coma clusters, also can be found in this direction.

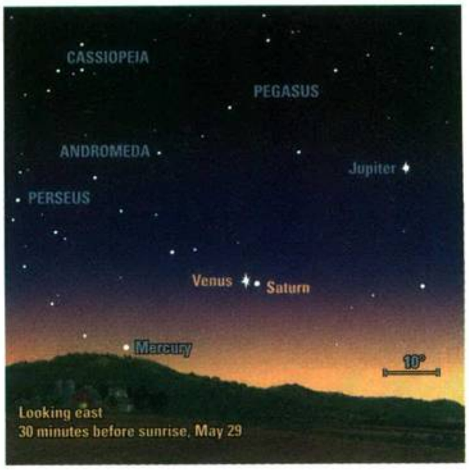
The attractive but faint constellation Coma Berenices inhabits the region between Virgo and Ursa Major. These 4th- and 5th-magnitude stars were once referred to as Leo's tail. It was the Greek astronomer Eratosthenes who labeled the group after Egyptian Queen Berenice's hair. The queen was wife to King Ptolemy III. The myth begins during a war in which Ptolemy

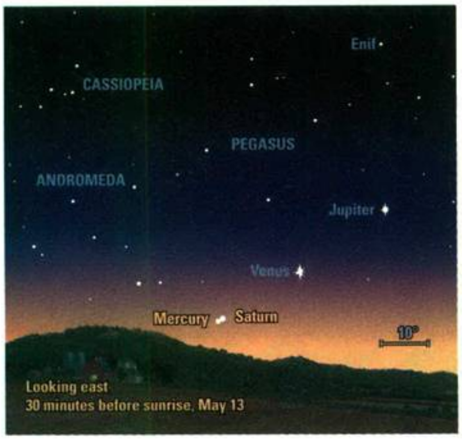
Another Meeting of a God and Goddess

Last month we saw a spectacular conjunction between Jupiter and Venus. This month, as Venus falls back toward the glare of the rising sun, Saturn climbs out as if to greet her. The twosome closes to within a moonwidth (0.5°) apart on May 29.

Early in the month, you need to keep your eyes and binoculars trained on the morning sky. On May 13, Saturn and Mercury lie only 1° apart. Take this opportunity to compare their colors. Some observers say they are both yellow. What do you think? As for their brightness, Mercury wins that competition. It edges out Saturn by a scant 0.4 of a magnitude. You can find elusive Mercury gleaming above the eastern horizon at magnitude 0.1 on May 13.

Get out your scope and view these planets with some power. Saturn's rings will have opened up a few degrees compared with their position last year. Venus will show a waxing gibbous phase (70 percent lit), while Mercury's waxing phase moves from a half disk to a thick gibbous by month's end.



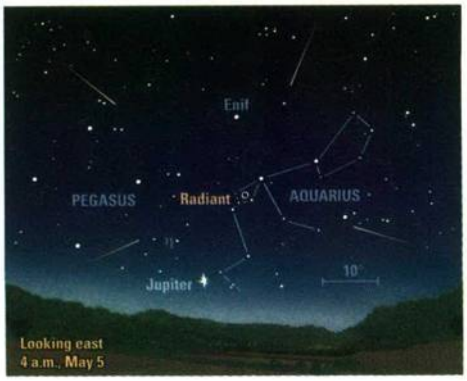


Halley's Children

Fans of Halley's Comet look forward to the Eta (η) Aquarid meteor shower every year. It's a time when Earth's gravity scoops up the dust ejected from this comet's previous sojourns to the inner solar system. Once in our atmosphere, these particles burn quickly, creating swift streaks across our night sky.

During the first week of May, we encounter the meteoroid swarm relatively face on. This produces "shooting stars" traveling at 40 miles per second. The shower's peak, on the night of May 4/5, arrives just 2 days after the first quarter moon. The typical Northern Hemisphere rate of 20 meteors per hour will be diminished by the brightened sky to 10 to 15 meteors per hour. Higher numbers can be expected in the Southern Hemisphere and during the early hours before dawn for those in the Northern Hemisphere. At that time, the shower's radiant or source is high in the southern sky.

Grab a deck chair, sleeping bag, and hot drink, lean back, and enjoy a relaxing observing experience.



fought the Assyrians. To assure the king's safe return, Queen Berenice promised to sacrifice her long hair to the goddesses. When Ptolemy returned unscathed, the queen duly cut off her hair and placed it in a vault. When the hair mysteriously disappeared, the court astronomers declared that Zeus had placed it among the stars.

Start your tour of Coma Berenices with two of Charles Messier's finest objects, M53 (NGC 5024) and M64 (NGC 4826). M53 is a 5th-magnitude globular cluster that rests a mere 0.5° north of Alpha (α) Comae Bernenices. M64 is also known as the Blackeye Galaxy, so called because of a particularly dark dust lane that lies near its center. This unique feature is visible in most small amateur scopes. The 8.5-magnitude galaxy was discovered in 1779 by German astronomer Johann Bode.

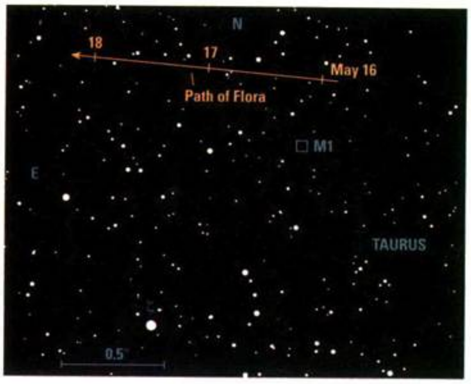
Another fine galaxy, and curiously not listed by Charles Messier, can be found 6° northwest of M64. It's the great edge-on spiral galaxy, NGC 4565. At low power this magnitude 9.6 galaxy looks like a pencil smudge 15' long and just 2' wide. Try spotting the prominent dust lane that divides the galaxy in half.

North of Coma Berenices rests Canes Venatici the Hunting Dogs. This tiny constellation represents two dogs held on a leash by Bootes the Herdsman. The Polish astronomer Johannes Hevelius created Canes Venatici in 1687 from stars that were previously part of Ursa Major the Great Bear. The pair is often depicted yapping and snapping at the heels of the bear. Ursa Major can easily be found directly overhead in the early evening.

Winter Sky's Flora

Larry Myers

STScI/NGS POSS



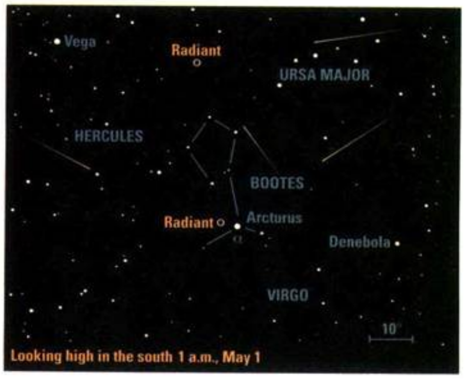
As if leaving winter behind, asteroid 8 Flora moves quickly away from Taurus and into Gemini this month, passing swiftly by the Crab Nebula (M1).

Discovered in 1847 by the British observer J. R. Hind, 8 Flora is a moderately sized hunk of rock, some 90 miles (140 km) across. Because it is near the far point of its orbit (aphelion), it shines feebly at magnitude 10.9.

On the nights of May 16 and 17, Flora skims some 30' — a lunar diameter — to the north of the Crab Nebula. Try to detect its motion during the course of an hour. To do this, make a sketch of the field, wait an hour, and then come back to it.

Later in the month, Flora comes within grappling distance of the splashy open cluster NGC 2129. Take this opportunity to see one of the sky's lesser known sights.

The Herdsman's Lost Sheep



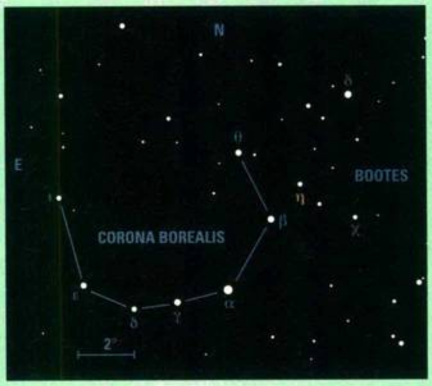
Looking high in the south 1 a.m., May 1

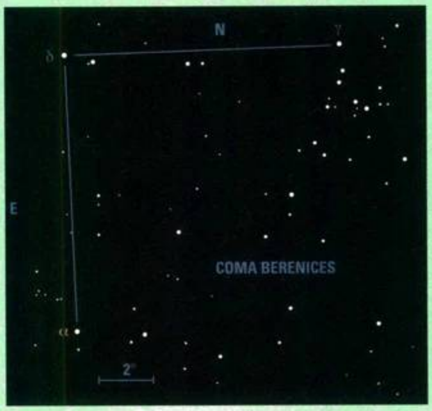
Overshadowed by the more famous Eta (η) Aquarids, the Bootids of early May have fallen off some lists of active meteor showers. With some simple skywatching, you can help to resurrect this enigmatic shower.

The Bootids, for me, bring back fond memories of a past observing session where a few friends and I "discovered" this shower. We were sharing a telescope and therefore needed to wait patiently for a turn at the eyepiece. During this downtime, we dutifully watched the sky. It was easy to recognize that the graceful streaks causing us to "oooh and aaah" shared a common origin somewhere in Bootes. When I later checked A. F. Cook's *Working List of Meteor Streams*, I found two weak showers listed together, the Alpha (α) Bootids and Phi (ϕ) Bootids — the International Meteor Organization lists only the Alpha Bootids. These two weak meteor streams have radiants that are fairly high during the time of peak activity, so you may see more Bootids than Aquarids. In fact, half of the Aquarids occur below the horizon for far northern observers. Another reason to look for the Bootids is the position of the moon. The shower's peak occurs on May 1, when the moon is not yet at first quarter. The moon sets around the time that the shower's radiant is at its highest point in the sky. The fact that the shower peaks on a weekend also increases your chance of spotting some meteors during your regular observing time.

The Bootids are slow (9 miles per second) compared to the better known Perseids (40 miles per second). The radiants for the Bootids are 14h28m 19°20' and 15h40m 51°10' (2000.0).

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Devilishly Difficult Doubles





A challenge can test more than the skill of the observer — in this case, we test the limitations of our atmosphere. Close double stars have intrigued astronomers for centuries. Professionals study them in order to deduce stellar masses and to test their theories, while amateurs chase them to test their optics as well as their eyesight.

The primary factor in observing doubles is the steadiness of the atmosphere — no picturesque twinkling allowed. A slight turbulence can blur a pair of stars into a single mush. Stagnant air masses are more common this time of year. It's those hazy nights when the evening temperature barely falls that are the steadiest.

To set the record straight on a frequently repeated myth, haze and pollution do not help make an air mass stable. It is the stable high pressure air mass with gentle upper winds that causes haze and pollution to be trapped at lower levels.

Eta (η) Coronae Borealis sets the stage for challenging a 5-inch scope and its owner. The gap between its 5.6- and 5.9-magnitude yellow stars is 1". To successfully split the pair, increase the magnification to at least 250x. This magnification may only yield the characteristic "figure 8" formed by the stars' two Airy disks. These disks are created by the wave nature of light and not by the stars and their proximity to one and other. The Airy disk is named for Sir Charles Biddell Airy, a late 18th-century Astronomer Royal of Great Britain, who first derived the equation that describes this phenomenon.

For 10-inch scopes or larger, set your sights on Alpha (α) Comae Berenices. This pair has a mere 0.5" split between its 5th-magnitude stars, so you'll need all the atmospheric steadiness possible to split it. Boost the power past 400x, focus gently, and be patient. Wait a few minutes for that moment of super still air. If you manage this feat, turn to Jupiter — the level of detail at this resolution will astound the most jaded deep-sky observer.

It is here, near Canes Venatici's border with Ursa Major, that you'll find one of the finest galaxies in our sky, the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51, NGC 5194-5). This large, beautiful spiral can be found within a degree of Eta (η) Ursae Majoris, the star at the end of the Dipper's handle.

While you're checking out galaxies, notice that the constellations Bootes and Hercules are rising high in the east. In the northeast, the summer stars are beginning to make an appearance, with Vega leading the way. By 11 p.m., Vega's companions in the summer triangle are also visible. Altair can be found almost due east and Deneb is in the northeast.

This year's Eta (η) Aquarid meteor shower is favorable for early morning risers. The shower peaks on May 4, without hindrance from the moon. Because the moon sets early and is just past first quarter, its brilliance does not compete with the shower. The radiant, in the northern part of the constellation of Aquarius, rises an hour or two before dawn. You can expect about a dozen meteors per hour — up to 35 per hour if the radiant is high at your location.

By 3 a.m. local time, **Uranus** and **Neptune** are above the southeastern horizon. Both are visible among the faint stars of Capricornus the Sea Goat, but you will need binoculars. Also notice how low the line of the zodiacal constellations is during these early morning hours. At this time, the plane of the ecliptic forms a shallow angle with the horizon. This means the morning planets will not rise very high above the horizon before the sun rises. So you'll have to do most of your planetary observations in the glow of morning twilight.

Jupiter, the first of the bright morning planets, appears at around 4 a.m. It's followed 45 minutes later by **Venus**. The month begins with the two planets nearly 8° apart. Each day the separation between Venus and Jupiter increases, as Jupiter rises earlier and Venus rises later.

Mercury reaches its greatest elongation (27°) west of the sun on May 4, but remains very low for Northern Hemisphere observers. This small planet passes 0.8° south of 0.5-magnitude **Saturn** on May 12. For northern observers, the twosome will be tough to spot in the bright morning twilight. Look due east 45 minutes before sunrise, when Saturn and Mercury are just 3° above the eastern horizon. Use brighter Jupiter and Venus to find the pair. A line joining Jupiter and Venus points approximately to the location of Saturn and Mercury. As additional help, the angular distance between Jupiter and Venus is almost the same as the angular distance from Venus to Saturn.

By the third week of May, Venus and Saturn become the principal players in this morning drama. Venus is moving ever closer to Saturn, and by May 28 the twosome is separated by less than half a degree. Venus shines at a dazzling magnitude –3.9 while Saturn glows at a respectable magnitude 0.6. This is one of the finer conjunctions of the year, a stunning line-up of two planets that in reality are quite far apart.

As you observe these two wonders, remember that Venus is only six light-minutes from Earth. Saturn, on the other hand, is a giant seventy-seven light-minutes away. Through a telescope observers can see the pair in the same low-power field of view. The addition of the magnitude 8.3 saturnian moon Titan will be an added treat. Titan can easily be found between Venus and Saturn — provided the sky remains dark enough.

The two planets remain within a low-power (7x50) binocular field of view from May 22 to June 4. The next Venus/Saturn conjunction to be visible occurs on the morning of July 15, 2001. This date is far enough away to make this month's event worth watching.

The moon adds to the action on May 21–23. It begins by gliding beneath Jupiter on the 21st. Then it moves past Venus on the 22nd and Saturn on the 23rd. If the moon's orbit were aligned to the ecliptic, there is a good chance it would occult these planets every month. Unfortunately, its orbit is inclined 6° to Earth's, so the moon generally misses these planetary targets. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

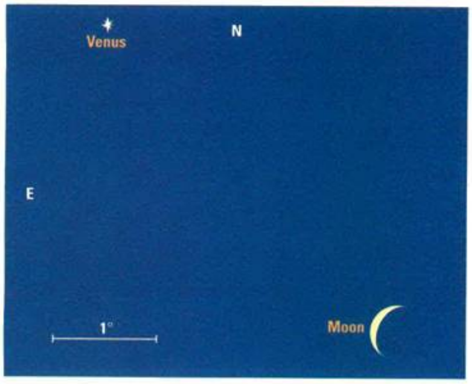
See Venus in Daylight.

Take a long lunch on Friday, May 22, and don't forget to bring your binoculars to the office. It's time to show your co-workers that astronomy can also be done during the day.

Blazing at magnitude –3.9, Venus is the easiest planet to see with the unaided eye in broad daylight. The trick is knowing where to look. On May 22, the pale crescent moon will act as your guide.

First use binoculars to see exactly where Venus is relative to the slender lunar crescent. The planet will be about 5° — one field of view in a pair of 7x50 binoculars — away from the moon and in the direction of the sun.

Don Parker



Try to place the sun behind a building or some other obstruction. Doing this will avoid the sun's glare and the subsequent tears that will blur your view. Focus your eyes first on the moon, then shift your gaze over toward Venus. Without the reference of the moon, it can be hard to see our sister planet. The human eye has trouble focusing properly on an otherwise blank sky.

As a challenge, see if you can spot Saturn in binoculars. It's located another 6° closer to the sun. If you have a telescope with setting circles, offset from Venus by 25.4' of right ascension east and 2°12' of declination north.

Lunar Limbo Dance

What phenomenon is readily visible to the naked eye but took the telescope to discover? Lunar libration.

As the moon orbits Earth, observers can occasionally see slightly more than its direct face-on view. Sometimes the moon is below the ecliptic, so northern observers look down on its north pole. At other times, the moon's fast swing at perigee carries it more than one-quarter of an orbit around while spinning one-quarter of a turn. This allows us to see some of the features normally hidden just past the limb.

On May 1, set your sights on Mare Crisium, the oval shaped sea to the moon's "upper right." This feature will be "rolled" toward us, giving a peek at what lies beyond it. By the time the moon is full, its orbital position will allow us to look at the moon from its "lower left." Mare Crisium will be tucked right up against the lunar limb.

Once you recognize this apparent back and forth rocking motion of the moon, you will wonder why you never noticed this motion before.

Bob Sandy

Lick Observatory, Univ. of California Santa Cruz

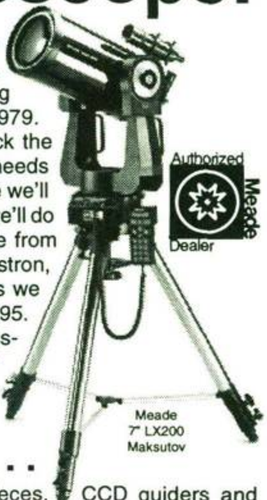
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help *you* get the most telescope for your dollar. We're a family-owned full-line telescope store – not a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some mass-merchandising chain or camera store as an afterthought. That means we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paychecks. Unlike a camera store, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs *. . . and your budget.* We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar models we carry – discount-priced from $249 to $27,995.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.


Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above; any of the 8' or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right; or one of Meade's new German mount 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors, 4.5" and 5" reflectors, or 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for Meade binoculars and telescope accessories – eyepieces, CCD guiders and cameras, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, tele-extenders, T-adapters, Magellan computers, and more.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

$198 worth of accessories for a penny with an 8" Celestron Dob!

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$549
plus freight

You get a 10mm 1.25" SMA eyepiece (122x), a 1.25" Moon filter, a 6 x 30mm finderscope, an LED flashlight, and a Sky Maps book with a glow-in-the-dark planisphere built into its cover (a $198 total value) for only 1¢ when you buy a Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian reflector at its regular price of $549. This newest version of the 8" Star Hopper has a diffraction-limited multicoated Pyrex mirror in an aluminum mirror cell, a collimating eyepiece, a no-tool collimation system; a 25mm 1.25" SMA eyepiece (49x), new design white-finish base, and a built-in balance system as standard equipment. The scope is a great value at $549. An extra penny makes it a sensational buy!

More than 90 different telescopes . . . over 1000 different products in all.

Here are just a few of the 1000+ telescopes and accessories we carry: the **Takahashi** 8.3" **CN-212** combination f/12.4 Cassegrain and f/3.9 Newtonian reflector and 3.1" to 6" ED/fluorite refractors; **TeleVue TV-101** 4" f/5.4 apo and **Pronto** and **Ranger** 2.7" ED refractors; **DayStar** hydrogen alpha solar filters; **Optec f/3.3 Maxfield** CCD telecompressors; **ScopeSaver** observing tables for LX200 tripods; **Celestron**, **Edmund**, **Meade**, **Pentax**, **Questar**, **Takahashi**, **TeleVue**, and **Vernonscope** eyepieces; **SBIG ST-4**, **ST-6B**, **ST-7**, and **ST-8** CCD cameras; **Lumicon** light pollution filters; **Zeiss**, **Leica**, **Celestron**, **Miyauchi**, **Meade**, **Nikon**, **B & L**, **Fujinon**, **Swift**, **Swarovski** binoculars . . . *and much more!*

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different products, including 90+ different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Call us and find out for yourself.

Our free catalog tells how to pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us at the addresses below for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. *It covers all of the* telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful and informative minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Thank you for your great service and I look forward to a long and beneficial relationship with ASTRONOMICS

Customer Quote of the Month #74

astronomics

Our 19th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

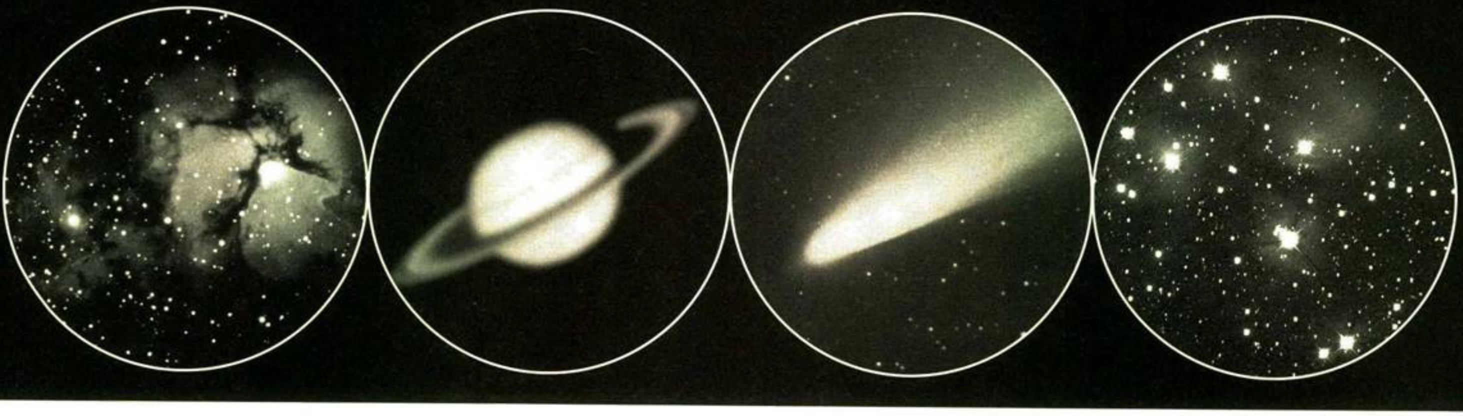
24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 America On-Line: okastro

Our Internet address: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

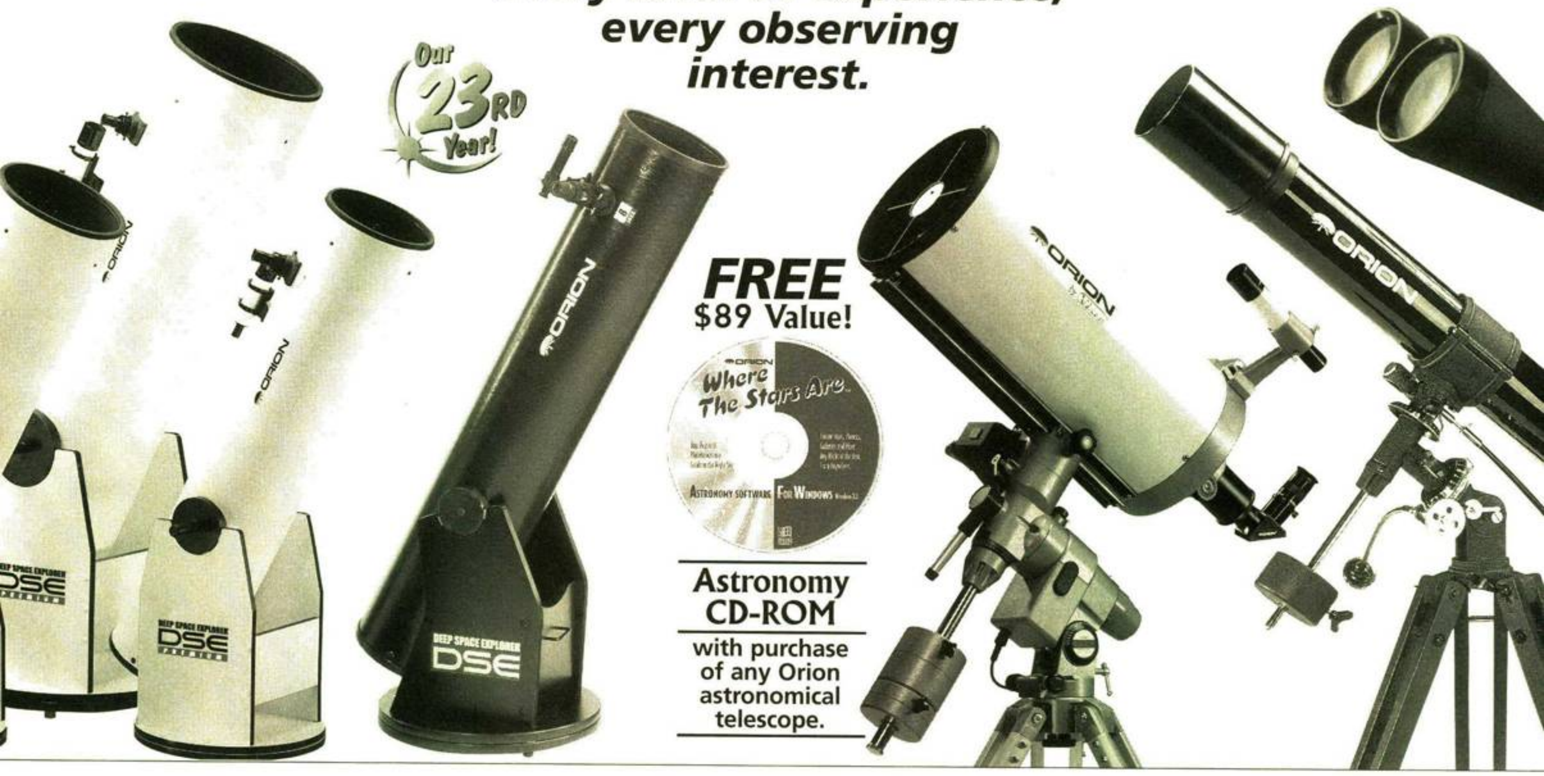
10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

We can show you what's out there... But we'd rather you see for yourself.



Telescopes and binoculars for every budget, every level of experience, every observing interest.


Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE
ORION Where The Stars Are
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

FREE
$89 Value!

Astronomy CD-ROM
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Exclusive mail-order dealer:

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

Visit us on the Web!
www.oriontel.com

VIRGO

If the chill of winter put you on observing hiatus, now is the time to dust off that telescope and point it skyward. A profusion of galaxies in Virgo awaits.

by Tom Polakis

THE WARM NIGHTS OF MAY offer prime conditions for galaxy hunting. The winter Milky Way is being swallowed by the glare of the sun, while the summer's star clouds in Cygnus and Sagittarius are still hours from rising. It's on these evenings that we find ourselves standing in the plane of our galaxy with nowhere to direct our gaze but outward. At the center of this view, we find the constellation Virgo.

Virgo is a sprawling prominent constellation. It's second in size to Hydra and spans more than 1294°. Its brightest star is silver-blue Spica, a spectroscopic binary with an absolute magnitude of –3.7 — that translates into a luminosity of nearly 1,740 suns.

The primary telescopic draw to Virgo is the Virgo galaxy cluster. A neighbor to our own Local Group, the Virgo cluster is the richest gathering of galaxies in the Local Supercluster — a large group of associated small galaxy clusters that include the Local Group and therefore the Milky Way.

Navigating this "Realm of the Galaxies" can seem daunting. A good approach is galaxy hopping. Simply begin with a prominent galaxy in the eyepiece and make 1° hops across the field. Knowing in advance what to expect out of your target is invaluable. Keep a photographic atlas such as John C. Vickers' *Deep Space CCD Atlas* nearby. The 4,000-plus CCD images in two volumes aid both in identification and in finding those elusive features.

Our tour through Virgo begins near the center of its dense cluster and spills northward into the neighboring constellation Coma Berenices. Two bright stars in the tail of Leo, 70 and 94 Leonis, indicate our starting point, **NGC 4216**. In an 8-inch telescope, this galaxy appears to be a very narrow streak with no sign of a central bulge, though it does exhibit a very bright central core. The similar, though fainter, **NGC 4206** rests only 12' to the southwest. Those viewing NGC 4216 with larger apertures might try to see the elongated enhancement northeast of center. This feature suggests the galaxy is a barred spiral.

A little over 2° east of NGC 4216, at the heart of the Virgo cluster, are elliptical **M84** (NGC 4374) and **M86** (NGC 4406). A very bright core dominates the

Artwork at left originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

NGC 4567 & NGC 4568

Tom Eby

M49

Dale K. Bonges

nearly circular 3' halo of M84. Even magnifying the galaxy 300x fails to show a stellar nucleus. In 1991, Japanese amateur Reiki Kushida discovered a supernova in M84. He used a 16-inch reflector and a keen eye to detect the brightened star.

At first glance, M86 appears to be a twin of M84. A closer look reveals the slightly brighter, larger, elongated, oval of M86. It has a very bright and nearly stellar nucleus, unlike the more uniform concentration seen in M84. Globular cluster data from the Hubble Space Telescope established a distance estimate of 34 million light-years. The survey of elliptical galaxies used measurements of 162 globular clusters in M86 — all fainter than 20th magnitude — as standard candles. Determining galactic distances with globular clusters is controversial and remains at the cutting edge of professional study.

M87 (NGC 4486) presents a departure from the standard elliptical galaxy. Most ellipticals are considered featureless, but it's hard to miss bright M87 1.5° east-southeast of M84. Using telescopes as large as 36 inches, Houston amateurs Barbara Wilson and Larry Mitchell have observed the galaxy's famous jet emanating from its eastern edge. At the 1995 Texas Star Party, Finnish amateur Riku Henriksson spotted it as an extension from the western edge of the core. Scopes with more down-to-earth apertures show M87 to be 3' across and perfectly round. A very bright core, one-third of the galaxy's overall size, blazes in the center. Look for two companion galaxies, **NGC 4476** and **NGC 4478**, about 10' west. The Hubble Space Telescope recently revealed a small spiral of hot gas at the center of M87. The intense gravitational field that holds this disk together is most likely the result of a massive black hole.

Continuing our sweep along the northern border of Virgo brings the scope to **M90** (NGC 4569). Small instruments show the 4' by 2' center of the galaxy. Using a 20-inch scope in Georgia, Art Russell has seen a uniform halo with a stellar nucleus that he suspects is a foreground star.

Less than 1° south of M90 is **M89** (NGC 4552), a small, round elliptical galaxy. Though it looks almost planetary-like, M89 has a pronounced nucleus and a uniform halo that fades rapidly around the edge.

Sweeping further, to slightly more than 1° south of M89, are the **Siamese Twins**, NGC 4567 and NGC 4568. Both are roughly the same size across with slightly brighter centers. The twin galaxies have been studied at several wavelengths. These studies reveal a distinct lack of detectable tidal signatures, suggesting the two are not interacting, though they appear to be joined at the ends. The distance to NGC 4678 is 55 million light-years.

A mere 0.6° to the northeast of the Siamese Twins is **M58** (NGC 4579). A 13-inch telescope in the low Arizona desert reveals a bar-shaped central feature surrounded by a diffuse halo. **M59** (NGC 4621), another of Messier's Virgo cluster ellipticals, is the most elongated on the list. It appears to be 4' by 2', with its major axis oriented

M61

Jack Newton

NGC 4569

Rudolph Schild / Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics

M104

Jason Ware

north-south. In the same low-power field with M59 is **M60** (NGC 4649). Though it does have a bright center, this elliptical appears to be a small circular glow. Only 3' northwest of M60 is **NGC 4647**, a small , round haze easily spotted in small scopes.

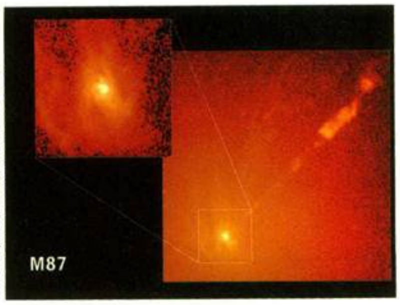
NGC 4762 is a galaxy known for its flat form. It lacks the central bulge commonly seen in edge-on galaxies, and its high surface brightness allows for wonderful, high-power views. Through an 18-inch telescope at 255x, Russell notes a stellar nucleus and estimates the size of the spindle to be 7' by 1'. An 8-inch scope shows much of this detail, although the apparent length diminishes.

Moving southward along the supergalactic plane we find **M49** (NGC 4472), one of the brightest ellipticals in the Virgo cluster. Despite its catalogued dimensions of 8.1' by 7.1', visual observers will be hard pressed to see half this size. A small scope shows a very bright nucleus which fades rapidly to a diffuse, elongated halo. A 12th-magnitude star superimposes the eastern edge of the galaxy.

To the east of M49 is the wonderful barred spiral galaxy **NGC 4535**. A 10-inch scope at a dark site shows a long bar surrounded by a mottled haze. Averted vision reveals the faint spiral arms emanating from the bar. Use the 13th-magnitude star at the north end of the galaxy as a guide to tracing one of these faint arms.

The Active Giant at Virgo's Heart

Located some 50 million light-years away at the heart of the Virgo cluster of galaxies is M87. This giant elliptical galaxy harbors a massive black hole at its center, spews out large quantities of material through its jet, and is home to some 338 possible planetary nebulae. It is a highly active region that has fascinated both amateur and professional astronomers for many decades.



M87

H. Ford (JHU/StScI), R. Harms (ARC)

Our first view inside M87 came in May 1994, when the Space Telescope Science Institute released this color photograph. The image shows a spiral-shaped disk of hot gas at the galaxy's core. Hubble's Faint Object Spectrograph measured the velocity of this material and found it orbiting at speeds of nearly 1.2 million miles per hour. This high velocity is the signature of a tremendous gravitational field. Clearly, M87 hides a massive black hole. Another possible explanation would be a large concentration of stars, but M87 contains only a small fraction of the number of stars necessary to create such a powerful attraction.

The photograph also shows M87's brilliant jet of high-speed electrons. This jet is powered by the black hole's immense gravity and density. As large as our solar system (some 3,700 million miles wide) and weighing as much as three billion suns, the black hole draws material like a gigantic galactic drain. The material swirls into the black hole's gravitational well forming a rapidly rotating accretion disk. As the material whirls towards the black hole, a jet of electrons is emitted along the axis of rotation.

Another interesting finding comes from investigations done by Robin Ciardullo and John Feldmeier from Pennsylvania State University, and George Jacoby with Kitt Peak National Observatory, NOAO. This team recently reported finding some 338 planetary nebulae in M87 and its surrounding halo. Their observations also yielded strong evidence for the presence of a "substantial population of intergalactic stars" located approximately 6.5 million light-years in front of the galaxy. The presence of these stars explains the extremely bright planetaries Jacoby encountered in a 1990 investigation of the Virgo cluster. Though not definitive, these findings suggest that the core of the Virgo Cluster is itself a dynamically young system.

—Andrea Gianopoulos

M61 (NGC 4304) is one of the largest spirals in the Virgo cluster. At its distance of 50 million light-years, the tiny angular dimension of 1" corresponds to a size of 240 light-years. That is 15 million times larger than the separation between Earth and the sun. M61 has harbored three supernovae since 1926, and its spiral arms are dominated by H II regions. This spiral structure is visible in modest telescopes, while high magnification shows a stellar core and hints of mottling in the spiral arms.

NGC 4536 is next on the docket. Small telescopes reveal an oval haze with a bright center. In a 13-inch scope, a peculiar spiral pops into view. Straight arms appear to extend away from the brighter central bar, and they show little sign of wrapping around the nucleus.

Pan 2° south and slightly west from NGC 4536 to locate **NGC 4517.** In a 13-inch scope, this galaxy appears to be a dim streak extending nearly 10' long. Its only texture is a faint core and a 10th-magnitude star just northeast of the nucleus. Also look for its companion, **NGC 4517A,** to the north.

The bright star 15° northwest of Spica is the beautiful binary star Porrima (Gamma [γ] Virginis). The term "headlights" has been coined to describe doubles like Gamma Virginis. Such pairs have nearly equal magnitude and give the appearance of an oncoming vehicle. Not only do the components of Gamma Virginis appear equal, their intrinsic luminosities,

Goddess of the Harvest

Virgo

"Virgin august! come in thy regal state
With soft majestic grace and brow serene;
Though the fierce Lion's reign is overpast
The summer's heat is all thine own as yet,
And all untouched thy robe of living green
By the rude fingers of the northern blast."
— R. J. Philbrick

Philbrick's words illustrate Virgo's association to the Greek goddess Demeter (Ceres to the Romans), the corn goddess, goddess of the fields and harvest. It is a constellation that comes to the forefront during the months of spring — a time when we sow our crops and Earth awakens from its winter sleep. Her celestial portrait paints this same association. She is most often illustrated as a feathery winged maiden holding an ear of wheat, marked by the star Spica in her left hand and the quill of some long feathered bird in her right.

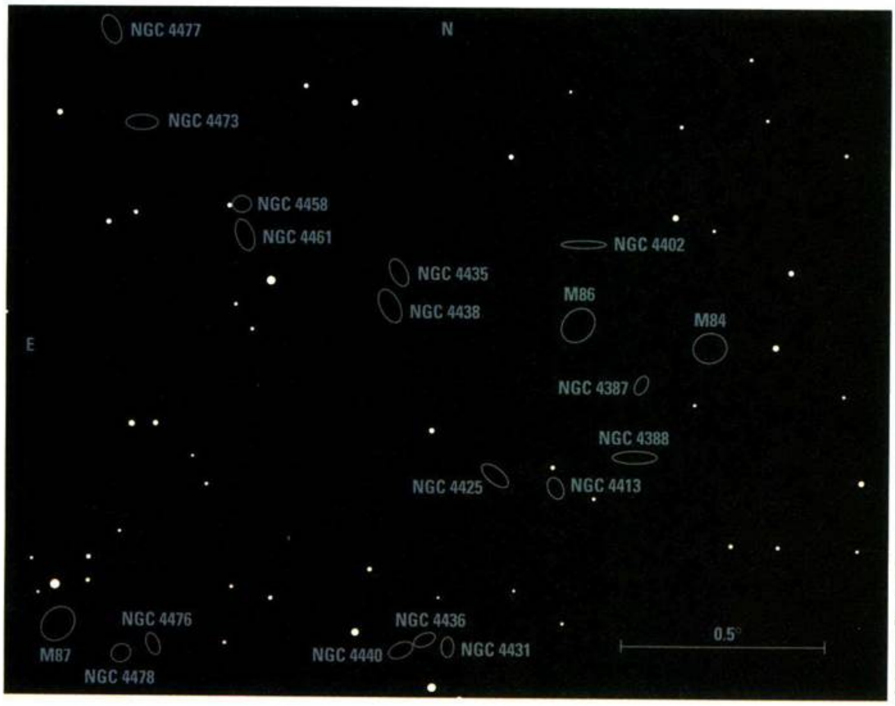
Virgo is one of three female constellations depicted in their entirety — the mother and daughter team of Cassiopeia and Andromeda are the other two. Virgo is also connected with the Greek goddess Dike, daughter to Zeus and Themis. She is the goddess of wisdom and justice. It's no coincidence that the constellation of Libra the Scales or Balance rests at Virgo's feet.

According to the myth, Dike lived during the Golden Age of humankind, a time when her grandfather (Kronos) ruled from Mount Olympus. It was a time of peace, happiness, and perennial spring. Humans knew nothing of war, sorrow, or work. But her father (Zeus) overthrew Kronos, ushering in the Silver Age. This was a time when men quarreled over money and refused to honor the gods. Disenchanted and longing for days gone by, Dike tried to convince mortals to return to the ideals of their ancestors. Unfortunately, they ignored her. This fatal error ushered in the Bronze Age, a time when men were violent warriors. Ultimately, Dike became disgusted with the world. She abandoned humankind and flew to heaven where she sits today, harboring those wondrous galaxies and offering us the promise of days gone by.

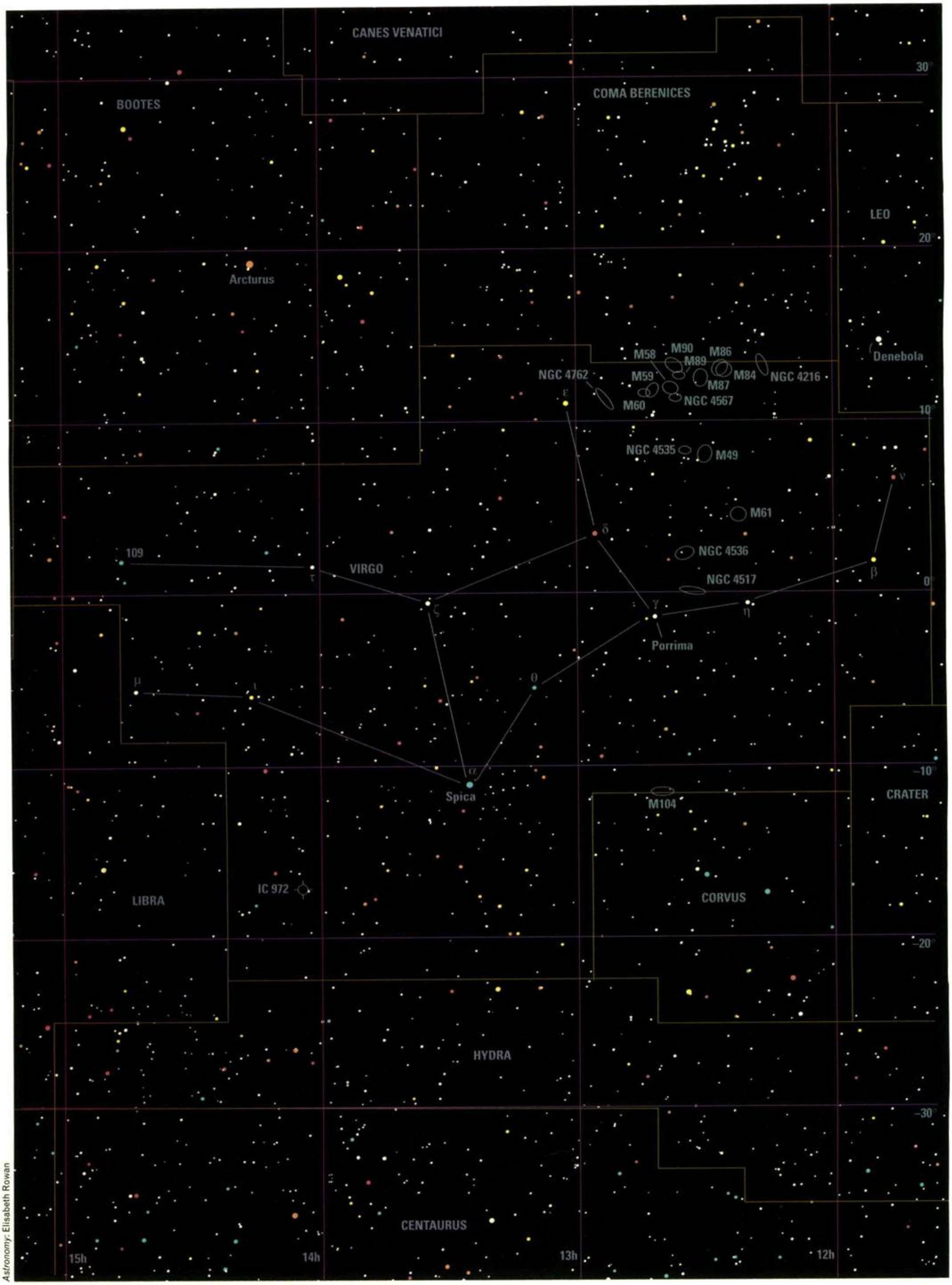
— A.G.

Virgo cluster

Jason Ware



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan


CANES VENATICI
BOOTES
COMA BERENICES
30°
LEO
20°
Arcturus
Denebola
M58
M90
M86
M89
M84
NGC 4216
NGC 4762
M59
M87
NGC 4567
M60
ε
10°
NGC 4535
M49
ν
M61
δ
109
NGC 4536
VIRGO
τ
β
NGC 4517
0°
ζ
ι
γ
η
Porrima
μ
ι
θ
α
Spica
−10°
M104
CRATER
IC 972
LIBRA
CORVUS
−20°
HYDRA
−30°
CENTAURUS
15h
14h
13h
12h

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

M87

Jack Newton

NGC 4535

Jack Newton

M84 & M86

Jerry Lodriguss

temperatures, and masses are very similar as well. The two have magnitudes of 3.5 and are currently separated by 2", so a good set of optics can easily split them. During the next decade, the pair's orbital motion will bring the separation down to less than 0.5".

The **Sombrero Galaxy** (M104, NGC 4594) is always a favorite. Its lenticular form and bisecting dust lane are easily seen in small scopes. Because the Sombrero is inclined 6° to our line of sight, its dust lane appears to cross just south of center. In smaller aperture scopes, this lane is only visible near the bright middle. A large halo surrounds the core, though it tapers with distance along the galaxy's major axis. M104 has as many as 2,000 globular clusters — contrast that to the Milky Way's 160 and the Andromeda Galaxy's 350.

Our last stop is a planetary nebula in a lonely corner of Virgo. **IC 972** is the 37th entry in George Abell's compilation of 86 suspected planetary nebulae. Appearing as gray discs on the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey plates of the 1950s, Abell planetaries are large and notoriously faint. Abell 37 is one of the few planetaries in the catalog that is visible without a nebula filter in a 10-inch — though you increase your chances of seeing it with the filter. In a 13-inch scope, it appears uniform and moderately bright with a sharply defined edge.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Tempe, Arizona. His primary astronomical interests are deep-sky observation and photography.

Deep-Sky Objects in Virgo

Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	Type	Notes
NGC 4216	12h15.9m	13°09'	10	7.8' x 1.6'	Gal	SAB(s)b
M61 (NGC 4303)	12h21.9m	04°28'	9.7	6.0' x 5.9'	Gal	SAB(rs)bc
M84 (NGC 4374)	12h25.1m	12°53'	9.1	5.1' x 4.1'	Gal	E1
M86 (NGC 4406)	12h26.2m	12°57'	8.9	12.0' x 9.3'	Gal	E3
M49 (NGC 4472)	12h29.8m	08°00'	8.4	8.1' x 7.1'	Gal	E2
M87 (NGC 4486)	12h30.8m	12°24'	8.6	7.1' x 7.1'	Gal	E0
NGC 4517	12h32.8m	00°07'	10.4	9.9' x 1.4'	Gal	Scd
NGC 4535	12h34.3m	08°12'	10	7.0' x 6.4'	Gal	SAB(s)c
NGC 4536	12h34.5m	02°11'	10.6	6.4' x 2.6'	Gal	SAB(rs)bc
M89 (NGC 4552)	12h35.7m	12°33'	9.8	3.4' x 3.4'	Gal	E
NGC 4567	12h36.5m	11°15'	11.3	2.7' x 2.3'	Gal	SA(rs)bc
M90 (NGC 4569)	12h36.8m	13°10'	9.5	10.5' x 4.4'	Gal	SAB(rs)ab
M58 (NGC 4579)	12h37.7m	11°49'	9.7	5.5' x 4.6'	Gal	SAB(rs)b
M104 (NGC 4594)	12h40.0m	–11°37'	8	7.1' x 4.4'	Gal	SA
Gamma Vir	12h41.7m	–01°27'	3.5,3.5	1.8"	Dbl	-
M59 (NGC 4621)	12h42.0m	11°39'	9.6	4.6' x 3.6'	Gal	E5
M60 (NGC 4649)	12h43.7m	11°33'	8.8	7.1' x 6.1'	Gal	E2
NGC 4762	12h52.9m	11°14'	10.3	9.1' x 2.2'	Gal	SB(r)0
IC 972 (Abell 37)	14h04.4m	–17°15 '	13.9	43"	PN	-

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./ Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies or type for variable stars.

Spend a weekend with the Universe!

Universe '98

The premiere exposition and conference for
amateur, "armchair," and advanced astronomers
Presented by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and *Astronomy*

June 27 & 28, 1998

Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA

Come to Universe '98 prepared to learn, listen, ask, visit, share, shop, wonder and win! More than 40 exhibitors will be on hand with the tools, telescopes, books, and accessories you're looking for. Take the time to place a bid at the silent auction or get your favorite book signed by its author. Families are always welcome—a special Family Fair has events designed for all ages.

Featured speakers at Universe '98 include some of the leading names in astronomy today: **Laura Danly**, Pomona College; **Dale Frail**, NRAO; **Jeff Hester**, Arizona State University; **Geoff Marcy**, San Francisco State University; **John McGraw**, University of New Mexico; **Robert Mutel**, University of Iowa; **Alan Stern**, Southwest Research Institute; **Virginia Trimble**, University of Maryland/UC Irvine; **Steven Vogt**, UC Santa Cruz; **Patricia Henning**, University of New Mexico; **Carolyn Porco**, University of Arizona

Register today for Universe '98

Only $20 for the full weekend (or $12 a day).
Children under 12 free. Call, write or e-mail us at:

Annual Meeting A.S.P.
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
Phone: (415) 337-1100
Fax: (415) 337-5205
E-mail: lkeechler@aspsky.org
www.aspsky.org

Special travel and lodging discounts are available from Hyatt Regency Albuquerque, Southwest Airlines and Avis Car Rental. For details, contact Laurie Keechler at (415) 337-1100 or e-mail lkeechler@aspsky.org.

Just added to the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's 110th Annual Meeting:

An Artist's View of the Universe

A special public lecture featuring former
NASA Astronaut Story Musgrave

Friday, June 26, 1998

University of New Mexico

Join us at

Astronomy's 25th Anniversary Star Party

A dedication to and celebration of
the amateur community

**Thursday,
June 25, 1998**

1:00 pm to Midnight
Rio Rancho Balloon Park
(near Albuquerque)

Registration is free. Write to *Astronomy* magazine or e-mail astroblast@astronomy.com for more information. And check out our website at www.astronomy.com.

Thanks to the Albuquerque Astronomical Society, the University of New Mexico Institute for Astrophysics, and the City of Rio Rancho Parks and Recreation for their assistance.

1331-9803AAX

Astronomy®

the 110th annual meeting of the
astronomical
society of the pacific

Astronomy
25
YEARS

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY

C5+ shown with
optional hand control

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¼" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¼ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¼" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11 **ULTIMA® 9¼**

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	CALL

20x80 Giant . . . . CALL

10x50 Pro	CALL
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	229
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . 279 8x30 E	299.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
10x35 E	299.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
10x42 E Superior	598.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS

15x60	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL

SPALDING

20x80 Eagle View	279.95
30x80 Eagle View	329.95
8-52x60 RA Zoom	269.95
10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . **$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	**CALL**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	*542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616*	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
230 60mm Altaz.	**CALL**
285 60mm Equat.	**CALL**
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
390 90mm Altaz.	**CALL**
395 90mm Equat.	**CALL**
4500 Newtonian	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL	TSN-823 Angled	909.95
TSN-822 Straight	367.95	TSN-824 Straight	CALL
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID APR. 1 - APR. 31, 1997 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders *ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262.* Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+	5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8"	2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4	9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4	w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CG 11	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 14	14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
GP-C8	8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299.00**
NEW! FASTAR 8	8", 2032mm f/10	**IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** *
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** *

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**

(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$544.95**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879.00**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
6"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8" Aliminum	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL** ***

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL** *
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL** *
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$299.00**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**CALL**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	**224.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	**26.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	**57.95**		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	**CALL**		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	**49.95**		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	**84.95**				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	**59.95**		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	**44**		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	**74.95**		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

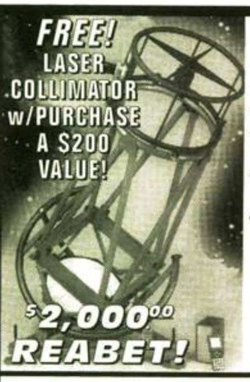
C90 MULTICOATED

CELESTRON

#81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374.95



JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***CALL FOR***
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	***BEST***
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***PRICING!***

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass or Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

NEW! **101**	***IN STOCK!***
RENAISSANCE-SDF	***CALL***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	4.8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	15mm 1.25"	**CALL**
11mm 1.25"	**CALL**	7mm 1.25"	**CALL**	19mm 1.25"	**CALL**
15mm 1.25"	**CALL**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 1.25"	**CALL**	13mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	27mm 2"	**CALL**
25mm 1.25"	**CALL**			35mm 2"	**CALL**
32mm 1.25"	**CALL**			Barlow Interface	**CALL**
40mm 1.25"	**CALL**				
55mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**				
BARLOWS				**NAGLER Type 2**	
2x 1.25"	**CALL**			12mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
3x 1.25"	**CALL**			16mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
2x Big 2"	**CALL**			20mm 2"	**CALL**

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**
Walnut Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	***IN STOCK!***
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	**CALL**
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	**CALL**
Basic Qwik Point	**CALL**
Starbeam Projection Finder	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	**CALL**
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	**CALL**

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

ask Astro

A found meteorite, the speed of gravity, supersonic jets

Q: I think I found a meteorite. Where can I send it to authenticate that what I have is indeed a meteorite? — *Dave Ayala, Fullerton, California*

A: Meteorites often look different from the rocks that surround them. They often look black because of the presence of a fusion crust, the result of surface melting caused by friction as they plunge through our atmosphere. The flight through the atmosphere may also cause bowl-shaped depressions or thumbprinting (regmagyphts) of the surface. And, because almost all meteorites contain iron, they feel heavy for their size and will attract a magnet.

So if you find a black, heavy rock that looks different than surrounding rocks, perhaps with a thumbprinted surface, and attracts a magnet, you may have discovered a meteorite! If you think you have, visit your nearest museum that has meteorites on display, or send it or a portion of it (at least several grams) to:

The Institute of Meteoritics, Department of Geology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM 87131; or Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, Space Sciences Building, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721. — *Jim Phillips*

The heat of atmospheric entry formed the dark fusion crust of this carbonaceous chondrite meteorite. Jim Phillips

Q: Can you please explain right ascension and declination? — *Gary Kahler, Silver Spring, Maryland; Clifford Liongue, Melbourne, Australia; and Kevin Weisbender, St. George, Kansas*

A: Right ascension and declination are the sky's version of the longitude and latitude coordinate system we use on Earth. To specify a geographical location on Earth, say, where I'm located here in Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, you'd write its latitude as 46 degrees, 30 minutes north, and its longitude as 84 degrees, 23 minutes. A similar system is used to plot positions in the sky.

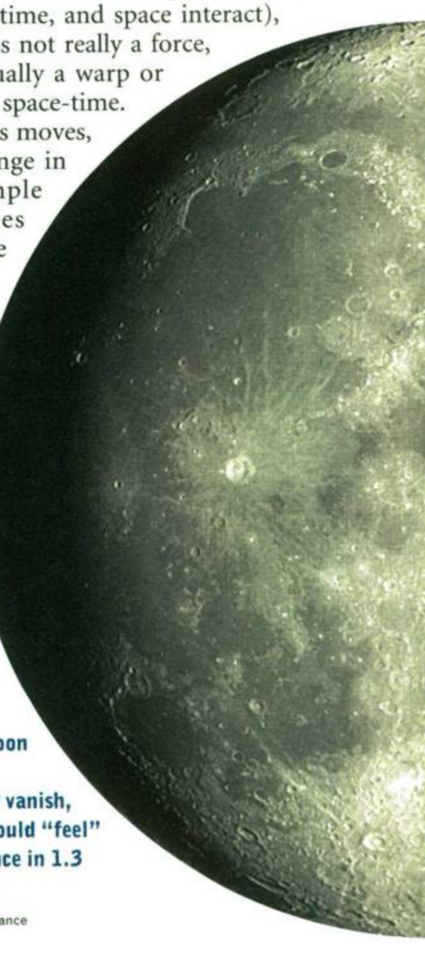
The declination scale is merely Earth's latitude projected into space, so a star directly overhead in my backyard would be at 46 degrees, 30 minutes. Because the sky appears to rotate (360 degrees in 24 hours, or 15 degrees in one hour as Earth spins), you can't simply project your longitude into space. So astronomers developed a different measure for celestial longitude, one they call right ascension.

Along the celestial equator, where the declination is 0 degrees, one hour of right ascension covers 15 degrees of sky. Using this system of measurement, in 24 hours the sky naturally divides itself into 24 fifteen-degree increments, each of which is called one hour of right ascension. The starting point for this right ascension scale, called 0 hours, is where the sun crosses the celestial equator each spring. Lines of right ascension run perpendicular to circles of declination, just as lines of longitude run at right angles to the parallel lines of latitude on Earth. — *John Shibley*

Q: What is the speed of gravity? If the moon were to suddenly disappear, how long would it take for us to feel the impact on the tides? — *Frank Hanou, Silver Spring, Maryland; Nathaniel Grant, Melbourne, Australia; and Rick Adams, Eagle River, Alaska*

A: This question confuses a lot of people, and for good reason: The answer is difficult to relay without resorting to some pretty hairy physics. However, there is a quick answer: Gravity propagates at the speed of light.

According to Einstein's general theory of relativity (which basically is a mathematical description of how matter, time, and space interact), gravity is not really a force, but actually a warp or bend in space-time. If a mass moves, the change in the dimple it makes in space



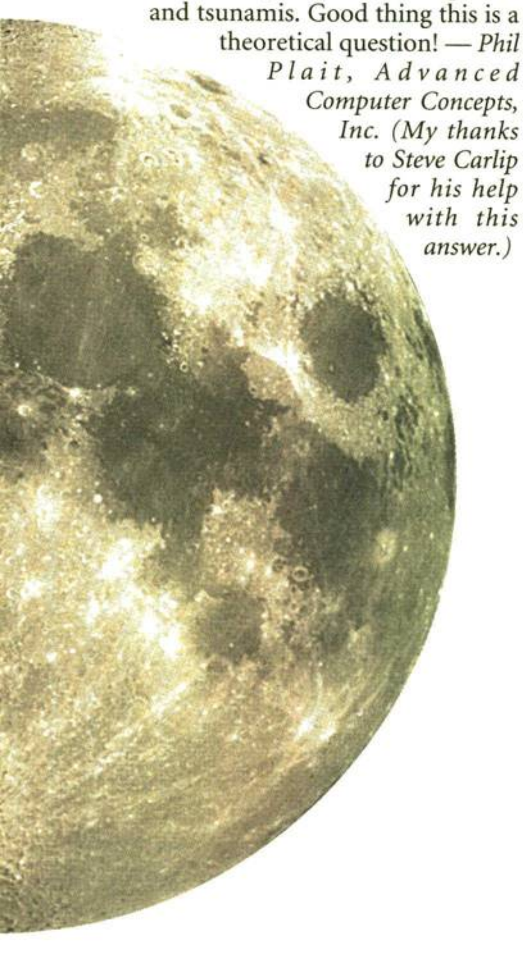
If the moon were to suddenly vanish, Earth would "feel" its absence in 1.3 seconds.

Gregory Terrance

actually propagates outward at the speed of light.

The tidal force on Earth from the moon is due to the fact that gravity gets weaker with distance. The side of Earth nearer to the moon gets pulled stronger than the far side, so Earth feels a stretch, making the planet somewhat prolate (football-shaped). The effect is not huge, but it is substantial: The solid crust beneath our feet rises and falls about 12 inches (30 cm) a day due to the tidal stretching.

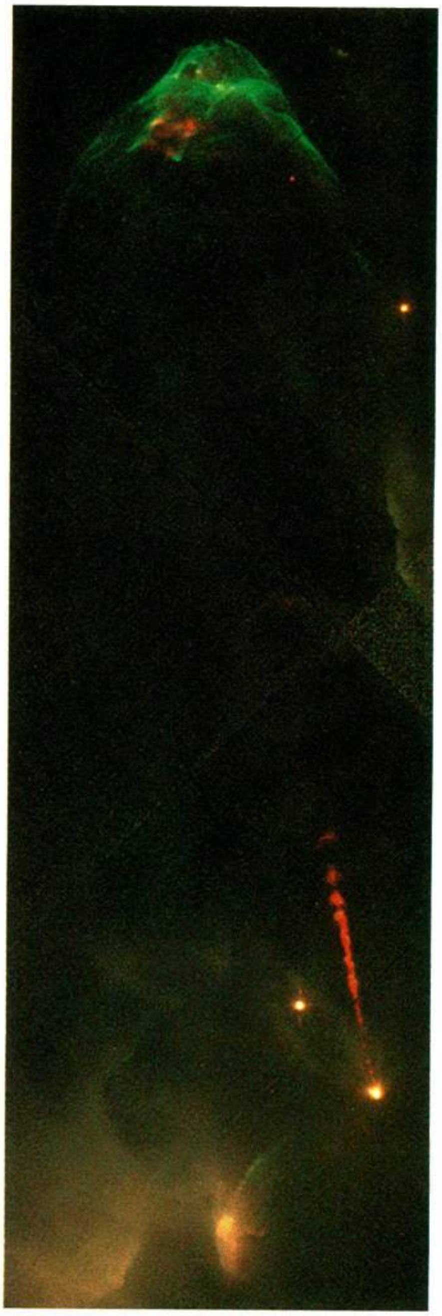
If the moon were to suddenly vaporize, the dimple in space the moon makes would suddenly snap flat. This effect would travel outward at the speed of light, reaching the near side of Earth in just over a second. It would propagate through Earth, reaching the far side about 0.04 seconds later. Earth itself would feel a relief (ever taken your belt off after a big dinner?) and would try to reset itself into a more spherical shape. That effect would move through Earth at the speed of sound and might cause earthquakes and tsunamis. Good thing this is a theoretical question! — *Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts, Inc. (My thanks to Steve Carlip for his help with this answer.)*



Q: One periodically comes across references to the word "supersonic" in articles about astronomy. A typical reference would be a jet of hot gas shooting away from a star or galactic nucleus. Is there an astronomy-specific meaning to the word, or does "supersonic" speed suggest that the jet only exceeds the velocity of sound waves in Earth's atmosphere? — *Mark Lancaster, Baltimore, Maryland*

A: The term supersonic means the same thing in astrophysics as it does in terrestrial physics. It's true that interstellar gases are incredibly rarified, with as little as one atom per cubic inch or less (a billion trillion times lower than the density of air at Earth's surface). But the timescales and sizes involved in these clouds are so long (thousands of years) and so large (trillions of miles) that these atoms do manage to find each other in collisions. The more collisions that occur, the more the particles act like a gas. That means they do have a temperature and a pressure and therefore a speed of sound.

So a jet emitted by a young star is supersonic if as a whole the gas is traveling faster than the speed of sound in the gas that comprises the jet. The sound speed is a basic reference because sound is the way a gas passes information around about internal changes. For example, imagine a jet pushing into a cloud at a speed higher than the speed of sound in the cloud. Sound waves move ahead of the jet into the cloud material to let it know what's coming. But since the jet is moving faster than the speed of sound, it arrives before the sound waves, and thus becomes a "gas-dynamic surprise" to the cloud. This is the process that creates shock waves. — *Adam Frank, University of Rochester*



A supersonic jet from a young star slams into the surrounding interstellar gas, causing the gas to light up and glow as a green shock region at the top. Jeff Hester (Arizona State University), et al., and NASA

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells *(incl.) which last 60-100* hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'')	$250.00

Optional Eyepiece	TRUE FIELD	Price
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	add $99
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	add $429
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	add $489

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
7mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
14mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
21mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
28mm F.L., 55° A.F. 1¼''	$259
40mm F.L., 65° A.F. 2''	$299

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200

NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

16'' LX200 $14,950

8'' LX50
$1395

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$695
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20)	$195
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($105 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8'' LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	$139
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($145 P&S)	$1695
10'' LX200 w/computer ($145 P&S)	$3195
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	$395
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950

Dew Shields: 8'' .... $119; 10'' $129
12'' .... $189; 16'' $289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$319
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$419
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

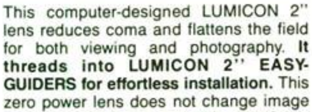
12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON®

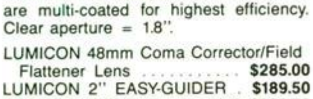
NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2'' Extension for viewing	$26.00

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$119.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8''	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

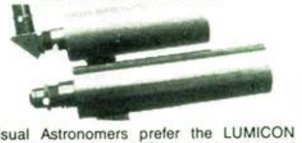
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

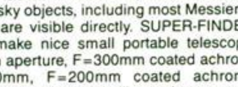
LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope $69.50, 45° version	$69.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼'' Star Diagonal $49, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS



Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2'' O.D. plug	2/$2	3½'' O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼'', 1⅜''	3/$2	7½''	$10
1½''	2/$2	9½'', 10.4''*	$15
2''	2/$2	12½'', 12⅞''*	$20
2⅛''	2/$20	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	$28
5½''	$6	19'' (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	$35

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

Genesis-SDF 4" f/5.4 apochromat	**$2125**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	**$969**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	**$839**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
10.4, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$79**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

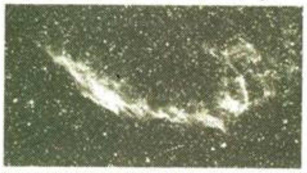
"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$79.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) ... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs M-F 9 am - 5 pm. Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

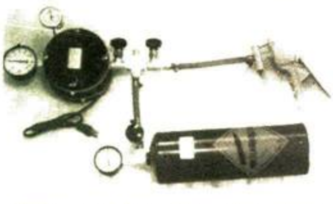
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489**, Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129**; Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299**, Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129**; Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399**, Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139**; Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ..... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	24	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

The Little SCOPE that Could

Remember the Volkswagen Beetle? If you were a bona fide bell-bottom-wearing child of the 60s and 70s, you probably owned and drove a "bug." The most popular car of its day, the VW Beetle was compact, easy to handle, and very affordable. And who could deny the uniqueness of that beetle-shaped chassis, usually painted fire engine red? The Beetle was ideal in two roles — as a first car for the budget-minded new driver and as a second car for families seeking a sporty backup vehicle. The Volkswagen Beetle — the "little car that could" — was and still is a classic.

Astronomy's answer to the VW Beetle is Edmund Scientific's Astroscan 2001 — a 4¼-inch f/4 "rich-field telescope." Like the automobile, the Astroscan is compact, easy to handle, and very affordable. It, too, sports a unique design (best described as a stubby tube jutting out of a bowling ball). The Astroscan's color? Red, of course. And like the VW Beetle, the Astroscan is popular with beginner and expert alike. The Astroscan 2001, now in its third decade of production, is a classic in its own right.

Like the VW Beetle, the Astroscan has remained largely unchanged over the years. The one I acquired back in 1979 is virtually the same scope being produced today — with one major exception. The original Astroscan had no finder. It was assumed that the 3° field generated by the Astroscan's standard 28mm RKE eyepiece would be adequate for locating sky objects. It wasn't. Because of the Astroscan's unique shape, I couldn't sight down the tube at a sky object. The first night out, I actually had trouble finding the Pleiades. Apparently, other Astroscan owners had similar problems. A removable finder sight now comes standard with each Astroscan. With it, targeting sky objects is easy. Warning to hat wearers: As you peer into the eyepiece of an Astroscan, the

Astronomy: Rebecca Saliture

The Astroscan 2001 will long be a classic among beginners and experts.

by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

visor of your baseball cap will bump into the finder, knocking the scope off target. Solution: Remove your hat or wear it backwards.

The Astroscan is a bantam among telescopes. Just 17 inches long and weighing 8.5 pounds, it easily fits into a gym bag. A lightweight, three-pronged dish serves as the mount. The "bowling ball" portion of the main scope fits snugly into the dish, allowing motion in any direction. Aim the Astroscan toward the zenith, and the eyepiece is a mere 14.5 inches above the ground. If you're over two feet tall, you'll need to place scope and mount on a stable, elevated surface. I've enjoyed many hours sitting at a picnic table with my Astroscan exploring the wonders of the night sky. If you feel more comfortable with a traditional tripod, Edmund Scientific offers an optional bracket that lets you mount the Astroscan on a standard camera tripod. (Edmund Scientific also supplies a folding tripod for the Astroscan.) Want to make your own Astroscan mount? Directions for constructing a solid, inexpensive tripod from standard PVC plumber's supplies appear in the September 1991 issue of *Astronomy*, page 84.

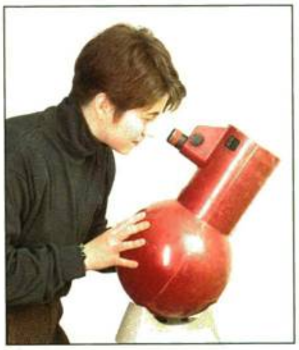
For the novice, the Astroscan has few equals. It's lightweight and easy to handle. The primary mirror is permanently mounted into the tube, while the secondary is fixed to a clear optical plate at the front of the tube. This closed system reduces the need for the occasional collimation and mirror cleaning that often makes reflecting telescopes unpopular with beginners. The tube, fashioned out of high-impact plastic, is extremely durable. I wasn't about to test my Astroscan by willfully tossing it onto a brick sidewalk, though I had heard accounts of Astroscans being dropped and surviving unscathed. As it turns out, I inadvertedly did the "drop test" anyway. Out one night for a series of observations on an eclipsing variable star, I accidentally knocked the scope from its mount and watched in horror as it bounced across the lawn. The damage done? The eyepiece fell out and the finderscope required a little readjustment when I got it back on its mount. Otherwise, none. During mosquito season, be careful applying bug spray which, if accidentally sprayed onto the Astroscan, can create a dull, tacky area on the tube.

Two things may deter the beginner from purchasing an Astroscan. Unfamiliar with the high cost of quality astronomical equipment, he or she might be put off by the Astroscan's price of more than $300. But, unlike the cheap telescopes found in most department stores, the Astroscan is a solid performer designed to last a lifetime. At a time when some eyepieces retail for over $200, the Astroscan is a true bargain. Another potential turn off is the Astroscan's low magnifying power — just 16x with the 28mm RKE eyepiece provided. I give Edmund Scientific Company credit for not falling sway to high-power mania. The Astroscan is, after all, a "rich-field" telescope. As such, its purpose is to provide a spectacular wide-field low-power view. The beginner needs to know that 16x is adequate magnification for a wide variety of sky sights — from craters on the moon to galaxies millions of light-years away. Want higher magnification for planetary detail and

Courtesy of Volkswagon of America

small-scale deep-sky objects like double stars and planetary nebulae? Purchase an 8mm RKE or similar focal length eyepiece and you have 56x, which can be doubled with a good Barlow lens.

What possible use would the experienced amateur astronomer, already in possession of a 17.5-inch Dobsonian-mounted reflector or similar large telescope, have for an Astroscan? Plenty, if he or she travels or vacations frequently. An Astroscan fits in with the luggage much better than a 17.5-inch Dob. Secondly, veteran skygazers know that no single telescope can do it all. Because it's a rich-field telescope, the Astroscan is tailor-made for viewing large deep-space objects and star fields. Sure, I struggled a bit to find the Pleiades on that first night out (no problem now that I have a finder). But once the Pleiades slipped into view, I was mesmerized. For the first time ever, I saw this cluster the way it was meant to be seen. Not small, as seen with my 7x50 binoculars, or chopped up by the limited field of a large telescope, but large and intact — and spectacular. The best small-scope view I ever got of the Andromeda Galaxy was with an Astroscan. The wide 3° field nicely framed this great spiral and its companion galaxies. My only telescopic sighting of the elusive North America Nebula was with an Astroscan (a finder chart and clear, dark skies helped).



As you gain observing experience, you can "push" your Astroscan to do some big-league work. All it requires is the use of eyepieces with shorter focal lengths to increase magnification and contrast. The Astroscan works well with a variety of 1.25-inch eyepieces. A 9mm Nagler gave a particularly impressive view, with crisp star images across a wide field. (I had to support the Astroscan with a free hand, because the weight of this huge eyepiece kept tipping the little scope over.) Using a 12mm König eyepiece, I could glimpse the Veil Nebula, traditionally a big-scope target (again, a finder chart helped). With the standard 28mm RKE in place, the Astroscan showed the globular star cluster M13 in typical small-scope style — a fuzzy ball of light. Switching to a 5mm Orthoscopic eyepiece and using averted vision, I could actually resolve this great stellar swarm. What impresses me most about the Astroscan is its ability to maintain a quality image, even when rigged with a high-power eyepiece like a 4mm or 5mm Orthoscopic.

Variable star observers take note: The Astroscan, with its wide field, is the perfect tool for studying bright variable stars. The 3° field of the 28mm RKE lets you work comfortably with variables in the magnitude-6 to 10 range. A 6mm to 8mm eyepiece will still cover a field over half a degree across, while revealing stars as faint as 12th magnitude. With my Astroscan, I've done some "serious" work on eclipsing variables, obtaining useful data in the process.

The best testimony of a telescope's success comes from the comments you get at a gathering of amateur astronomers. At the Stellafane Convention last summer, I set up an Astroscan near my campsite. Several Astroscan owners converged on the site, each lavishing praise on the capabilities of this little scope. No doubt about it, for beginner and expert alike the Astroscan 2001 is the "little telescope that could."

Chaple, a teacher living in Townsend, Massachusetts, is a frequent contributor to Astronomy *and* Odyssey *magazines. He is also coauthor of the* Edmund Mag. 6 Star Atlas.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Clear aperture: 4.125 inches (105mm)
Focal length: 17.5 inches (445mm)
Focal ratio: f/4.2
Length of tube: 17 inches
Size of focuser: 1.25 inches
Included 1.25-inch eyepiece:
28mm (RKE, 16x, 3.0° field)
Finder: Open sight target finder
Secondary size (minor axis): 1.5 inches
Secondary obstruction (by diameter): 36%
(by area): 13%
Total telescope weight: 10.4 lbs (4.7 kg)
Weight of heaviest component (tube): 8.4 lbs (3.8 kg)
Eyepiece height at zenith: 14.5 inches
Retail price: $400
Manufacturer direct price: $329, plus $18.55 shipping and handling

Promised delivery date: 24 hours (if in stock)
2 weeks (if not in stock)
Optional accesories:
RKE eyepieces (21mm, 15mm, 12mm, and 8mm) — $49.95 each
2.5x RKE Barlow — $99.00
Tripod Bracket — $68.95
Astroscan Telescope Tripod — $99.00
Tote Bag — $44.95
Image Erector — $124.00
Sun-viewing Screen — $59.95

NOTE: Edmund Scientific Company offers several Astroscan "packages" that include some of the above items at reduced cost.

Edmund Scientific Company, 101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ
08007-1380; phone, (800) 728-6999.

E-mail Specials Online!

www.shutan.com

Order a FREE Catalog Online!

NEW!

Meade 102 APO/ACHR-500

NEW!

Meade 203SC-500

NEW!

Meade 114/127-500

Meade EQ Starfinder

Meade Dobsonian

Many New ETX Accessories Listed Below!

Meade ETX Astro

Meade LX10

Meade LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$52

ETX Accy's:

Tele extender	$30
SCT accy adapt	30
1.25" visual back	30
Prism 45° #932	43
Barlow #126 2x	48
Soft case	40
Soft case deluxe	call
Hard case	call
Hard case deluxe	149
Solar filter-glass	65
Dew shield	25
Adjust. field tripod	159
T-adapter #64	30
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Digital set circles	389

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	48
#126 2x 1.25"	48
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

New!

LXD500B EQ Mount
$499.95

Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Dual-Axis DC 4-Speed Drive just $199.95

Polar Finder only $50.00

Misc. Meade

Accy case 50	$67
AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	85

Misc. Meade

Car cord 607	$25
Case f/2056D	80
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
De-rotator 1220	395
Diagonal 929 2"	100
EP holder 1.25"	25
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50
Finder brkt-8x50	25
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531	104
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100

Misc. Meade

Nebula 911N	$120
Off-axis guider	80
Off-axis deluxe	108
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34
Piggy bracket 10"	34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Meade Star Charts, laminated		17
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

DM8 or DC8	90
DM10 or DC11	90
DM12	135
90mm ring set/2	136
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80
DCM-1 mount	120

Telrad!

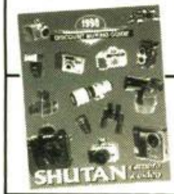
$42

1000 Oaks

Solar Filters!

Precision polished Type2 **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$65
5" aperture	75
6" aperture	85
7" aperture	95
8" aperture	95
10" aperture	114
12" aperture	144



Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25"/2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$259

Eliminates the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	95
NGF DX3 2-inch	150
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	$1099
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Celestar-8 DLC	call
Celestar AC	22
Celestar car cord	22

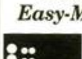
7x50 Ultima	$260
10x50 Ultima	260
8x56 Ultima	290
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450
Fastar-8	call
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ/WA	call
Ultima 9.25	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79

Pentax

65° Field!

5.2 or 7mm	$259
10.5 or 14mm	269
21mm	269
28mm	259
40mm (2")	279

LX200
Easy-Mount


11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Gibraltar mt	499
Panoramic mt	369
Up-swing mt.	100
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Call (or visit web site) for our 1998 84-Page Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most addresses. We do **not** ship outside the Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois Customers 312-332-2000

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

Easy Guide

Invent your own constellations and learn the night sky in a matter of minutes.

by Bob Berman

You love astronomy. A few stars and constellations are already familiar. You're ready for the next step — the leap to deeper sky knowledge. You'd prefer if it were quick and painless. You've come to the right place.

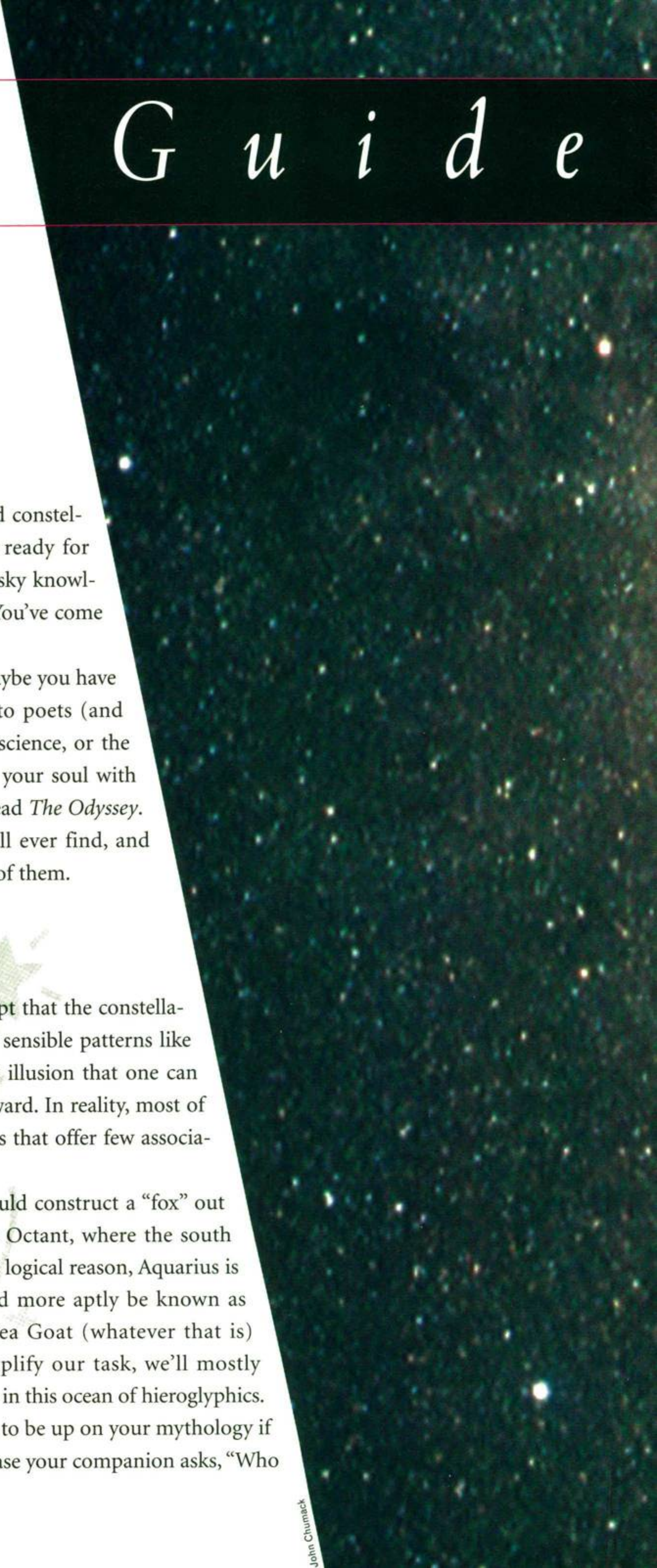
Noble or base, your motive doesn't matter. Maybe you have an inherent love of the night that bonds you to poets (and criminals) throughout the ages. Maybe it's the science, or the infinitude. Or maybe you feel you ought to fill your soul with classical pursuits, but hate opera and refuse to read *The Odyssey*. The sky's constellations are as classical as you'll ever find, and they're easy and fun to learn — there are just 88 of them.

Forget the Greeks

First, a vital starter tip: From the get-go, accept that the constellations are a confusing mess. The tiny handful of sensible patterns like Orion and Scorpius are only teasers, giving the illusion that one can actually see mythological figures by looking upward. In reality, most of the sky is crowded with faint Rorschach patterns that offer few associative possibilities.

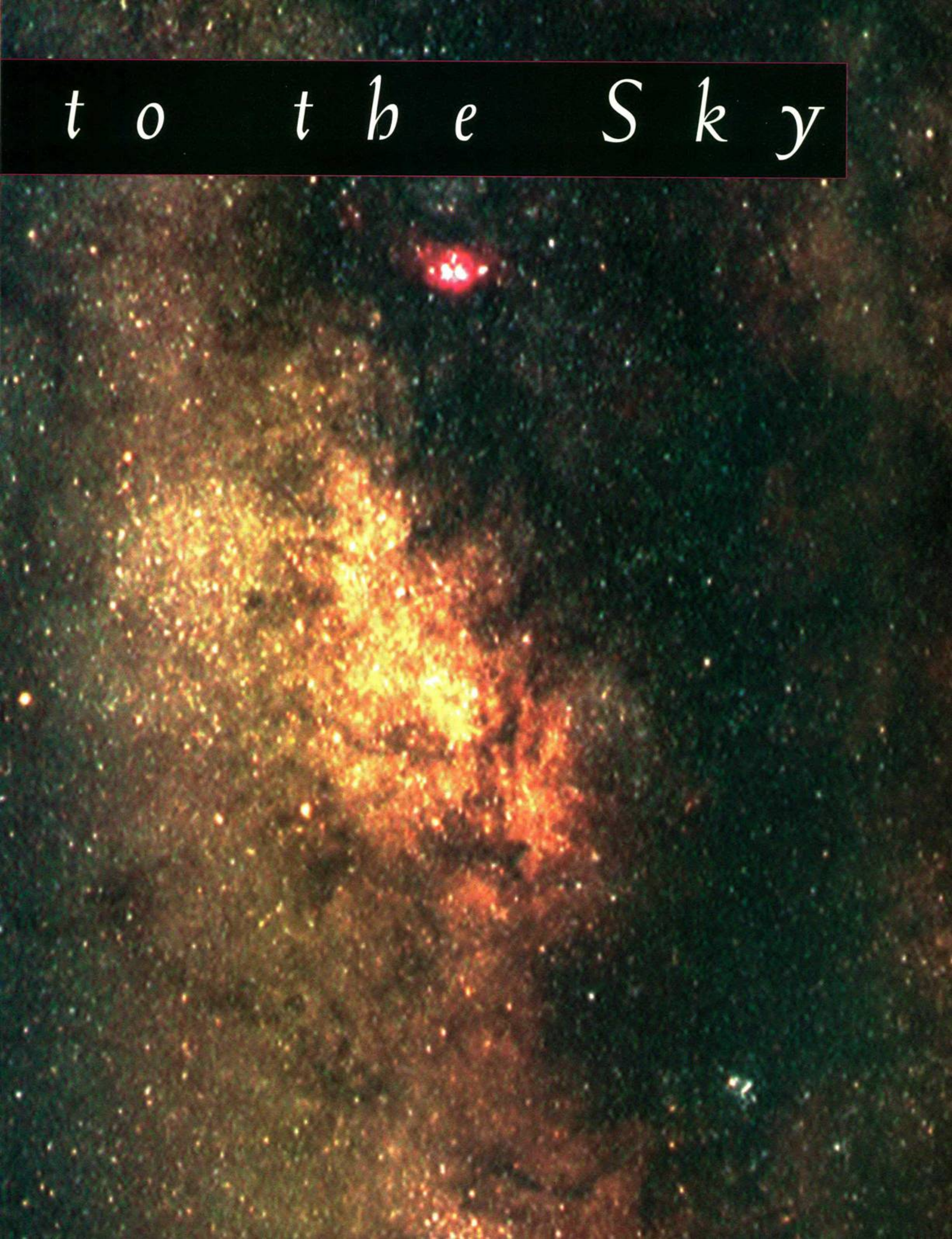
Without use of illegal substances, nobody could construct a "fox" out of the dim suns of Vulpecula. And Octans the Octant, where the south celestial pole sits, is so faint it's not there. For no logical reason, Aquarius is labeled "man with a water jug" when it should more aptly be known as "medley of random dots." Capricornus the Sea Goat (whatever that is) boasts the outline of New York State. To simplify our task, we'll mostly identify the sensible patterns, the islands of sanity in this ocean of hieroglyphics.

Once you've learned a constellation, you have to be up on your mythology if you're to come up with a reasonable answer in case your companion asks, "Who



John Chumack

to the Sky



is that guy? What's a Centaur?" For example, rising in the southeast late in the evening is a string of faint stars called Ophiuchus, "The Serpent Bearer," as if there ever really were such a profession. Well, maybe a long time ago. But no employment agency has found work for a serpent bearer for approximately 2,160 years. Reptile porters, let's face it, have gone the way of oxcart drivers and Macintosh programmers.

Those of us living in the Northern Hemisphere at least see constellations named chiefly in classical times. Although most have alien names and confusing configurations, they've at least been screen-tested by dozens of human generations.

When you travel near the equator or into the Southern Hemisphere, however, you're really on your own. There, the stars were named by 16th- and 17th-century sailors drifting beneath unfamiliar skies. Unversed in the classics, impulsive, and totally unconcerned about matching their imaginary objects with actual star patterns, they simply named parcels of celestial real estate after whatever new birds and animals they came across and the instruments that got them there. That's why we're saddled with essentially vacant pieces of night bearing designations such as Tucana the Toucan and Sextans the Sextant.

But we're stuck with them. Linking these faint stars into patterns is no solution. Switching to yet more Greek mythology to match the northern sky would mean unearthing esoteric legends that make even less sense than the famous ones, where gods routinely meted out bizarre punishments (like chaining beautiful women to rocks) for minor offenses that should have been thrown out of traffic court.

You also have to allow that constellations, when they resemble anything at all, look entirely different from what their names suggest. Cassiopeia doesn't resemble a "lady on a chair" but rather the letter M or W, depending on the season or time of night. Virgo doesn't look like a virgin (I'm not going to touch that one) but instead appears to be the letter Y. Sagittarius so resembles a teapot that mapmakers have essentially given up trying to force an Archer out of this pattern; on most modern charts it is labeled a teapot. It's no longer hip to pretend to find a Big Bear in the stars of Ursa Major. It's a Dipper. Or, if you live in England, a Plow.

So let's first set up a list of realistic items to "see" in place of the bizarre, obscure, classical patterns:

OLD CONSTELLATIONS	ACTUAL OBJECTS
Virgo (Virgin)	Letter Y
Cassiopeia (Lady in Chair)	Letter M
Sagittarius (Archer)	Teapot
Capricornus (Sea Goat)	New York State
Auriga (Charioteer)	Pentagon
Taurus (Bull)	Letter V
Cepheus (King)	Another pentagon
Aries (Ram)	Three stars, period
Canes Venatici (Hunting Dogs)	Two stars
Delphinus (Dolphin)	Kite
Coma Berenices (a Queen's Hair)	Buckshot

There are many others, but the best strategy is simply to form your own shapes and learn them that way. That's allowed. The only no-no: You can't join stars of two or more adjacent constellations. You have to keep the official boundaries. Those are the rules.

Okay, we're ready to start. My "infallible method" of star learning, which works most of the time, involves learning just three simple sky regions and then branching out from there. Three large ones are plenty, because as the sky rotates you're sure to have two in view at any time of night and any season. Recognizing two swaths of the heavens at all times is ample and those familiar regions will serve as splendid jumping off points to more obscure constellations, with an atlas.

Zone One: The Spring Sky

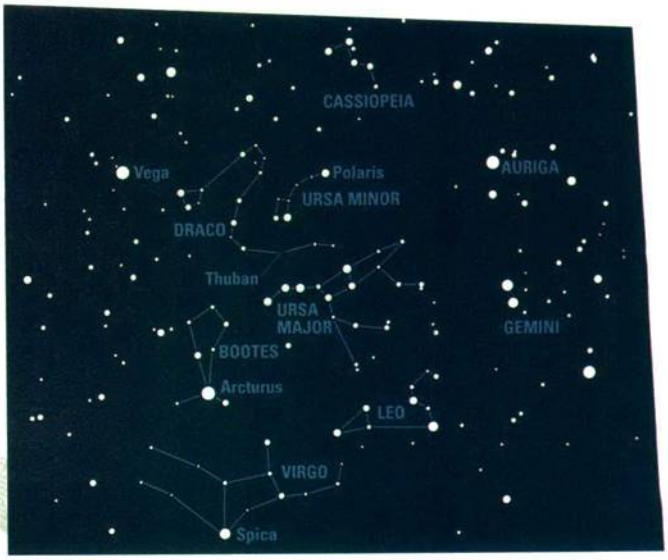
Zone One is found halfway up the northern sky, and it's always visible to Northern Hemisphere viewers. It's the one you can turn to when all else fails because it's the only one that barely shifts position.

You start with the Big Dipper. You know you can handle this; it's always in the north — high up in the spring and low in the fall. (My personal mnemonic: fall low and spring high.) Follow the two end stars of the Dipper's bowl to point downward (in the spring) or upward (in the fall) to Polaris, the north star. Polaris is at the end of the Little Dipper's handle, a curved string of faint stars you'll find easily once you've escaped city light pollution. Try Greenland.

In spring, you can follow those leftmost Big Dipper "pointer" stars the wrong way, upward, to Leo the Lion; it goes nowhere else. Next, look at the one medium-faint star between the Big Dipper's handle and the Little Dipper's bowl, and you've found Thuban, which was directly over the North Pole 5,000 years ago. It's the alpha star of Draco the Dragon. That skimpy string of faint stars weaving between the Dippers and ending up between the Little Dipper and Vega (which we'll learn in a minute) is all Dragonstuff.

When the Big Dipper's high, look low in the north for the W of Cassiopeia. In fall they switch roles and it's the Dipper that's low and Cassiopeia (now an M) that's high.

Through spring and summer, follow the arc of the Big Dipper's handle to the brilliant orange star Arcturus (in other words, you follow "the arc to Arcturus") in the abstract constellation Bootes, supposedly a "herdsman" but actually more like a messy underwear drawer. You can also follow that huge arc further to the only low, southerly, bright star, the blue Spica (follow the spike to Spica), the main star of



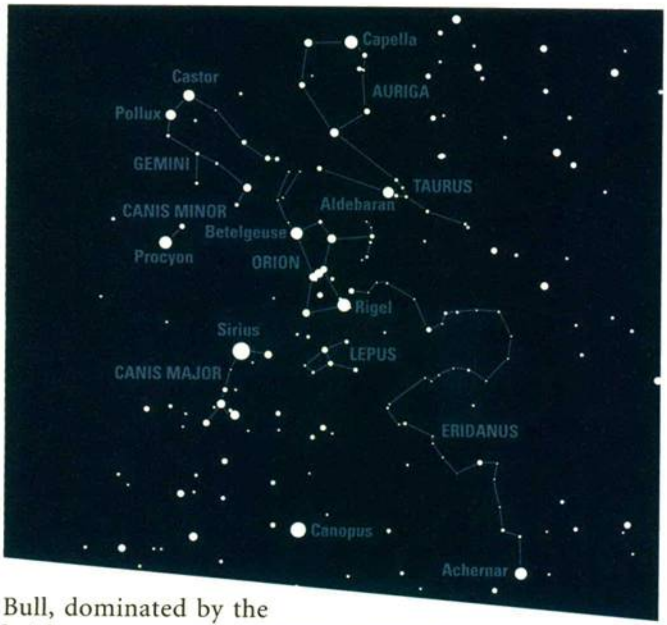
Virgo. And boom: Suddenly you've got seven constellations. What did that take? Two minutes?

Zone Two: Orion's Neighborhood

In winter and early spring, the three stars of Orion's belt are unmistakable. Using the bright stars above and below the belt, it's easy to envision a Hunter (or an environmentalist, a serial killer, any human figure whatsoever). Follow the belt down to the left to dazzling Sirius, the Dog Star, and you've found Canis Major. This was considered an "unlucky" grouping for centuries, despite the Kennel Club's objections.

To Orion's upper left float two stars of almost equal brightness — the Gemini twins. They must be fraternal because Pollux is a bit brighter than Castor and slightly orange. Halfway between Pollux and Sirius sits the brilliant Procyon, which, when linked with the only nearby star, produces Canis Minor, the small dog. Imagine: Two stars, and you're supposed to see a dog. Better make it a chihuahua.

Due north of Orion is winter's highest bright star, the yellowish Capella, in the pentagon-shaped constellation Auriga. Then follow Orion's belt rightward to the "V" of Taurus the Bull, dominated by the bright orange star Aldebaran. Next, the line of stars extending rightward from Orion's bright bluish "foot" star, Rigel, is the snake-like constellation Eridanus the River. Finally, everything you see below Orion is Lepus the Hare. A bunny? Sure. After two or three shots of tequila. Presto: Eight more constellations!

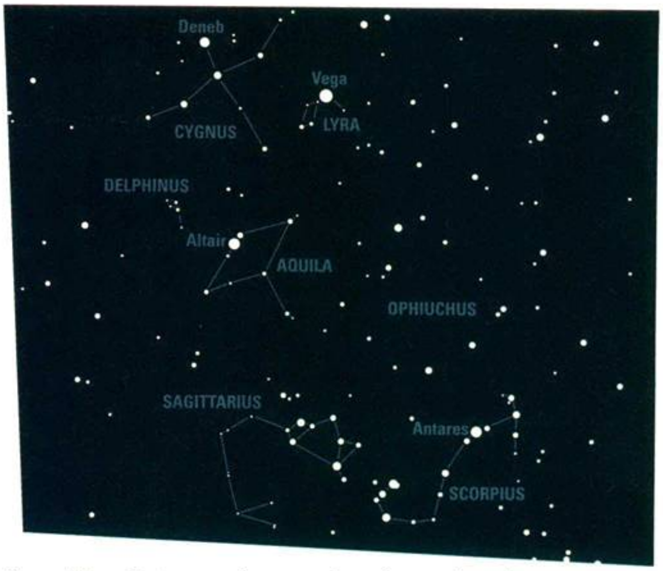


All maps: *Astronomy*: Terri Field

Zone Three: Summer Stars

Next we turn to the summertime, which can be more confusing because the Milky Way tumbles across the sky, spilling a myriad of faint stars like fireflies. Look almost straight up at midnight in mid-June, or 10 p.m. in mid-July, or nightfall in mid-August, and there's the famous, brilliant, blue-white star Vega (where the aliens' radio signal originated in *Contact*).

Vega lies amid a quintet of little stars that comprise Lyra the Harp. Four of these form a perfect parallelogram; envision strings between them and you're seeing the sky's only musical instrument. (You get a ten-point bonus if you can imagine the harp's lilting chords; Lyra's actual accompaniment is usually the drone of mosquitoes.) This overhead group makes a good focus for summer exploring, especially from a lawn chair or blanket. The next brightest star, southeast of Vega, is Altair of Aquila the Eagle. Keep going a bit further in that direction to the little kite-like quintet of Delphinus the Dolphin. Summer and fall's final bright high-up star (though a bit dimmer than Vega or Altair) is Deneb, the tail of Cygnus the Swan, east of Vega.



Next, look south from Vega to the only bright orange-red star of the warm season; you've found the heart of Scorpius, the great Antares, never high up from our latitude. The Scorpion is probably the most realistic of all the constellations, but from the northern half of the United States its tail scrapes along the horizon like a vacuum cleaner. Left of Scorpius is the teapot of Sagittarius, home to the center of the Milky Way. The "steam" pouring out of the spout is the very location of our galaxy's heart. Boom: Six more constellations.

The Top 20

There you have it. The top 20. Together they embrace every bright (first-magnitude) star seen from most of North America and Asia and all of Europe except for autumn's solitary Fomalhaut, low in the south. Math majors or other sticklers for detail might point out that we've just enumerated 21 rather than 20 constellations; this kind of pickiness is incompatible with visualizing abstract patterns.

There are just a few other rather dim formations that nonetheless are easy to find, like spring's Corona Borealis (a semi-circle) or fall's Pegasus (a square). With just a little effort you've captured all of these for keeps — the sky's elite — the constellations worthy of sharing, the ones that manage to look like something despite the ancients' best efforts at leaving us a legacy of lunacy. ■

Bob Berman is Director of the Overlook and Storm King Observatories in upstate New York. The paperback version of his book Secrets of the Night Sky *was published in 1996 by HarperCollins.*

STAR STUFF

PRODUCTS

AdaptIII CCD Camera

▶ New from PixelVision, *AdaptIII* is a high-frame-rate, low-noise CCD camera for adaptive optics imaging. Designed for high-performance imaging at rates up to 10,000 frames per second (fps), *AdaptIII* features a back-illuminated CCD and generates its high frame rates through the use of multiple outputs and proprietary amplifier designs. At 250 fps, noise performance is as low as three electrons rms and at 1,250 fps, fewer than 12 electrons rms — performance made possible by 40 output amplifiers that are digitized, multiplexed, and sent over a serial fiber-optic transmission link to a PixelVision LynxPCI interface board.

Modular in design, *AdaptIII*'s camera electronics are housed in a rugged, hermetically sealed package. Liquid cooling provided to both the CCD and electronics helps prevent heat from radiating from the camera. With a custom LynxPCI bus interface card, users can aquire 14-bit serial data from the *AdaptIII* camera and transfer it to system memory, and a PixelVision Software Development Kit allows users to develop their own 32-bit *AdaptIII* applications from Windows 95 or Windows NT.

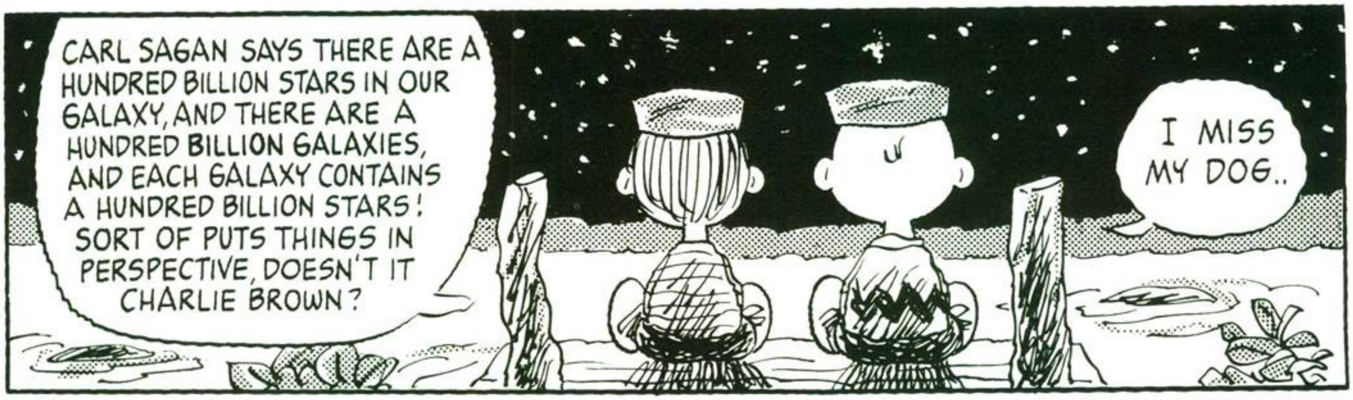
PixelVision, Inc., 14964 NW Greenbriar Parkway, Beaverton, OR 97006; phone, (503) 629-3210; fax, (503) 629-3211; website, http://www.pv-inc.com. *AdaptIII*: $98,000.

Omega Speedmaster Collection

▶ In celebration of Speedmaster's 40th anniversary, Omega is offering collectors and brand enthusiasts a unique watch collection — commemorating the highlights of space exploration. Part of the standard EVA (Extra Vehicular Activity) equipment of all astronauts and cosmonauts for their walks in space, Speedmaster watches were created in 1957 and "flight-qualified for all manned space missions" in 1965. Speedmaster watches have made six moon landings — among them Neil Armstrong's first-ever walk on the moon.

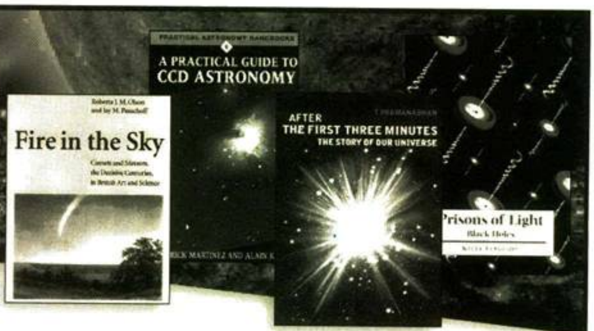
Omega has created a special series of 22 Speedmaster watches, each with a different official mission patch on its dial at 9 o'clock, ranging from the August 1965 Gemini V mission to the November 1973 Skylab SL-4. Also included in the collection is a replica of the original 1957 Speedmaster with black-mat dial, applied Omega logo, luminous hands, and arrow-tipped hour hand. The 23 watches are presented in a valise covered with genuine spacesuit cloth, which will take on its own color with time.

Omega, Bienne, Switzerland; phone, 41 32 343 98 67; fax, 41 32 343 94 97; website, http://www.omega.ch; e-mail, watch@omega.ch. *Omega Speedmaster Collection*: $65,000; individual watches (available in 1999): $2,495 each.


CARL SAGAN SAYS THERE ARE A HUNDRED BILLION STARS IN OUR GALAXY, AND THERE ARE A HUNDRED BILLION GALAXIES, AND EACH GALAXY CONTAINS A HUNDRED BILLION STARS! SORT OF PUTS THINGS IN PERSPECTIVE, DOESN'T IT CHARLIE BROWN?
I MISS MY DOG..

Charles Schultz/PEANUTS reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Expand Your Universe with Cambridge


PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY HANDBOOKS
A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CCD ASTRONOMY
Fire in the Sky
AFTER THE FIRST THREE MINUTES
THE STORY OF OUR UNIVERSE
Prisons of Light
Black Holes

After the First Three Minutes

The Story of our Universe

T. Padmanabhan

Padmanabhan paints a picture of contemporary cosmology for the general reader. Unlike other popular books on cosmology, *After the First Three Minutes* does not gloss over details, or shy away from explaining the underlying concepts. Instead, with a lucid and informal style, the author introduces all the relevant background and then carefully pieces together an engaging story of the evolution of our Universe.

1998	228 pp.	
62039-2	Hardback	$59.95
62972-1	Paperback	$19.95

Our Cosmic Origins

From the Big Bang to the Emergence of Life and Intelligence

Armand H. Delsemme

"I know of no other book that covers in such detail for a popular audience the grand sweep of cosmic evolution from the Big Bang to homo sapiens. Readers will find here an answer to the age-old question of our place in the universe as understood by modern science."
– Steven J. Dick, US Naval Observatory

Our Cosmic Origins tells the story of our remarkable adventure on this planet, beginning with a single event in the depths of space. It traces the rich and wonderful history of the Universe, from the Big Bang to the creation of atoms and molecules, from the formation of stars and planets to the emergence of life on Earth.

1998	c.320 pp.	
62038-4	Hardback	$24.95

A Walk through the Heavens

A Guide to Stars and Constellations and their Legends

Second Edition

Milton D. Heifetz *and* ***Wil Tirion***

This second edition features improved layout of stars and text and includes a guide to finding planets as well as information on major meteor showers. Magically illustrated by Wil Tirion, this book does not require any instrument or telescope. It is an ideal introduction to launch a young or beginning astronomer on a journey across starlit skies.

1998	88 pp.	
62513-0	Paperback	$9.95

The Cambridge Illustrated History of Astronomy

Michael Hoskin, *Editor*

"This volume is a triumph: authoritative, current, elegantly written, lavishly illustrated, thoughtfully and aesthetically designed, and handsomely executed. Michael Hoskin...shares the chapters with a half dozen of the senior authorities in the field. Together they present...an account firmly based on the best historical studies of the past several decades."
– Science Books & Films

This lively history is packed with anecdotes describing how we observed the sky and interpreted what we saw and how these interpretations influenced our beliefs.

1997	401 pp.	
41158-0	Hardback	$39.95

Carl Sagan's Universe

Yervant Terzian *and*
Elizabeth Bilson, *Editors*

"...Carl Sagan's Universe, *through the diversity of its contents and the generally high standard of its articles, remains a very fine piece of work that will interest a wide range of readers."*
– Nature

This fascinating and beautifully-illustrated collection of articles by a distinguished team of authors, including Philip Morrison, Frank Press, and Paul Horowitz, covers the many fields in which Sagan worked. The book includes thought-provoking discussions of such topics as the search for life on Mars, the possibility of time travel, the importance of science education, and the impact of global climate change. There is also a special chapter by Sagan himself, dealing with space travel and our place in the universe.

1997	296 pp.	
57286-X	Hardback	$59.95
57603-2	Paperback	$22.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street,
New York, NY 10011-4211
Call toll-free 800-872-7423
MasterCard/VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change.
Web site: http://www.cup.org

A Practical Guide to CCD Astronomy

Patrick Martinez *and* ***Alain Klotz***

Beginning with a no-nonsense introduction to CCD cameras, the authors explain what determines camera performance and demonstrate how to use a CCD camera and accurately calibrate the images obtained. The book also presents a clear review of the software available for visualizing, analyzing and processing digital images. Finally, the authors navigate a series of key areas in astronomy where astronomers can make the best use of CCD cameras.

Practical Astronomy Handbooks 8

1997	264 pp.	
59063-9	Hardback	$74.95
59950-4	Paperback	$29.95

Fire in the Sky

Comets and Meteors, the Decisive Centuries, in Art and Science

Roberta J. M. Olson *and*
Jay M. Pasachoff

Since the beginning of recorded time, comets have mesmerized people, not least among them artists and astronomers. Britain during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries produced a larger number and greater variety of representations of comets and meteors than any other country. The development of new technologies, and the burgeoning interest of the general public in science and art, dovetailed with the inherent British interest in nature and a strong literary tradition of comet and meteor symbolism.

1998	384 pp.	
63060-6	Hardback	$74.95

Now in paperback...

Prisons of Light—Black Holes

Kitty Ferguson

"The reader...will be amply rewarded not only with knowledge, but also with the humor, fantasy, poetry and awe Ferguson brings to the subject." – Publishers Weekly, starred review

"Ferguson succeeds in explaining...black holes at a level that will be inviting to those with little or no prior knowledge. Her writing style is lucid, her analogies good. Just when you thought it was all over, black holes are back."
– New Scientist

1998	c.180 pp.	
62571-8	Paperback	$14.95

ScopePACK

▶ *ScopePACK,* a specialized backpack designed to carry a camera with a mounted telephoto lens up to 80mm or a spotting scope on its tripod, was recently acquired by the Saunders Group from its original manufacturer and enhanced and updated to match the rest of the OutPack Photo Backpacks product line. One of its greatest advantages is that it lets observers carry spotting scopes without removing them from their tripods. Once packed, *ScopePACK*'s padded adjustable harness and waist belt features and its variable-height sternum strap support weight securely, evenly, and comfortably.

Two interchangeable weather covers, a flat padded camera cap and a cone-shaped cover for taller scope/tripod combinations, help protect equipment from the elements. Four large pockets provide plenty of space for binoculars, film, or field guides. The *ScopePACK* also features two lash tabs to hold a monopod, umbrella, walking stick, or to secure smaller add-on packs (sold separately). A double-padded bottom with rubber feet provides protection from shock and moisture damage, and the pack features a convenient carrying handle. Constructed of durable, water-resistant 420 Denier nylon and lined with smooth 200 Denier Oxford nylon, the pack comes in two color choices, deepwater blue or woodland olive.

Saunders Group, 21 Jet View Drive, Rochester, NY 14624; phone, (716) 328-7800; fax, (716) 328-5078; e-mail, saunders7@aol.com. *ScopePACK:* $139.95.

Oak Veneer Telescope Tubes

▶ Sky Valley Scopes, a Washington-based company specializing in custom-built Newtonians, is pleased to introduce the newest addition to its line of quality telescope parts and equipment. They now offer beautiful lightweight tubes, available in three sizes, made with an epoxy fiberglass inner laminate covered with a rift-sawn oak veneer. The tubes are then epoxy-coated and varnished with a high-quality spar varnish. Sizes include an 8-inch diameter tube, 48 inches long, suitable for 6-inch mirrors up to f/8; a ten-inch diameter tube, 48 inches long, suitable for 8-inch mirrors up to f/6; and a 12-inch diameter tube, 60 inches long, suitable for 10-inch mirrors up to f/6.

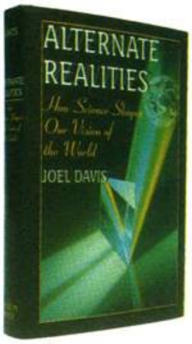
Sky Valley Scopes, 9215 Mero Road, Snohomish, WA 98290; phone, (360) 794-7757; e-mail, svscopes@jetcity.com. *8-inch diameter*: $175; *10-inch diameter*: $210; *12-inch diameter*: $250.

BOOKS

Alternate Realities

Joel Davis, 309 pages, Plenum Press, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-306-45629-X, hardcover, $27.95.

▶ Our knowledge of science is always growing, and as a result, our sense of the world and of reality is forever being altered. The more we learn, the more our vision of the world and the universe changes. In *Alternate Realities* science writer Joel Davis seeks to help his readers understand that scientific discoveries have not only contributed to advances, but have shaped and transformed concepts of reality itself. Davis examines reality as it has been perceived over the last several centuries and focuses on the characters and developments that have been most influential in shifting that reality. From Galileo and Newton to Hubble and Wheeler, those who have dared to push humanity to think differently and to challenge our concept of the universe take center stage in this book. Additionally, Davis, praised as a great popularizer of science, takes some of the most complex and yet crucial discoveries made in the past several hundred years and breaks them down into clear, lucid explanations — from the big bang theory to Schrödinger's cat to the uncertainty principle. At once scientific, historical, and philosophical, *Alternate Realities* forces its readers to recognize the limitless effects that discovery has had and will continue to have on humanity. — *Jeanette Brown*

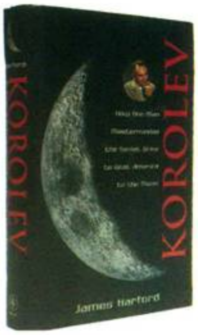


Korolev: How One Man Masterminded the Soviet Drive to Beat America to the Moon

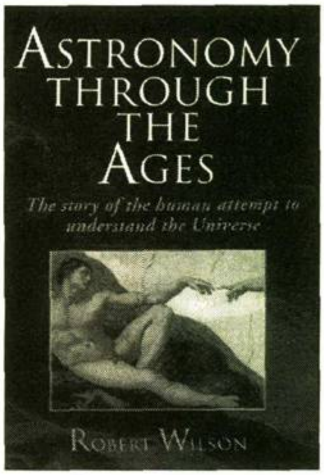
James Harford, 392 pages, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-471-14853-9, hardcover, $30.

▶ From imprisionment in a Soviet gulag on illegitimate charges to the leader of his nation's space program . . . how did Sergei Pavlovich Korolev do it? He was a mysterious figure, essentially unknown even in his own country, but he was also the mastermind behind the launch of Sputnik, Yuri Gagarin's historic space flight, the launch of the first intercontinental ballistic missile, and the Soviet attempt to beat America to the moon.

Korolev, a book by James Harford based on interviews with the engineers and scientists who worked alongside the mastermind as well as with family and friends, delves into the mystery and intrigue that span four decades, from the 1930s to the 1960s, of Korolev's remarkable rise against a repressive regime and his incredible ability to



Princeton



ASTRONOMY THROUGH THE AGES

The story of the human attempt to understand the Universe

ROBERT WILSON

Astronomy through the Ages

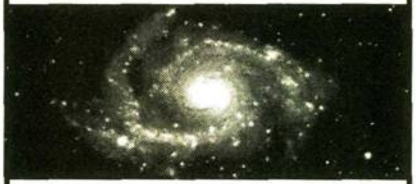
The Story of the Human Attempt to Understand the Universe

Sir Robert Wilson

Sir Robert Wilson tells the fascinating story of how human understanding of our universe has evolved throughout history.

"An engaging survey of astronomy from ancient times to the present. Sir Robert Wilson deftly places cosmic discovery in its proper context as a human adventure."—Neil de Grasse Tyson, The Frederick P. Rose Director, Hayden Planetarium

Cloth $29.95 ISBN 0-691-05836-9



The Babylonian Theory of the Planets

N. M. Swerdlow

In the second millennium B.C., Babylonian scribes assembled a vast collection of astrological omens, believed to be signs from the gods. These collections were the basis of the first mathematical science, astronomy. This intriguing book marks a striking advance in understanding the origin of scientific astronomy.

Cloth $39.50 ISBN 0-691-01196-6

Princeton University Press

AT FINE BOOKSTORES OR CALL 800-777-4726
HTTP: //PUP.PRINCETON.EDU

Image the Home Planet

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

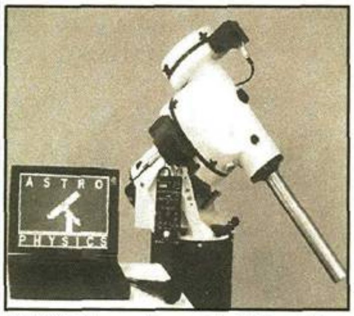
Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Automatic meridian swapping
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

challenge the U. S. space program despite limited resources and inferior technology. Harford weaves a beautiful tapestry of biography and history while unraveling the mystery behind a man known before to very few. — *J. B.*

Stars of the First People

Dorcas S. Miller, 346 pages, Pruett Publishing Co., Boulder, Colorado, 1997; ISBN 0-87108-858-4, softcover, $19.95.

▶ *Stars of the First People* is a extensive compilation of the fruits of many years of research by Dorcas S. Miller into the field of Native American star mythology. Miller uses a wonderful talent for storytelling to convey to her readers the fascinating Native American belief systems about the stars — rich, complex stories about the constellations that are separate from the traditional Greek constellations and myths. The vast amount of written material, organized by location and tribe, is complemented by more than 75 illustrations and star charts. Miller pays close attention to the cultures that give rise to the assorted myths and stories, quite a feat when one considers that for many constellations, each of several tribes in different North American locations have their own individual stories. She has received wide-spread praise from other reviewers for successfully and concisely presenting an exhaustive and previously unparalleled study of Native American astronomy. — *J. B.*

A BYTES

GPS Map N' Track CD-ROM

▶ Put Global Positioning System (GPS) technology to work for you with Magellan's new GPS *Map N' Track* CD-ROM software. Satellite communications are employed to let outdoor enthusiasts, vacationers, and travelers enjoy faster, more accurate travel. The software package includes three mapping programs (GPS Link 3.0, Precision Mapping Streets 3.0, and GPS Data Track), enabling users to link their Magellan GPS receiver to an IBM-compatible personal computer to create an all-purpose personal navigation system.

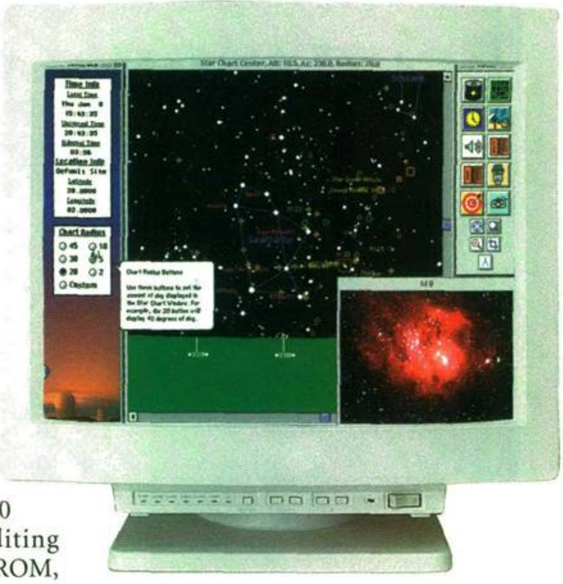
The program can be used to plan trips in advance, track and view where you've been on a digital map, or perform real-time vehicle navigation. GPS technology allows users to view their current position and all surrounding streets on a moving map display, along with speed, bearing, direction, distance to go, and other vital information. Lastly, GPS *Map N' Track* can create custom, professional-quality maps using the Precision Mapping Streets 3.0 program's 100 drawing and editing tools. The package includes CD-ROM, PC interface cable, and user instructions. An optional GPS receiver cigarette lighter adapter can be purchased separately.

Magellan Systems Corporation, 960 Overland Court, San Dimas, CA 91773; phone, (909) 394-5000; fax, (909) 394-7050; website, http://www.magellangps.com. Price: $99.99; cigarette lighter adapter: $14.99. Minimum requirements: Windows 3.1, Windows 95, or Windows NT.

Observer for Macintosh

▶ Created with the amateur astronomer in mind, *Observer for the Macintosh* is a quality planetarium sky simulation program that provides useful tools for observing sessions. Use it for everything from planning sessions to observing in the field — including for astrophotography and CCD imaging efforts.

Observer is available in three versions: Observer Basic (featuring 9,000 stars and 3,000 deep-sky objects), Observer 68K (featuring 260,000 stars and 40,000 deep-sky objects), and Observer Advanced (featuring 475,000 stars and 125,000 deep-sky objects). Ths Star Chart window is the software package's centerpiece and provides the ability to create highly configurable star charts that can be personalized by design. Charts can be printed in portrait or landscape mode and chart graphics can be exported to PICT files. In addition to these features, *Observer* is also designed to speak to you. Implementing Apple's PlainTalk speech generation software, *Observer* puts deep-sky object information into words — you need only click on the object that interests you. A last optional addition is the ScopeLink Telescope Interface System, which allows *Observer* to guide automatically to any object in its vast database, letting observers spend more time viewing and less time searching for objects.



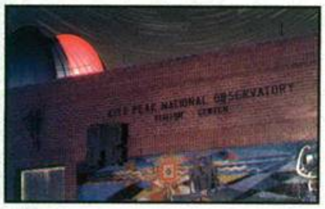
Procyon Systems, 1322 Augusta National Boulevard, Winter Springs, FL 32708; phone, (407) 366-5985; website, http://www.procyon-sys.com; e-mail, observer@procyon-sys.com. Price: Observer Basic, $49.95; Observer 68K, $79.95; Observer Advanced, $149.95; Observer 68K/ScopeLink Bundle, $299.95; Observer Advanced/ScopeLink Bundle, $349.95. Minimum requirements: Power Macintosh or PowerPC PowerBook with Color QuickDraw, System 7.0 or higher, Apple Speech Extension, Speech Control Panel. **A**

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com.

ADVERTISER PROFILE

"Our results with Astronomy® are phenomenal!"



Kitt Peak National Optical
Astronomy Observatories
P.O. Box 26732
Tucson, AZ 85726-6732
520-318-8726
www.noao.edu/noao.html

Kitt Peak National Observatory holds the world's largest collection of optical telescopes. "Our observatory opens its doors to scientists worldwide and now to amateur astronomers with The Advanced Observing Program," says Yvette Estoc, manager of the NOAO Public Outreach department. "This special program is advertised in only one magazine—*Astronomy*. This publication is the best avenue to reach amateur astronomers!"

Participants in the advanced program experience on-site observing with a trained technician. "The advanced program allows amateurs to use state-of-the-art instruments, including a CCD camera," Yvette says. "We thought *Astronomy* would bring in one or two people every few months, but our final results are phenomenal. We have programs scheduled for almost every week. In our first six months, 29 programs were held. A large majority of our participants found the advanced program through *Astronomy*."

Advertise in *Astronomy!*
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Representative
Colby Waller, ext. 636

Classified Advertising Representative
Robyn Theno, ext. 347

www.astronomy.com

2051 9805

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE, TAKAHASHI & TELEVUE

NEW!

$39.95
FOR 8" SCT
ACCU-FOCUS!™
(PAT.PEND)
ARE YOU GETTING THE BEST FROM YOUR OPTICS? OUR NEW ACCU-FOCUS™ WILL ALLOW YOU TO COLLIMATE AND FOCUS ALMOST ANY TELESCOPE PRECISELY. SAVE MORE THAN $100.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of Meade and Celestron Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Televue Pronto and Ranger are great for portability	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus	from $35.00
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

CELESTRON 20 X 80's BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL
DAVIS WEATHER STATIONS	*$CALL*

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

We gladly accept

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

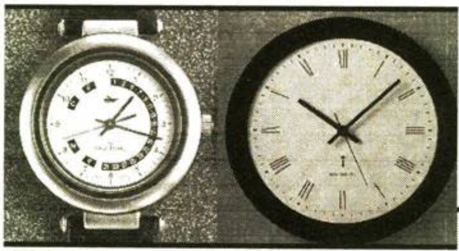
P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $69

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**



ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, the **world's most accurate watch** with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. Only $149

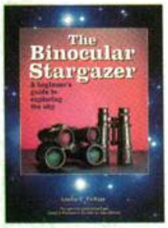
ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nighttime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

Astronomy®

presents

Your Guides to the Heavens

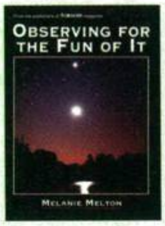


Explains binocular stargazing for beginners with helpful sky observation tips. Includes maps of the sky, seasonal stars, and information on how to see the Moon, planets, comets, and meteors. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 10 color photos; 47+ illus.; softcover.

#18544 .... $19.95

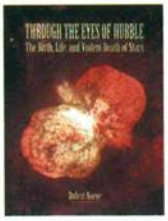
Tips on finding more than 600 of the finest deep-sky objects with a backyard telescope. Takes readers on a tour of 46 constellations throughout the sky. Includes detailed color photos and maps of constellations. From *Astronomy* Magazine. 8½ x 11; 188 pgs.; 50 b&w and 90 color photos; hardcover.

#18037 .... $29.95



Makes viewing the night sky with tips and techniques that help the reader find and identify stars, planets, and moons; watch meteor showers and eclipses; and learn how to buy and use binoculars and telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 24 illus.; softcover.

#18545 .... $14.95


THROUGH THE EYES OF HUBBLE
The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars

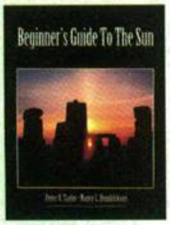
Travel through the universe and experience the violent life cycle of stars in stunning photographs from the Hubble Space Telescope of stellar nurseries, spectacular jets, proplanetary disks, exploding stars, and shrouds of dead stars. Contains seven original, never-before-published paintings by renowned space artist Michael Carroll. 8½ x 11; 112 pgs.; 100 color photos and illus.; hardcover with dust jacket.

#18550 .... $29.95

The NEW COSMOS
Astronomy

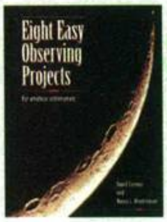
Answers many of the most-asked astronomical questions: Does intelligent life exist around the nearest star to our Sun? Who are we in the grand scheme of the cosmos? From alternative theories of the origin of our universe to locating black holes, this book describes what's going on today in professional astronomy. 8¼x 10¾; 160 pgs.; 6 b&w and 132 color illus.; softcover.

#18537 .... $19.95



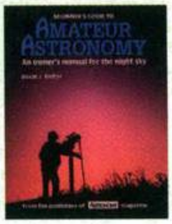
Explains the history of our closest star and its sunspots and eclipses. Includes exciting solar projects, such as making a sundial, magnetometer, and solar oven. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 80 b&w and 16 color photos; softcover.

#18543 .... $19.95



Experience the joy of astronomy with tips on getting started with binoculars and telescopes, what to observe, and how to track and photograph sky objects. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; over 90 b&w and color photos; softcover.

#18546 .... $21.95



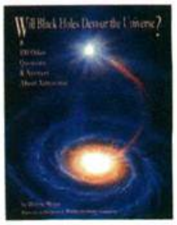
Gets beginners off to a great start! Introduces the hobby of astronomy with observation and photographic tips. Identifies the best sky objects to observe using the naked eye, binoculars, and backyard telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 166 pgs.; 80 b&w and 80 color photos; softcover.

#18540 .... $19.95

Stars and Galaxies

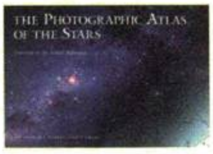
Teaches readers about the greatest astronomical objects visible using binoculars or a backyard telescope. Shows how to locate and observe 344 deep-sky objects, and includes tables, maps and diagrams to help understand them. 8½ x 11; 200 pgs.; 129 b&w and 110 color photos; 98 illus.; 34 charts; hardcover.

#18536 .... $29.95



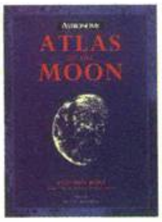
From planets and moons to black holes and space travel, the 101 most-asked astronomical questions are answered in an easy-to-understand manner. Diagrams and illustrations help explain answers clearly. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 11 illus.; softcover.

#18541 .... $14.95



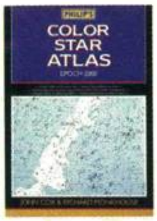
Presents glorious views of the night sky from both hemispheres with exceptional high-quality sky photographs and matching star maps. Shows stars as they're actually seen by the naked eye or with binoculars, and includes 50 detailed star charts and tables. 11½ x 8¼; 224 pgs.; 56 color photos; hardcover. North American customers only.

#18549 .... $59.95



A best-seller that traces the history of the Moon, its surface, its origin and evolution, and its exploration. Includes a detailed map of 76 sections of the Moon's surface observable by telescope. Designed for both beginning and experienced lunar observers. 8¼ x 11; 224 pgs.; 75 b&w photos; 190+ diagrams; hardcover. Available to U.S. customers only.

#18539 .... $34.95



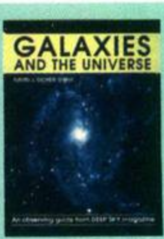
A sky object location map designed for amateur astronomers. Includes 20 maps of the northern and southern hemispheres, charts of the equatorial regions, and enlarged details of 12 star fields. Shows deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulas, and clusters. 11¼ x 15¼; 40 pgs.; softcover. North American & Philippines customers only.

#18038 .... $19.95

CHASING THE SHADOW

A complete planning guide to solar eclipse observation. This how-to-do-it book includes travel preparations, choosing an observing site, observation techniques, equipment, still and video photography, and safety precautions. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 48 photos; 14 maps; softcover.

#18542 .... $18.95



Teaches how to explore the galaxies with a backyard telescope. Detailed photos and explanations include practical tips, maps, and how-to information for exciting observations. 8¼ x 10¾; 112 pgs.; 131 b&w and 22 color illus.; softcover.

#18538 .... $14.95

Look for these books at your Astronomy retailer or bookstore! Or order directly:

Call 1-800-533-6644

24 hrs. a day. Please have your credit card ready. For faster service, call Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776.

Fax 414-796-1615

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1460, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Online

www.astronomy.com

KALMBACH BOOKS

2052-9805APad

A1460

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.
** Prices too low to print*

ASTROPTX

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

CELESTRON

BINOCULARS *

3X25 Theater Glass/Pearl, 3X25 Theater Glass/Black, 8X25 New Mini Series Porro, 8X21 Monocular, 10X25 New Mini Series Porro, 8X25 WA Monocular, 7-16X25 New Mini Series Porro Zoom, 6X16 Monocular/ Microscope, 8X21 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 8X25 WA Compact, 8X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 8X22 Roof Prism, 10X25 Porro (Ruby Compact Lenses), 8X25 Enduro, 16X25 Porro Compact (Ruby Coat Lenses), 10X25 Enduro, 8X40 Pro F, 7X35 WA Enduro, 7X50 Pro F, 8X40 WA Enduro, 10X50 Pro F, 7X50 WA Enduro, 8X56 Pro F, 10X50 WA Enduro, 8-24X50 Pro F, Beginning Birdwatching Kit, 8X32 Ultima, Advanced Birdwatching Kit, 7X42 Ultima, 8X42 Regal, 7X50 Ultima, 10X50 Regal, 8X40 Ultima, 8X24 Mini Regal, 8X56 Ultima, 10X28 Mini Regal, 9X63 Ultima, Binocular Wide Strap, 10X50 Ultima, Binocular/Tripod Adapter, 10X42 Ultima, 6.5X44 ED71151, 20X80 Giant Binocular/Std, 9.5X44ED, 20X80 Giant Binoculars/Dlx,

TELESCOPES *

CG-14", Firstscope 70 mm 102 HD, Star Hopper 4 1/2"/6"/8"/11"/14"/17 1/2", CG-11", C4.5 Reflector 4.5", 9 1/4" Optical Tube Assy, Firstscope114 Premium, Ultima 9-1/4", Firstscope 114 Deluxe, CG-9-1/4", Firstscope 114, Ultima 2000-8", Firstscope 76, Fastar 8" OTA, Great Polaris 102mmED, Fastar 8", Great Polaris 102mm Refractor, Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized, Firstscope 80 EQ WA, Celestar 8 Deluxe, Firstscope 80 EQ, Celestar 8 Computerized, Firstscope 80 Alt-Az, Celestar 8, Firstscope 60 Deluxe Equatorial, Celestar 8 Great Polaris, Firstscope 60 Deluxe Alt-Az, C5+ Telescope, Firstscope 60 Equatorial, Star Hopper 8" Aluminum Tube, Firstscope 60 Alt-Az, Star Hopper 8", Novice 60 Alt- Az, Novice 50Alt-Az

TRIPODS, WEDGES & ACCESS.

Tripods - Photo Tripod $94, Wedgepod $219, Adjustable Heavy Duty $259, Adjustable 8" AL/BLK $179, Lightweight, Field 5"/8" $220; **Wedges** - C5 $142, C8 $85, Heavy Duty 8/11" $224 ; Wedge - Upgrade Kit $99; Photo Tripod Adapter - 8" $44; Alt-Azimuth Photo Mount $349; Deluxe Latitude Adjuster $32; Leg Set - 60" (for G-11) $229; Great Polaris Mount $629; Tilt Plate - 0 degree $38; Slow Motion Controls $28; Deluxe Slow Motion Controls $52

SOLAR FILTERS IDENTI-VIEW PREMIUM GLASS

Aperture	Class"A" (Deluxe)	Class"B" (Economy)	Class"C" (Photo)
2.0"-2.4"	$52	$37	$65
2.5"-3.4"	$55	$39	$68
3.5"-4.5	$65	$47	$82
4.6"-5.5"	$80	$57	$107
5.6"-6.5"	$87	$62	$117
6.6"-8.5"	$107	$77	$142
8.6"-10.5"	$117	$87	$156
10.6"-11.5"	$137	$97	$181
11.6"-13.5"	$157	$117	$207
13.6"-14.0"	$177	$137	$233

40mm to 80mm Binoculars- Class "A" (Deluxe)......$97, Class "B" (Economy)......$73

SPECIAL ORDER: Hydrogen-Alpha (HA Filter) Call for size and price.

All filters are shipped directly from manufacturers.

SPOTTING SCOPES AND ACCESSORIES

Hand Held Telescopes, Brass; 60mm Wildlife Scope 15 -45x; Mini Spotting Scope; C5 Spotting Scope; 60mm Zoom, 15-60X Mustang; Ultima 80 Spotting Scope; RF80mm f/5; 500mm Spotter f/5.6; C90 (M/C) 1.25" Armord + Case; C90 (M/C) 0.965"; Basic C90 (M/C) 1.25"; + Case; T-adapter for 60mm Wildlife $22;Lens Shade C5 $45; T-Adapter for 60mm Zoom $18, 50mm Zoon $21; T-Adapter (C5/8/9/11/14) $23; T-adapter (RF80, C4.5, FS80EQ) $34; Cordura Nylon Case CNC $41, Soft Case $25; Case - C90 $59, Case- C5/C8 $182; 50mm RA Zoom 12-36X $129; Eyepieces: Deluxe Zoom 1.25" $154; Ultima 80 Eyepiece- 25X $45, 50X $85, 20-60X $159

EYEPIECES

LV 2.5/4 $118; LV 5/6/9/12/15 $109; LV Zoom 8-24 $159; 12mm 1.25 ortho $49; 22mmPL 1.25 $59; Kellner .96" 16mm/ 25mm/30mm $33; Ultima 1.25" 5mm $74, 7.5mm $64, 12.5mm $71, 18mm $74, 24mm $75, 30mm $82, 35mm $100, 42mm $104; SMA .96" 52° WA 25mm $35; SMA 1.25 52° WA 6mm/10mm 25mm $35; Orthoscopic .96" 6mm/ 7mm/ 9mm/ 12mm $34; Huygens .96" 6mm/8mm 12.5mm/20mm/25mm $12; Plossl .96 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/17mm/20mm/26mm $39; Deluxe Zoom 1.25" 65-18mm $139; Plossl 1.25" 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/12.5mm/17mm/ 20mm/ 26mm $36; Plossl 1.25" 32mm/ 40mm $49

EYEPIECE ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2X (.96") $14; Star Diagonal Multicoated 90° 1.25" $40; Barlow Lens 2X (.96") $46; Star Diagonal 90° .96" $14; Barlow Lens 2X Standard 1.25" $39; Star Diagonal 45° Hybrid-.96"/1.25" $22; Barlow Lens 2X Ultima 1.25" $66; Star Diagonal - Erect Image 90° 1.25" $49; Diagonal, Collimated Barlow 90°/1.25 $79; Diagonal Mirror $49; Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/.96" $42; Reducer Corrector f/6.3$111;Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/1.25" $40; Diagonal - Erect Image 45° Hybrid -.96"/1.25" $40; Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1.25" $13; Reducing Bushing - 1.25" to .96" $15

ACCESSORIES —MISC.

AC Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8 $18; Flashlight LED $14; AC Adapter U2000, G-11 $24; Flashlight Night Vision $20; Advanced AstroMaster Computer $335; Flashlight Trail Vision $22; Car Battery Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8 $20; Focus Motor C8, C11 $105; Car Battery Adapter U2000, G-9, G-11 $20; Focus Motor Ultima 2000,9/11 $110; Case - Soft for S50, C60, RF80 $24; Focuser Rack & Pinion, 1.25" $29; Case - C90 $59; Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $59; Case - C5+, C8 Fork Mounts $179; Accessory Case (DIX) $53; Lens Shade - C5+ $48; Acessory Tray $32; Lens Shade Dewstar - 8" $24; Collimation Tool/Newtonian $7; Dec Motors- C5+ $85, Celestar 8, Ultima 9/11 $110; Counter weight Bar Assembly 8" $79, 11" 84; Weight -2.5# for Counterweight Bar $34, 5# $38; Motor Drive Firstscope 114 $78, C4.5 (DC) $255; Weight - 11# G9 & G11 $65; Motor Drive/Corrector Dual Axis-GP(DC) $309; Weight - 22# G11 $79; Polar Axis Finder C4.5 $90; Counterweight DEC Extension G-11 $29; Polar Axis Finder G-9 & G-11 $135; Finder Bracket/Quick Release for 8X50 $45 Radial Guider C5/8/11/14 $110; Finderscope 6X30mm $39; Vibration Supression Pads (VSP) $38; Finderscope 6X30 w/bracket (S/C) $48; Sky Maps (Star Atlas) $12; Finderscope 6X30 LER w/bracket (DOB) $46; Digital Setting Circles (C-11) $295; Finderscope/Star Pointer $33; Polaris Setting Plate for 7X50 $4; Base for Star Pointer (Extra) $10; Illuminator for 7X50 $49; Finderscope 7X50 Straight $95; 9X50 Finder-STG $69

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
TELESCOPES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; Control Box (LX5) $99

EYEPIECES
from $12
STAR DIAGONALS
from $14
BARLOW LENS
from $14
T-RINGS
from $2
BINOCULARS
from $24
TELESCOPES
from $69

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters - .96" $9, 1.25" $10; **Solar Filters**- C90 $63, C4.5 $63, C5 $70, C8 $99, C90R/GP-C102 $64, 80mm $42, Firstscope 60/60EQ $28, 8" Off Axis for C14 $142, 5" Off Axis for C11 .$142; Filter Adapter - Series 5 - .96" $11; LPR Filter - Model A (1.25") $54; LPR Filter -Rear Cell C5/8/11/14 Model B $79; Polarizing Filter Set - 1.25" $42; Series 5 Filter Set $39; Skylight Filter - Model #2 - C5/8/11/14 $40; Skylight Filter 1.25" $10

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CCD ACCESSORIES

T-Adapter (C90) $29; Piggyback Counterpoise - C5 $55; T-Adapter (Prime) C4.5/Refractors $45; Piggyback Mount C8 $31; T-Adapter (C5/8/11/14) $23; Piggyback Bar Assembly C11 $85; T-Adapter 15-60X Zoom $24; Visual Back - 1.25" (C90) $39; T-Adapter Firstscope 114 $34; Filter Adapter 1.25" or .96" $24; T-C 16mm Adapter $24; Refractor Accessory Ring $23; Tele-Extender $18; MicroGuide Eyepiece $156; Tele-Extender- Deluxe (SCT) $42; Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 $111; Tele-Extender - T Adapter (Refractor/Newtonian) $60; Pixcel CCD Camera-CALL; Pixcel Color Filter Wheel-CALL

SPECIAL ACCESSORY PACKS WITH ANY TELESCOPE PURCHASE!
PACKAGE "A"- $39 "B"- $69 "C"- $109

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

FREE SHIPPING
ON MOST TELESCOPES — CALL!
(CONTINENTAL U.S.)

EXPORT - CALL/E-MAIL

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • Scopes • Wholesale
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PLOCULARS 26mm...$49/ A.S. PLOSSL /12MM...$39ea/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to 21mm...$79/ 50mm RAM...$29 FILTER SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER...$49/ 8FT ASSY...$89 4X FINDER(4000)...$19/ PIGGYBACK BRACKET 6"/8"...$29 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORR...$195 / TRIPOD...6000/8000...$179/ MOTOR DRIVE (110V OR 220V)...$49/ TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6" SCH/CASS/POLAR ALIGNM. KIT....$29

FILTER SPECIALS
PHOTO- VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!

#1A #8 #11 #12 #15
#21 #23A #25 #29 #47
#56 #58 #80A #82A #85
#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% #96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE POLARIZER

$10 EACH

4 Filters.........$33
12 Filters.......$98

2 INCH
48mm $19
SET (4) $69

TELRAD + BASE **$36**
WITH DEW SHIELD CTG.

MAK 6" $849
M/C f10

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS
BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

CELESTRON ASTROPTX **WHOLESALE OPTICS** **MEADE**
STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

TEL: (860) 355-3132 • FAX: CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS) *(ORDER LINE ONLY)*

MasterCard DISCOVER JCB

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

- Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)....$10 Refundable
- Catalog pkg. (Telescopes-Spotting Scopes-Accessories-Binoculars) (3lbs)....$15
- 2000 Item Price List....$2 • Catalog Charge (Out of USA)....$29
- Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS)....$5 USA • Minimum Shipping-Foreign Orders....$29

(CT tax for in state sales only) • Saturday Showroom Hours: 11AM - 5PM

Make checks payable to:
WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA

800-7-ADORAMA
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX **212-463-7223**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Second Hand Telescopes, Spotting Scopes & Acces.

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
Fastar 8	**2029.95**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
CG-14	**Call**
Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
8" S.C. Tube only	**699.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron
5" compact scope
C5+ 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain
DC with Hand Control

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**224.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**109.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**59.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. **112^{50}**

Celestron/SBIG CCD CAMERA

Celestron/SBIG Pixel 225 CCD Camera	*1379.00*
Celestron/SBIG Color Wheel	*309.00*

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**17.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**524.95**
for GP/G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**169.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**39.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**105.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle	**164.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**56.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**224.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**189.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**649.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	**1449.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
New Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Focus Micrometer **114.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**	18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**	35m 1¼"	**99.95**		

Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version	**Call**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**127.95**	4mm	**117.50**	5mm	**109.95**
6mm,	**1072.95**	9mm	**109.95**	10mm	**109.95**
New 12mm	**114.95**	15mm	**114.95**	30mm 2"	**159.95**
New 8-24mm Zoom	**169.95**				

New Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**Call**
40mm, 2"	**289.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

New C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**

C4.5" Multi-Coated	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**274.95**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
8" Alum.	**499.95**
11"	**Call**
14"	**Call**
17.5"	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**

New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Rich Field 80	**Call**
Ultima 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
C90 Accessories	
Barlow .96, 2x M/C Short Tube	**44.95**
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**44.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS	
8mm 1¼"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**Call**
55mm 2"	**Call**
New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier	**CALL**
PANOPTIC	
15mm 1¼"	**Call**
19mm 1¼"	**Call**
27mm 1¼"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**
BARLOW	
Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**
3X 1¼"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**
NAGLER	
20mm 2"	**Call**
16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
12mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
7mm 1¼"	**Call**
4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer	**Call**
STAR DIAGONAL	
2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**Call**
RICH FIELD KIT with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter	**359.95**
PARACORR 2" COMA CORRECTOR	**Call**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	**Call**
101mm REFRACTORS	
Genesis-SDF	**Call**
Renaissance SDF	**Call**
101	**Call**
85mm	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM . "Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD	**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114 **89.95**

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount **399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS
BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
EASY TESTER	
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till March 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-463-7223

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Title	Price
Beginners Observing Guide	**11.95**
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	**22.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	**17.95**
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	**34.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction	**24.95**

Binocular Observing

Title	Price
Binocular Astronomy	**24.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	**28.95**
Deep Sky Objects	**8.95**
Exploring the Night Sky	**7.95**
Exploring the Moon	**14.95**

Star Atlases

Title	Price
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	**41.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	**21.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	**59.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	**24.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	**39.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**10.95**
Celestron Sky Map	**16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	**24.95**
Uranometria 2000	**39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	**49.95**

Observers' Handbooks

Title	Price
The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	**29.95**
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	**34.95**
The Sky: A Users Guide	**14.95**
Star Hopping by Macrobert	**19.95**
City Astronomy	**18.95**
The Messier Album	**21.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	**39.95**
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	**49.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Title	Price
Astrophotography: Intro	**18.95**
Astrophotography II	**18.95**
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	**29.95**
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	**29.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book	**29.95**

Building Telescopes

Title	Price
How To Make A Telescope	**19.95**
Build Your Own Telescope	**24.95**
Starware	**24.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	**39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

DISTANT SUNS
An Interactive Space And Solar System Explorer

Distant Suns CD Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars ...**21.95**

Title	Price
Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	**36.95**
The Mars Explorer –	**21.95**
The Venus Explorer –	**21.95**

Red Shift 2 (CD) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Title	Price
Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Title	Price
Deep Space (CD /DOS)	**129.95**
Starry Night Deluxe	**89.95**
Our Solar System	**18.95**
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	**22.95**
The Universe	**22.95**
Encyclopedia of Space and the Universe	**42.50**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

Item	Price
30,000X 2.5X Magnification	**419.95**
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	**449.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	**599.95**

MONOCULARS

Item	Price
NV-100I **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	**289.95**

TASCO

Item	Price
NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	**1199.95**
NV-365 **Binocular**	**579.95**
NV-360 **Monocular**	**349.95**
Camera Adapter for 360	**49.95**

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl NZTI™ NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

$30 Instant Rebate **on all 70/80mm Giant Binoculars** (Expires 2/31/98)

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

Model	Price
11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***169.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***179.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

Model	Price
11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***269.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***269.95**

**** Price after rebate***

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

Model	Price
14x100 Ultra Giant	**949.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

Model	Price
6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
New 8x42 BFL	**229.95**
New 10x42 BFL	**234.95**

10x70

GIANT BINOCULARS

Model	Price
25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Model	Price
Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

Model	Price
10x50 BA	**Call**
8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**

Leica Spotting Scopes

Model	Price
Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Item	Price
Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

Model	Price	Model	Price
TSN-821	**409.95**	TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**	TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

Model	Price
TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

Model	Price	Model	Price
10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

Model	Price	Model	Price
7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

Model	Price	Model	Price
GIANT MULTI-COATED			
20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**
NEW REGAL			
8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**
ULTIMA SERIES			
7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock			
7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-24x50	**Call**
ED GLASS SERIES			
6.5x44	**Call**	9.5x44	**Call**
MINI M/C with Case			
8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**		

BUSHNELL

Item	Price
Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories
A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

Eyepiece	Price	Eyepiece	Price
40mm (Field of View 43°)	**54.95**		
32mm Plössl 1.25"	**54.95**		
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**		
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	17mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**	10mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE *(of equal value)* ***AT HALF PRICE!***

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope
With high-tech white finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Item	Price
Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Celestron 1000mm f11 Multi-Coated Lens	only **299.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control ***29.95***

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Item	Price
Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

Item	Price
1.25"	Ea. **9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A
Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**

Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

MEGASTAR

"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from *MegaStar* owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

T.M.

Willmann-Bell, Inc.

Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

---

krollkraft Sales & Service

A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.

Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

It's a Ball!

- Fits in any car
- Quick set-up
- Comfortable viewing & slewing

New! 8" f/6
12.5" f/5

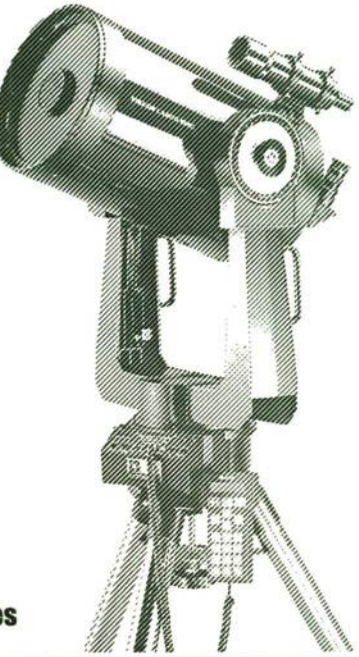
Exceptional Optics
Rotatable Tube
Needs No Ladder

PortaBall

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
http://www.mag1instruments.com

Send $3 for info. pack

CALIFORNIA Telescope Company

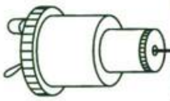


Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

818-505-8424

Authorized Dealer:

Meade
Astronomical Telescopes & Accessories



BEAM YOURSELF UP

TLC™-202N: The fastest and most accurate alignment and diagnostics possible for Newtonian telescopes.

- Unique holographic reticle speeds alignment
- Daylight 635nm AA battery powered laser
- Compact, fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Optional adapters for Schmidt-Cassegrain
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 for TLC™-202N

LaserMax INC.

World leader in diode laser technology
Customers include: NASA, DOD, NATO
Patent Pending

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

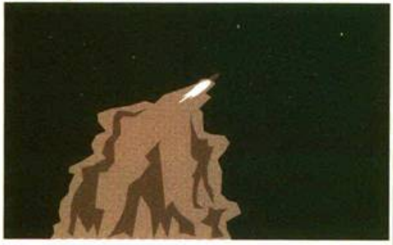
SURPLUS SHACK℠

SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS

FREE CURRENT LIST

Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-888-88SHACK • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHAK@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShack.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

TryOrbit for Win95



Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:

Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

Laser collimator

Aluminum and stainless
accurate to .0002" Premium laser
diode. 40 hr. lithium battery
1 Yr.warranty.1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H

Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave.Bronx,N.Y
10463 Tel:718 796 3203 Evenings E.S.T. M-F

RUSSIAN-MADE TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES BY INTES, INTES-MICRO, LOMO-PLC, & LZOS **SPOTTING SCOPES BY LOMO-PLC & LZOS **BINOCULARS BY ZMOZ

INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
7151 MARKET ST., WILMINGTON, NC 28405
visit our website at www.burnettweb.com/ite/index.html or call us at ***(910)686-9617*** *for a free Russian-optics catalog*

From Russia with Love

Maksutovs, Refractors, Accessories

Handselected and individually startested telescopes from Intes and Intes-Micro!

Intes MK 67 on Spectiva™ mount

INTES MK67 6"F12 Mak $950
INTES MK61 6"F6 Mak Newtonian.........$1250
INTES-MICRO Alter 603 6"F10 Mak $1250
SPECTIVA™ Mount w.RA Drive...............$425

Maksutovs available from 6" to 20"

Earth and Sky
Adventure Products

2382 Leptis Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
Tel./Fax: (408) 778-1695
www.astrosales.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
☆ ***Starting at $365***
☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
☆ **No Computer Required**
☆ **Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
☆ ***Starting at $975***
☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
☆ **High Blue Response**
☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

☆ **Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects**
☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software

☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books

☆ The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope

☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

DIGITAL ASTRONOMY

We have hundreds of items for astronomical computing in-the-field.
We offer a full line of computer hardware and software as well as technical advice from friendly astronomers.

PRACTICALLY MOBILE
Computer Consulting for Astronomers
Contact us for information on our complete line of software & hardware.

651 W. Terra Cotta, St 110
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
847.540.1000(voice)
851.477.1565(FAX)
For a free newsletter please e-mail
Stargazer@successstory.com

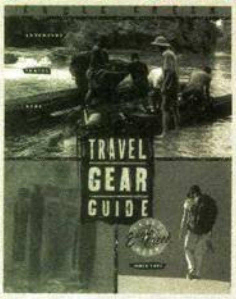
Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints.
- **Save 30% or more** on a huge selection of current books and best sellers!
- **Astronomy**, Photography, Science, Nature, Travel—over 60 subject areas.
- America's *biggest* bargain book selection.

FREE CATALOG

HAMILTON 5617 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

Eagle Creek Travel Gear



Outfit your next adventure with **Eagle Creek Travel Gear**. We offer a unique selection of high quality, innovative Adventure Travel Gear for worldwide and local travel including: convertible travel packs, wheeled luggage, duffel and gear bags, travel accessories and everyday bags. Durable Travel Gear backed by our Lifetime Guarantee. For a dealer near you and a free Travel Gear Guide call **(800) 874-9925**.

Astronomy's

Marketplace

SPACE ART
satisfaction guaranteed

PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL 40-page color catalog
$3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*

AUTOGRAPHED ART

Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197-A2
Tucson, AZ
85740

complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

Know Thy Scope

EASYTESTER ™

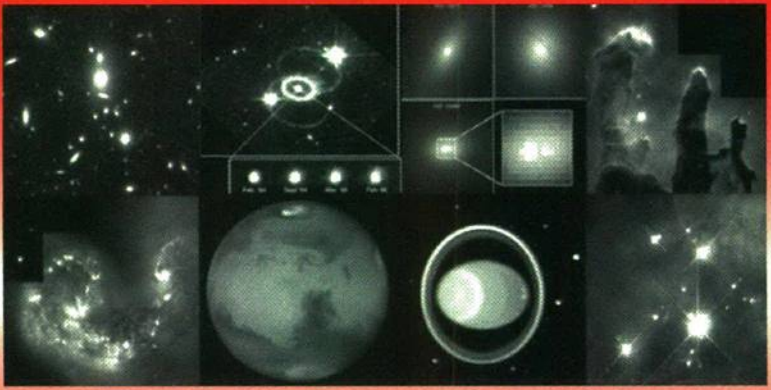
Want to know if that scope is a peach or a lemon?
This Ronchi eyepiece makes anyone an instant star test expert.

JACK SCHMIDLING PROD INC. MARENGO, IL 60152
815 923 0031 http://user.mc.net/arf

Off-Axis Newtonian Systems
Introducing the OA Series™
f/10 systems with apertures from 3" – 7"

Exceptional resolution in a 2-mirror unobstructed system at a fraction of the cost of equal-size refractors.
Complete mounted systems, tube assembly, or optics sets.
Standard or enhanced coatings available.
Write: **DGM OPTICS**, P.O. Box 120 Westminster, MA 01473
or call (7days a week): (978) 874-2985

Hubble Images CD-ROM



Hundreds of Beautiful Full-Color Images
Detailed Scientific Image Information
Contains Links to Internet Sites of Interest to Hubble Enthusiasts
Mac OS and Windows Compatible

$24.95 + S&H
Order Toll Free (800) 894-6758

FARRIER SOFTWARE
<http://www.FarrierSoft.com>

Includes
Microsoft® Internet Explorer

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

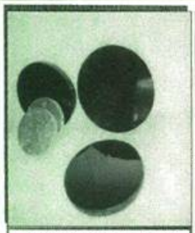
DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP

QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com



BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	259.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	574.95
14"	179.55	24"	899.95

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S
MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY
AND
SAVE $$$$

-------- CERAMIC KIT --------

- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE- ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm f1 PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $ 249.95 12" $ 429.95
10" $ 349.95 12.5" $ 449.95

- ☐ EYE PIECES
- ☐ SPIDERS
- ☐ SECONDARY HOLDER
- ☐ FOCUSER
- ☐ MIRROR KIT
- ☐ MIRROR BLANK
- ☐ POLISHING TOOL
- ☐ ABRASIVES
- ☐ VACCUM PLATING
- ☐ FILTERS
- ☐ LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
- ☐ FOUCAULT TESTER
- ☐ TRUSS KIT
- ☐ TRUSS TELESCOPE
- ☐ TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D

754, Ch de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax: (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sieva@videotron.ca

NISUR
P3 TRI-PIER Systems
and

THE
NEW
CAPELLA
ALTA mount
INFO: 973-566-9624 free
fAX : 973-566-9625 brochure
NISUR Systems
50 Martin St.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999
TURKISH ODYSSEY
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
PHONE: 800 830.1998

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

Starsplitter Gem
Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

4.5" f/8 - $399
6" f/5 - $499
Plus Shipping

Standard Features:
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod
1.25" Focuser
Polar-Alignment Telescope
6x30mm Finder
15mm Plossl
25mm Plossl

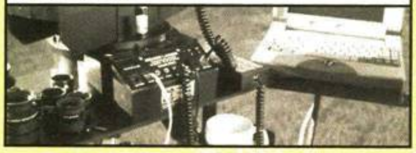
Upgrades:
Drive Motor - $109
Camera Adapter - $24.95

Call or Write 805-492-0489
Phone or Fax

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Scopesaver BB200 Observing Table

The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x1/4" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.

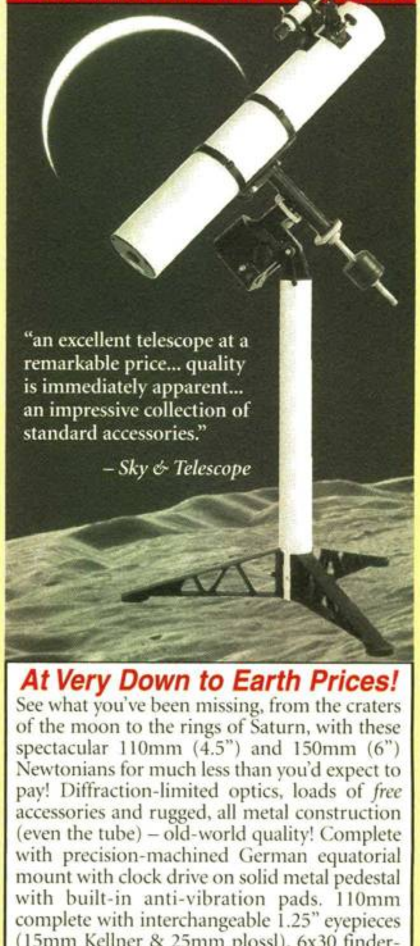


CELESTRON®
Now Carrying MEADE
• Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
• Astronomy Books & Supplies.
• Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City Inc.
2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

OUT OF THIS WORLD
REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."
– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.5") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage case included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
Just $499* *for 110mm; only* $749* *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive Optics, Timepieces and Collectibles from a Bygone Era
CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
70 mm Alt Az Muth	199.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	G8	$999.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	Celestar 8	1,059.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
C102-HD	549.00	C114-HD	399.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00
LV 2.5, 4 mm	123.00
LV 5, 9, 12, 15 mm	116.00
LV 6, 10 mm	111.00

Visit our showroom in
Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
We stock a full line of
telescopes & accessories.
Call for free discount price list.

REX'S ASTRO STUFF
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
Prices subject to change without notice.

Astronomy's

Marketplace

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

The "OBSERVER" Astronomy Tent

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Set up time is 5 to 10 minutes. Features two rooms, one for observing, the other for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. Dimensions are 15' x 9' x 6'6". Easy to set up and a pleasure to use. Protect yourself from stray light and wind. Add a welcome level of security, comfort and privacy to your observing sessions. Includes a rain fly. Can be used purely for camping when not observing.

Take it camping, to star parties or set it up in your back yard.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE...$390.00

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. West,
Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
Ph 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
Toll free order line
1 800 393 5456

jkendrick@kendrick-studio.com
http://www.kendrick-studio.com

Contrast

No other eyepiece supersedes **Brandons** for contrast – blacks are blacker, whites are whiter. We manufacture several thousand eyepieces annually at our Candor factory. Try one in your telescope and find out why **Brandons** are considered the finest eyepiece available. 50° field.

1¼-inch Brandon oculars - 8, 12, 16, 24, & 32 mm focal length - $165.00 each.
2" O.D. 48mm Brandon - $295.00 ppd.
The famous 2.4x Dakin Barlow - $125.00.
Filters, Star Diagonals, Barlows, Amici's.

Send $1.00 for flyer.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithica Rd., Candor, New York13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

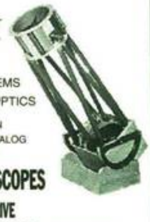
STARSPLITTER
COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", & 12.5", 14.5"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX



STARSPLITTER II
12.5" - 30"

STRSPLTR@AOL.COM

HTTP//WWW.EZ2.NET/STARSPLITTER

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

✱Astronomy Software✱

Windows & IBM Compat.

Over 30 Programs for Astronomy!

Get Positions for Sun, Moon, Planets, & Asteroids, Predict Eclipses, Track Satellites, Learn the Sky & Constellations, Plan Observing Sessions, Get Rise/Set Times, Sky Views for Any Date, Search for Alignments, & Lots More! Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers in Over 120 Countries! We Have More Astronomy Programs than Anyone Else on the Planet! Please Join Us!

Free Catalog! Visit Our Web Site for Program Info

Call 800-533-6666 Today!

Web: **www.zephyrs.com** Info: 412-422-6600
Fax: 412-422-9930 E-Mail: mail@zephyrs.com

Our 17th Year **Zephyr Services**
1900B Murray Ave, Pittsburgh PA 15217

Try SETIQuest for FREE!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

In each quarterly issue, you'll read:

- Timely accounts of relevant new discoveries
- Reviews of pertinent articles in astronomical publications
- Tutorials and technical insights on bioastronomy and SETI
- Scholarly overviews on origin of life and exobiology
- Strategies on SETI observational techniques

Request your free sample issue of *SETIQuest*, a quarterly magazine devoted to bioastronomy and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence *by sending **SETIQuest** your postal address by mail, phone, fax, or e-mail to:*

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept. AS, 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

SETIQuest®

Visit us on the Web
http://www.setiquest.com

Simply out of this world
Astronomy
Comet Fever
Order your subscription today!
Call 1-800-446-5489
www.astronomy.com
Astronomy

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
AND TOUR

12 Days from Copenhagen to London, including ICELAND

Primary Observation site, WEST of CORNWALL

"Clearest skies in Western Europe."

SPECIAL Guest Lecturers

Free newsletter:

"LAST WORD on the STARS"

For Free Information, write to:

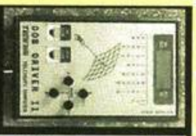
TRAVEL WIZARD

7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941

1-800-708-7677

(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II



Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software

Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $329 ATM System - $439

Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549

Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000

3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847

Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484

VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

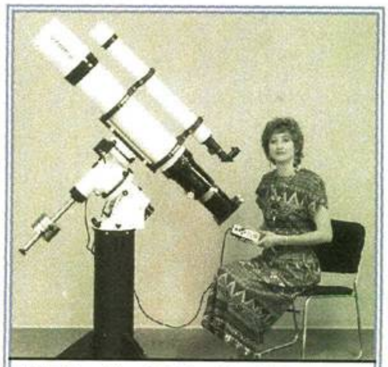
ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.

German Equatorial Mountings

Visual and Photographic Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,

900 German Equatorial

80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.

Rockford, IL 61115 USA

Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

★★ On the exclusive **MSAS Star Atlas**

to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

★★ Starting at only $30.00! ★★

VISA/MC accepted

(909) 336-1699

www.mountain-skies.org

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society

Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

THE VIRGO T&T BINO-MOUNT

The Best Binocular Mount for the Money

NOW ONLY $149.95 + S&H

Mount/Tripod/Bag Package Deal $239.95 + S&H

Visa/MC /AX/Discover Accepted

VIRGO ASTRONOMICS

New Mounts for '98

FREE CATALOG

Binocular Observing Systems

phone (410) 679-7055

fax (410) 679-2376

608 FALCONBRIDGE DR. STE. 46 • JOPPA, MD 21085

http://Astronomy-Mall.com

LABENNE METEORITES

METEORITES

NEW METEORITES FROM SAHARA

We will be present at the '98 Arizona Mineral & Fossil Show, TUCSON.

Labenne Meteorites, 16 boulevard Gambetta

02700 Tergnier, FRANCE.

e-mail: metlabo1@worldnet.fr

www.labenne-meteorites.com

MILLENNIUM

1999 Total Solar Eclipse

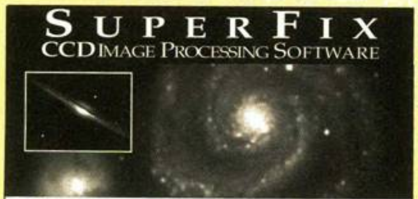
AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS

800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

SUPERFIX
CCD IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE



Cameras supported include: **Cookbook, SBIG, Lynxx, Electrim, more. File formats: FITS, TIFF, BMP, PCX**

- **Powerful Image processing with over *80 options.***
- **Tricolor imaging • Align-and-stack • Slideshow**

Minimum Requirements: 80286, DOS or Windows,
60-day no-questions-asked 100% satisfaction guarantee!!
$69.95 + $4.00 S & H *(MI residents include 6% Sales tax). Visa & MasterCard accepted*
For more information or to place an order, contact:

Bruce Johnston Computing

7124 Cook Rd. • Swartz Creek, MI • 48473 • 1-810-635-9191

Web page: http://members.aol.com/BJohns7764/BJCfix.htm

NASA Authorized Collectibles

Commemorating the Mars Landing and Galileo's Mission.

While supplies Last!

MARS
NASA
97

Sterling Silver medallion on tie bar ..~~$29.95~~ now $12.95

Limited Edition!

Sterling Silver medallion with red fibre optic gemstone on tie bar..~~$29.95~~ **now $12.95**

Both also available as pin/pendant ...~~$29.95~~ **now 12.95**

$2 S&H - *1 piece* **$3 S&H - *2 to 4 pieces***

Send check, money order, MC/Visa w/exp. date to:

Zidek

Devonshire Plaza #289 ★ 3440 Lehigh Street

Allentown, PA 18103

or call 717-992-5738

The Kendrick *Dew Remover* System

Heaters for all types of telescopes, binoculars and cameras.

An effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on your optics.

controller	$65.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
.965/1.25"	$33.00	ETX	$25.00
1.25/2"	$35.00	C5	$32.00
2"	$38.00	6"	$42.00
3"	$40.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
4"	$43.00	C9.25	$55.00
5"	$45.00	10"	$60.00
5.5/6.5"	$48.00	C11"	$70.00
7/8"	$50.00	12"	$85.00
9/10"	$60.00	14"	$105.00
11"	$65.00	**Batteries, Power supplies,**	
12"	$70.00	120v converter	$60.00
14/16"	$80.00	220v converter	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	battery clip adaptor	$10.00
Eyepiece box heater	$30.00	12v17AH Battery	$120.00
LX200control heater	$35.00	dual plug adaptor	$10.00

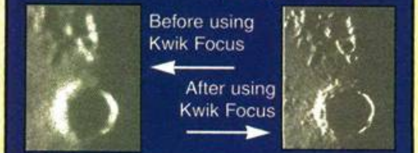
Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

KENDRICK

Kwik Focus

LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers and observers.
For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT's.



7"	$30.00	11"	$40.00
8"	$30.00	12"	$45.00
10	$35.00	14"	$50.00

Laser Collimator
$140.00

- Fits 1.25" and 2" focussers
- Fast, easy, accurate alignment of your newtonian telescope.
- Factory aligned

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

2775 Dundas St. W.,

Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada

P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765

Order line 1 800 393 5456

http://www.kendrick-studio.com

kendrick@kendrick-studio.com

Space Day, May 21, a day dedicated to the extraordinary achievements, benefits, and opportunities in the exploration and use of space, brings space education online with its website, http://www.spaceday.com. This site offers a comprehensive resource of space information which helps visitors plan events, holds creative classroom activities for teachers to download, and on May 21, a **Cyber Web Cast** on the internet will provide a live interview program with guests whose vision, talent, and dedication have helped us reach for the stars and beyond.

Join us next month for ***Astronomy's* 25th Anniversary Star Party, June 25**, at Rio Rancho Balloon Fiesta Park near Albuquerque, New Mexico, from 1 p.m. to midnight. Meet *Astronomy*'s editors, see the finest in astrophotography and space art, and help us celebrate 25 years of publishing. For more information, write to *Astronomy*'s 25th Anniversary Star Party, c/o *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; or see our website, http://www.astronomy.com.

APRIL 27–MAY 1

Astronomy Week

▶ Adler Planetarium, 1300 South Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Contact (312) 322-0304; 24-Hour Information Line, (312) 922-STAR; website, http://astro.uchicago.edu/adler/.

MAY – WEEKENDS

Planetarium Star Shows

▶ Hudson River Museum of Westchester, Andrus Planetarium, 511 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, New York. For more information, call the 24-Hour Hotline, (914) 963-2139.

MAY 2

Astronomy Day

▶ Boston Museum of Science, Science Park, Boston, Massachusetts. For information, send a SASE to Noreen Grice, Charles Hayden Planetarium, Boston Museum of Science, Boston, MA 02114; (617) 589-0273; e-mail, grice@a1.mos.org.

MAY 2

Astronomy Day

▶ Farmingdale Public Library, Merrits Road, Farmingdale Long Island, New York; night observing at Robert Moses State Park at 7 p.m. Sponsored by the Amateur Observers' Society of New York. Contact Susan Rose, (516) 489-2970; website, http://members.aol.com/rjbenjamin/aos.html.

Tom Polakis

See the latest innovations in viewing equipment at the Riverside Telescope Makers Conference.

MAY 3

Northeast Astronomy Forum and Telescope Show

▶ Holiday Inn Conference Center, Suffern, New York. Sponsored by the Rockland Astronomy Club. 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Speakers include Fred Espenak, Terence Dickinson, Dave Eicher, Roger Sinnott, Karl Hrico, and Phil Harrington. Contact Don Urban, 73 Haring Street, Closter, NJ 07624; (201) 768-6575; e-mail, DonaldUrban@Juno.com.

MAY 16–17

International Dark-Sky Association Annual Meeting

▶ Park Tucson Hotel Theater, Tucson, Arizona. Contact IDA, 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716; (520) 293-3198; fax, (520) 293-3192; e-mail, SaveOurSky@aol.com.

MAY 20–22

International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry (IAPPP) Meeting and Call for Papers

▶ Mile High Lake Arrowhead Resort, Lake Arrowhead, California. Contact Lee Snyder, MacLean Observatory, P.O. Box 3964, Incline Village, NV 89450; (702) 831-1931; fax, (702) 831-5535; e-mail, snyder@rigel.physics.unr.edu.

MAY 21–25

International Space Development Conference (ISDC)

▶ Hyatt Regency Milwaukee, 333 West Kilbourn Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the National Space Society. For registration information contact Charlotte Nelson, (414) 466-2081; for all other matters, Peter Kokh, (414) 342-0705; website, http://www.nss.org/isdc.

MAY 22–24

Huron Valley Astronomers Special Star Party

▶ Hwy. 269, south of Bellevue, Ohio. Sponsored by TECH2000. For registration contact TECH2000, 3349 SR 99 South Monroeville, OH 44847; (419) 465-2997; e-mail, tddi@accnorwalk.com; website, www.accnorwalk.com/~tddi/tech2000/.

MAY 22–25

Riverside Telescope Makers Conference

▶ Camp Oakes in the San Bernardino Mountains, near Big Bear, California. Contact RTMC c/o Fox & Stephens, CPAs, 9045 Haven Avenue, Suite 109, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730; (909) 948-2205; e-mail, robert_stephens@

eee.org; website, http://home.sprynet.com./sprynet/hrmeyer/rtmchome.htm.

MAY 23

Hurricane Ridge Star Party

▶ Olympic National Park, Port Angeles, Washington. Contact John Gallagher at (360) 452-0260; fax, (360) 452-0256; e-mail, jgalla@orca.esd114.wednet.edu.

MAY 29–31

Southern Star Astronomical Convention and Star Party

▶ Wildacres Retreat, near Little Switzerland, North Carolina. Sponsored by the Charlotte Amateur Astronomers Club. Contact Gayle Riggsbee, (704) 846-3136; e-mail, geomar@trellis.net.

RESOURCES

When Galaxies Were Young (page 44)

Next Generation Space Telescope: Visiting a Time When Galaxies Were Young, (Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Washington, 1997). A booklet detailing the various designs and plans for the Next Generation Space Telescope.

Cosmic Jekyll and Hyde (page 50)

The New Astronomy, second edition, by Nigel Henbest and Michael Marten, (Cambridge University Press, 1996). A comprehensive guide to the electromagnetic spectrum, chapter 9 discusses ultraviolet astronomy.

The following websites contain beautiful images taken by the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope: http://fondue.gsfc.nasa.gov/UIT/Astro1/Astro1_pictures.html and http://fondue.gsfc.nasa.gov/UIT/Astro2/Astro2_pictures.html.

Crack in the Clockwork (page 54)

Newton's Clock: Chaos in the Solar System, by Ivars Peterson, (W. H. Freeman and Company, 1993). A definitive and accessible book about how astronomers came to understand the role of chaos in the solar system.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

NEXT month in Astronomy®

William Sterne, Jr.

CARIBBEAN ECLIPSE
Vivid memories and stunning photos rewarded those who witnessed February's spectacular total solar eclipse.

GALILEO AT JUPITER
With the first two years of its mission now complete, the Galileo spacecraft has helped rewrite the book on the giant planet and its satellites.

A CONSUMER'S GUIDE TO EYEPIECES
A parade of eyepieces awaits today's consumer. We'll help you cut through the hype to get to the facts.

INTERSTELLAR VOYAGES
Reaching the stars may not be easy or imminent, but technological advances may make the unthinkable possible.

To get your copy of the June issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

ASM Products	108
Adirondack Video Astronomy	107
Adorama	104, 105, 123
Analytical Scientific	115, 123
Arcron Zeit	101
Astro-Physics	99, 111
Astronomical Society of the Pacific	23
Astronomics	72
Astronomy Shoppe	114, 123
Ball Photo Supply	115
Beigle/Bryant Engineering	109
Bergen County Camera	123
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange	114
Bethany Sciences	110
Blue Sky Pages	114, 115
Bruce Johnston Computing	111
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc.	123
California Telescope Co.	106
Cambridge University Press	97
Camera Bug	114, 123
Captain's Nautical Supplies	123
Michael I. Casper Meteorites	108
Celestron International	81, 126
DGM Optics	108
Day Star	27
Dover Photo Supply	123
Eagle Creek	107
Eagle Optics	115, 123
Earth & Sky Adventure Products	107
Edmund Scientific Company	17
Edward R. Hamilton Bookseller	107
Efstonscience, Inc.	115
FC Meichsner Company	35, 123
Farrier Software	108
Focus Camera	82, 83
Howard Glatter	107
Innovations in Travel	111
Internet Telescope Exchange	107
Into the Wind/The Kite Source	109
Island Eyepiece	115
JMB Inc	27
Jack Schmidling Production, Inc.	108
Jasc Software, Inc.	25
Jim Kendrick Studio	110, 111
Jim's Mobile Industries	31
Kalmbach Publishing Company	18, 34, 80, 101, 102, 113
Khan Scope Centre	115
Kitt Peak National Observatory	18
Krollkraft	106
Labenne Meteorites	111
Lasermax, Inc.	106
Lesueur Manufacturing Co.	31
Lumicon	86, 87, 123
Marketplace Pages	106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Mag One Instrument	106
Meade Dealer Pages	14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Minerva Press	108
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society	111
Murnaghan Instruments	27
Neptune Photo	114
New Mexico Astronomical	114
Newbridge Communications	19
Newport Glass Works	109
Nisur Systems	109
Novagraphics	108
Nurnberg Scientific	115
Oceanside Photo & Telescope	33, 114, 123
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars	73
Oughten House Publications	35
Pocono Mountain Optics	60, 61, 123
Practically Mobile	107
Princeton University Press	99
Psignologic Services	107
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.	108
Radio City	109
Rainbow Symphony	106
Rex's Astrostuff	109
Rivers Camera Shop	33, 123
Santa Barbara Instrument Group	29
Sarasota Camera Exchange, Inc.	114
Science Connection, Inc.	110
Scope City	25, 123
SETIQuest	110
Shutan Camera & Video	91
Sky Optics	115
Software Systems Company	99
Sovietski Military Connection	109
Spectra Astro-Systems	35
Starsplitter Telescopes	109, 110
Stellar Vision	114, 123
Surplus Shack	107
Tech 2000	111
Technical Innovations	20, 21
Telescope & Binocular Center	73
Tele Vue Dealer Page	123
Tele Vue Optics, Inc	124, 125
Thousand Oaks Optical	23
Travel Quest	109
Travel Wizard	111
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.	31, 33, 106
University Optics, Inc.	35
Vernonscope	110
Virgo Astronomics	111
What in the World	101
Wholesale Optics	103
Willmann-Bell, Inc.	106
Zephyr Services	110
Zidek	111

Astronomy's

Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes: *Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Orion, Takahashi*
- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

SINCE 1986

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

Credit Cards accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

CALIFORNIA

17th Annual
SUMMER TELESCOPE DEMONSTRATION, STAR PARTY & SALE!
Mon. June 1 – Mon. June 15

SAT. JUNE 6
10AM–10PM
CELESTRON DAY
Meet the Reps

SAT. JUNE 13
10AM–10PM
MEADE DAY
Meet the Reps

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 Mission Ave, Oceanside Ca 92054
760-722-3348 • 800-483-6287
opt@optcorp.com www.optcorp.com

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Meade APD • Celestron • Tele Vue®
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems Telescope Components
Software Bisque • JMI Accessories

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Cameras, Lenses, Flash
New & Used Photo
& Video Accessories

(941) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck Pisa, our dedicated astronomer.

NEW MEXICO

BEFORE YOU BUY...
COME TO THE COUNTRY AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!
Full range of sizes on display!
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE®
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS

We Carry: CELESTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB • NIKON • CANON
MEADE • PENTAX • MINOLTA • OLYMPUS • LEICA • & More!

CATALOG AVAILABLE!

AMITYVILLE, LONG ISLAND
209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110)

In New York call (516) 264-4160 **(800) 262-4160** WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
FAX: (516) 264-1007 • http://www.berger-bros.com

NEPTUNE
Photographic Audio-Visual & Video Specialists

- Telescopes
- Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars
- Cameras
- Video
- A.V. Equipment

CELESTRON
BAUSCH & LOMB
NIKON • MEADE
PENTAX • MINOLTA
CANON • LEICA

Discount Prices

(516) 741-4484
(800) 955-1110
Fax (516) 741-1225

EXPAND Astronomy

Astronomy delivers a big band for your buck. The "Blue Sky Pages" features an attention-getting second color to set it apart from the rest of the magazine and to allow customers to quickly find your ad. What are you waiting for? Your expanding universe of customers originates with one call. Contact us at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 815

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO
Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business
• Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
• Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces,
Camera Adaptors & Accessories
• Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
• We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop
Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome
Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South
When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts.,
Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or
the Biltmore House — come see us!
Major credit cards honored
Everything in Cameras & Optics
85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201
Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.
We also carry our own full line of microscopes.
(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM
TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting
• Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the ASTRONET: http://Astro-Mall.com

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories
EAGLE OPTICS
Celestron, Meade & TeleVue
Telescopes & Accessories
in stock!
Discounted Prices
Shipping Nationwide
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
(800) 289-1132 www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562

CANADA

MEADE APD PRODUCTS
Our 12th Year!
We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers • Antares
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2
MasterCard visit our web site: **www.khanscope.com** VISA
e-mail: **khan@globalserve.net**

SKY OPTICS
Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...
Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery
Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!
(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

EfstonScience
Science & Astronomy Superstore
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!
Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!
Free literature
ALL MAJOR BRANDS ON DISPLAY
MEADE APD
Advanced products
CELESTRON
Dobsonians in stock 6" – 16"
Welcome trade-ins, buy used, and do repairs
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Canada
Ph: (416) 787-4581 FAX: (416) 787-5140
Web site www.efstonscience.com

What is the big deal about the Speers Waler Eyepieces?
******Great eye relief and the best images around******
They give an **ultra wide field of view**
Corrected for scopes as fast as f4 giving **sharp images.**
8 and 9 fully multi coated element design gives **high contrast.**
Made in the high north (Canada). We have been shipping them by dog sled (**U.P.S**) to many **happy U.S. astronomers.**
Our Price to you is so good because of the low Canadian dollar
Speers-Waler Series 10mm 72 degree.........169.95 U.S.
(includes UPS shipping)
Focal length in mm 9.7 eye relief from lens 16.4
There is a picture of a SW10 at our web site
ISLAND EYEPIECE
Fulford PO Box 61
Saltspring Island, BC • V8K 2P2
(250) 653-9959
Toll Free 1-800-923-9982
www.imagen.net/mm

Astronomy's
Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. RATES: $1.44 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. CLOSING DATE: 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. MasterCard-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binocular viewer kits. Equatorial platform kits. True equatorial dual-axis control for Dobsonian. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

25/40X100 military binoculars w/steady mount and tripod, four wide-field eyepieces, multi- coated air spaced triplet objectives ($1,199.00) and 25X70 ($199.00). 15/30X80 spotting scope ($229.00). Brand new! Superb optics! Spectacular astronomical views! Bill (412) 243-1569.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS WANTED

Searching for: SKY-TELESCOPE, February '96; ASTRONOMY: Dec. '95, Oct. '90, Sept. '79, Feb., March, April '75, Oct. '73. Giving $30 US per issue. Send a fax to: 32-10-235469 or write to: WINSTAR, Rue Provinciale, 62-1301 Wavre, Belgium.

EDUCATION

Fennengers Star Charts. Learn the stars and constellations, distances, brightest stars, and more. $12.95 plus $4.00 S&H. PO Box 814, Solvang, CA 93709. (805) 899–4181.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Celestial Art Window Decals. Beautiful! Set of 4, $10.00. Call 1-800-344-8072.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTED

Need investor for high speed deep space propulsion system attorney patenting fees. (307) 672–7970.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron C-8('82) mint condition! Astrophotog set-up. Too many extra items included to list here. Everything you'll need! I will e-mail or fax the complete list. Asking $2,000 for all. (707) 769–1640 or e-mail ted.choate@lucasfilm.com

Celestron C4.5 reflector with polar finder, two eyepieces and Barlow. Like new. $475.00. (409) 727-8487, evenings.

Celestron C8 SCT, 3 oculars, filters, telecompressor, telextender, 2xBarlow, camera body, 10x40 finder scope, tripod & wedge. New condition $975.00. Charles, (817) 581-7746. Pager: (888) 444–1080.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

CELESTIAL SEASONINGS

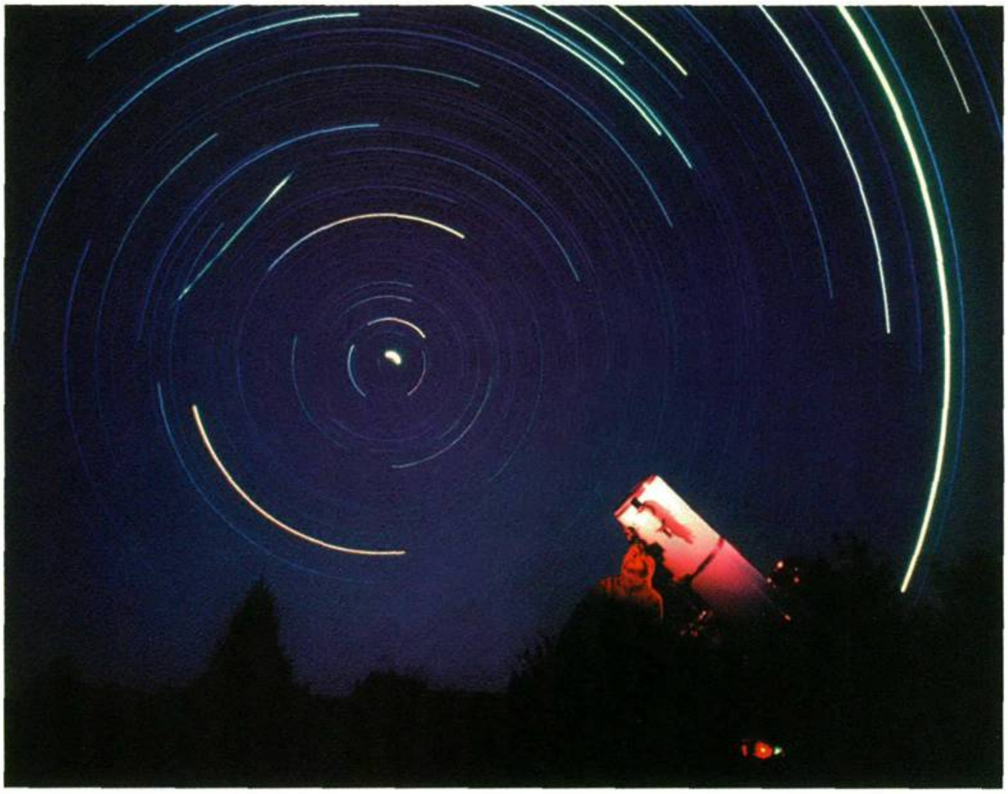
Dancing Planets, Streaming Lights

A three-planet alignment competes with the majesty of the Northern Lights

▶ It was a starry summer night and unusually clear and dry for the Midwest. A light breeze flowed over the hills and fields, shooing away the mosquitoes and providing for a perfect night of stargazing. A planetary alignment and great weather conspired to coax this raw astronomy recruit away from the city, armed with a bargain 4-inch reflector and even cheaper binoculars — though, in fact, I didn't need either one to spot the evening's extraordinary cosmic events.

Bright Venus, angry Mars, and proud Jupiter formed a small triumvirate against the black sky. The formation was so tight that, with my arm extended above my head, I could obscure the entire triangle with nothing more than the tip of my thumb.

By 10:30 p.m. the reflector was set up. Everyone was

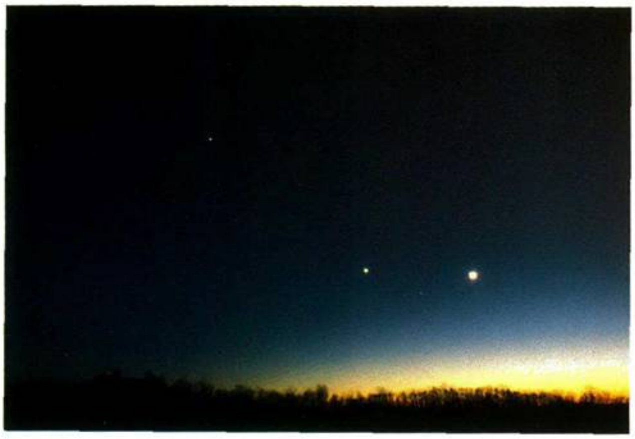


A Meteor Shoots Through Star Trails

JERRY LODRIGUSS

JOHN MARTINEZ

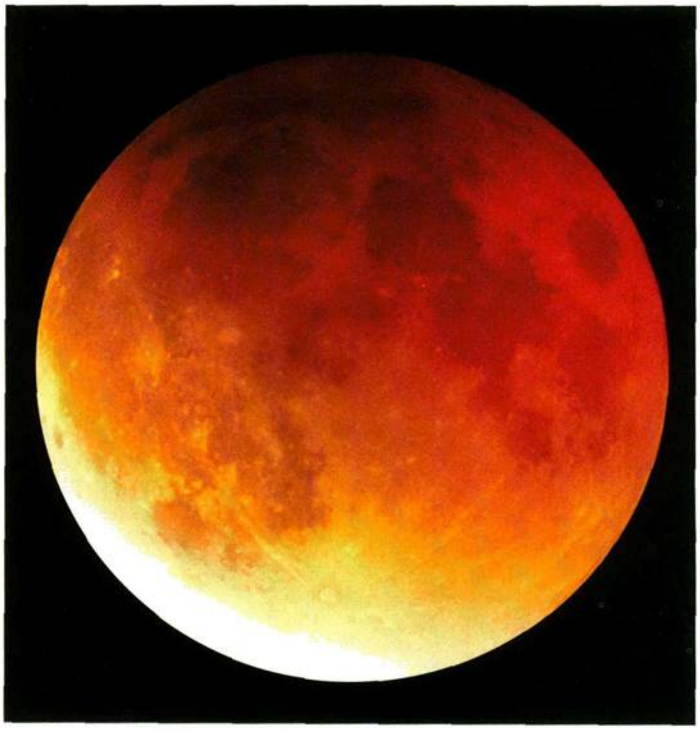
(18mm lens at f/3.5,unhypered Kodachrome 64 film, 5.5-hour exposure taken December 1998)



Jupiter, Venus, Mars, and Moon

JEAN-PAUL D. LANDRY

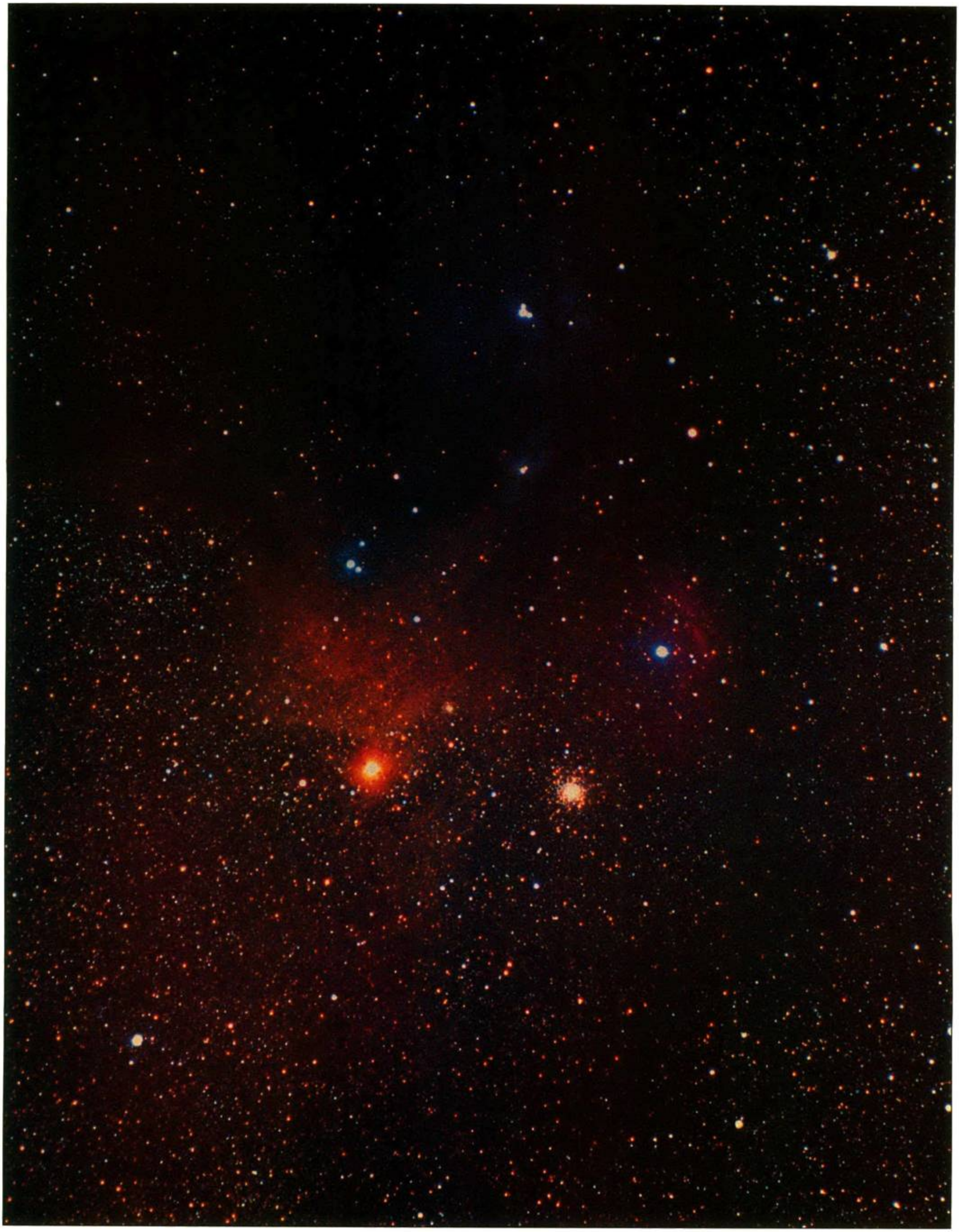
(28mm lens at f/2.8, Provia 1600 film at 800 ISO, 20-second exposure taken December 2, 1997)



Luna Eclipsed

CHRISTIAN VILADRICH

(8-inch f/6.5 SCT, Ektacolor Gold Pro 400 film, 10-second exposure taken September 16, 1997)



Rho Ophiuchi Region

BOB AND JANICE FERA

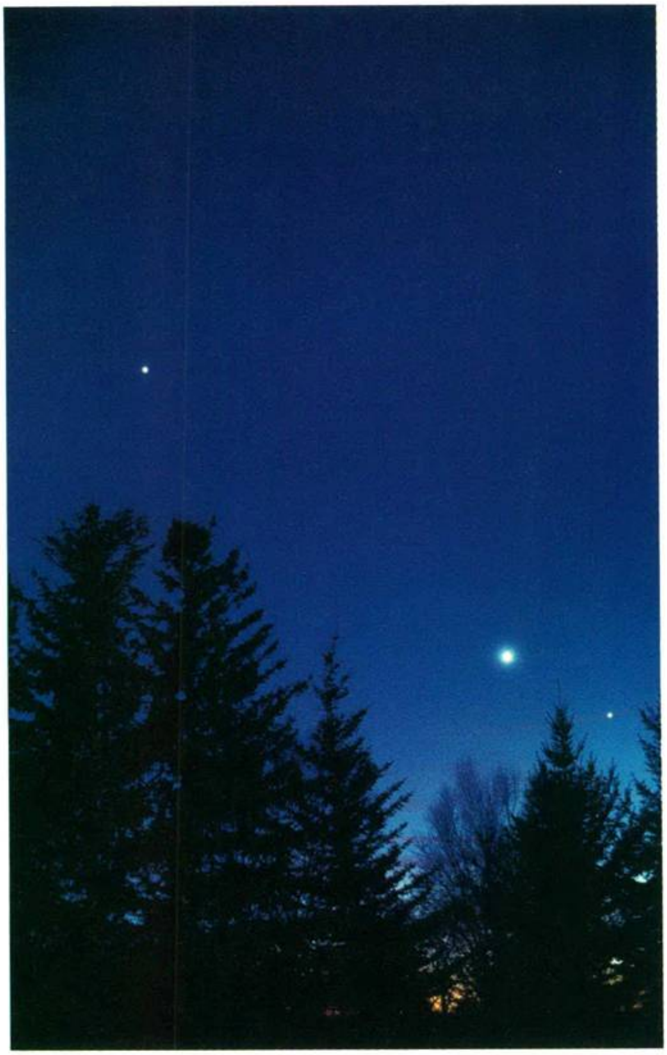
(200mm lens at f/4, hypered Kodak PPF 400 film, composite of two 20-minute exposures) so focused on the tangle of planets that the real light show was launched from the north without our knowledge. When we finally turned to Aurora Borealis, the Northern Lights, it was dream-like: Glowing piers reached into the sky until they produced a crescendo of light, forming what appeared as a surrealistic cathedral wall of buttresses, arches, and columns. I'd never seen the Northern Lights so far south — at the 40th parallel. All eyes turned north as now, from east to west, the inky darkness lifted from the night. The planets were just a sideshow to this streaming light flowing up from Earth.

We focused all attention on the aurora for some time, until a glance back to the host planets in the west demanded that we take a second long look at a phenomenon that had gone undetected while we were diverted by the lights in the north. A new light had come, a solar storm of some sort. It looked almost like a steady stream of light forming a rope between Earth and the three aligned planets. No one among us had ever seen such a sight: true interplanetary dynamics.

Sometime after midnight the cascade created by the aurora began to dissipate. As the sky faded, quiet sadness slowly took the place of light. We savored every last moment.

Finally, in the darkness, the planets gone beyond the horizon, we packed up our optics and prepared to leave. This raw recruit went home content — a better student of the sky. ▣

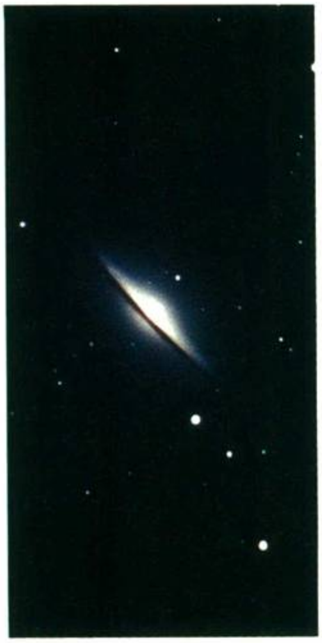
Tom Hood can sometimes be coaxed to leave the city lights of West Chicago and go observe.



Planets Get in Line: Jupiter, Venus, and Mars

RANDALL WEHLER

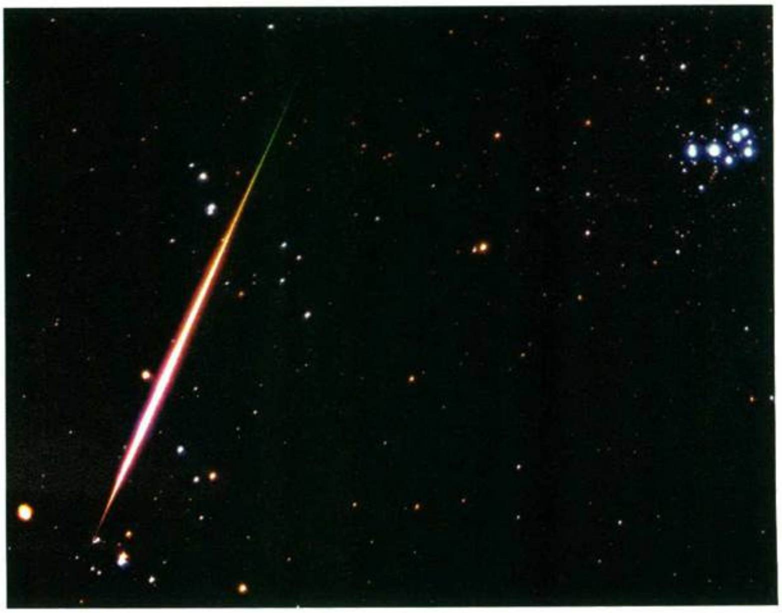
(50mm lens at f/2.8, Kodak Elite II 200 film, 2-second exposure taken December 12, 1997)



The Sombrero Galaxy (M104)

W. A. TREMBLY, JR.

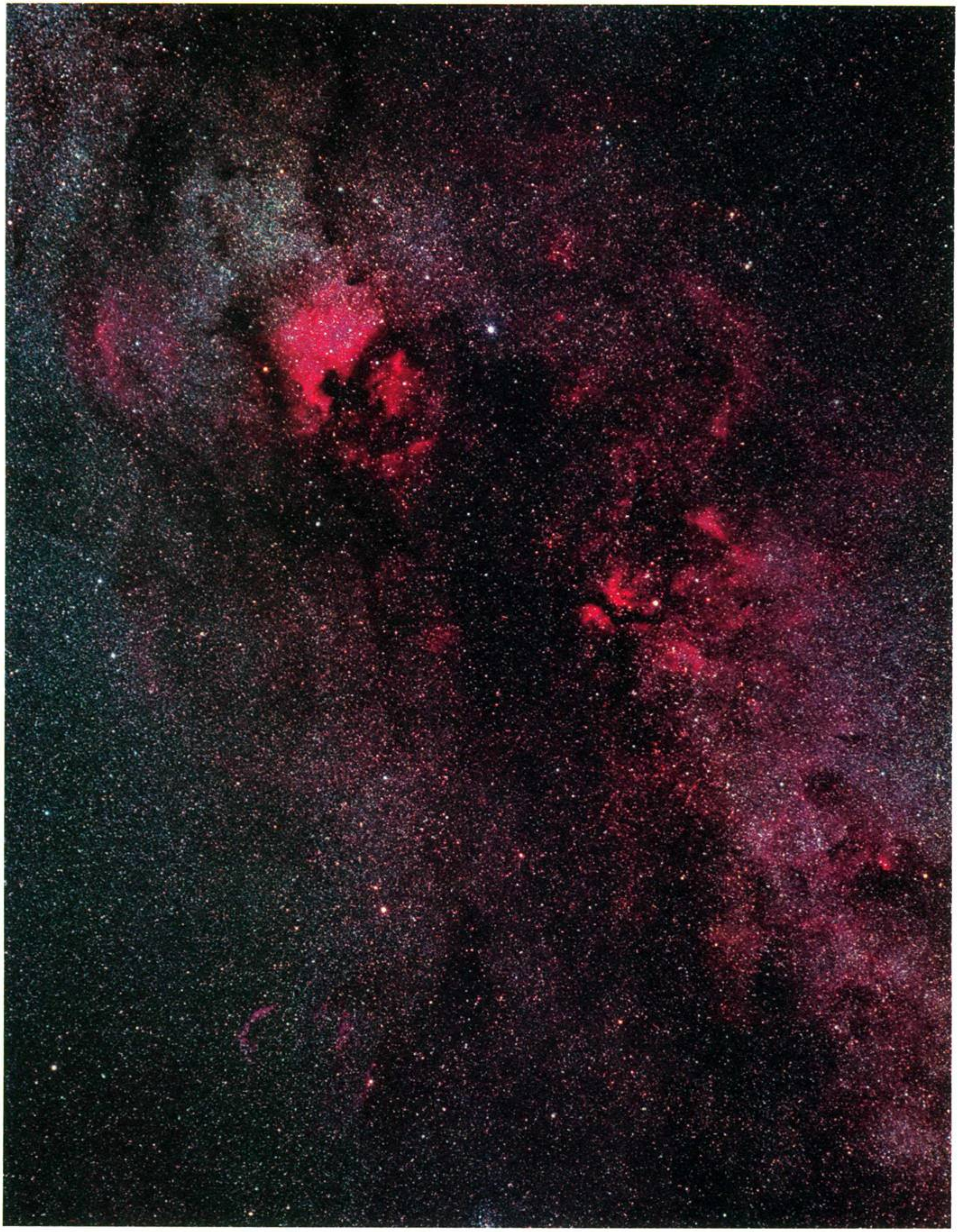
(11-inch f/10 SCT, hypered Kodak PPF 400 film, composite of two 90-minute exposures)



A Perseid Meteor Zips through Taurus

JAMES SENTER

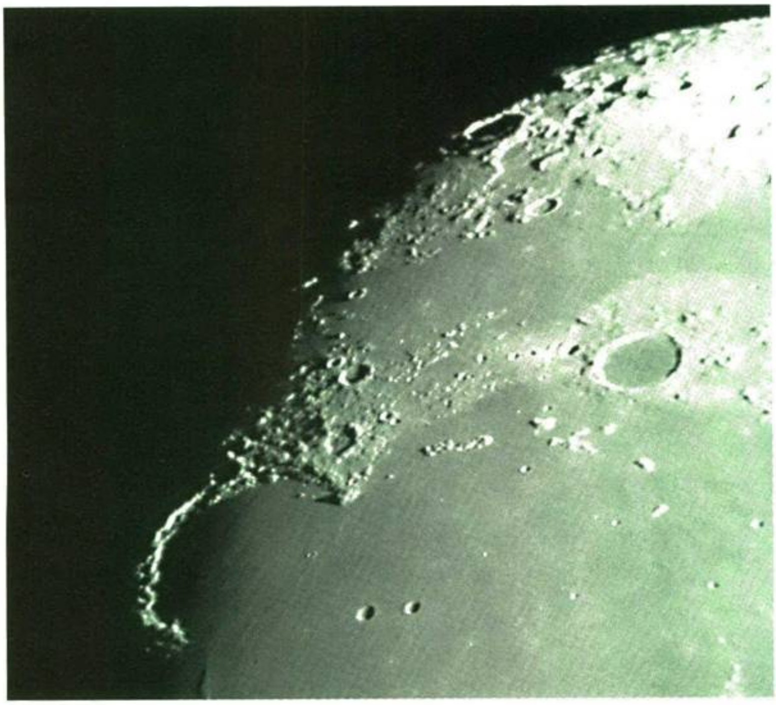
(50mm f/1.4 lens, Fuji Super G 800 film, 4-minute exposure taken August 11, 1997)



The Spine of the Milky Way in Cygnus

TONY AND DAPHNE HALLAS

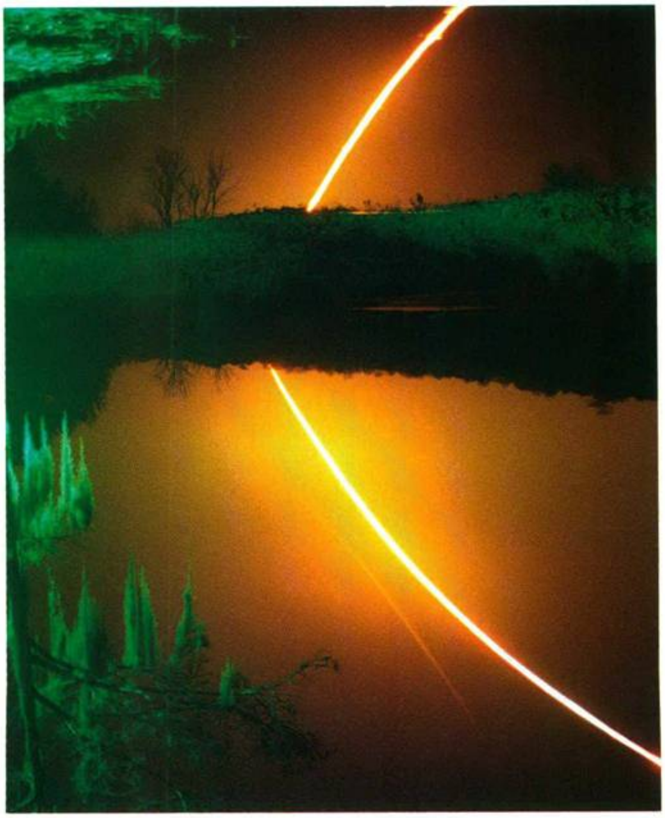
(165mm lens at f/5.6, hypered 6x7 120 PPF film, composite of two 30-minute exposures)



A Dramatic Moonscape

FABIO FALCHI

(8-inch SCT at f/65, Ektachrome 200 film, 2-second exposure taken April 26, 1988)



Space Shuttle Discovery Launches

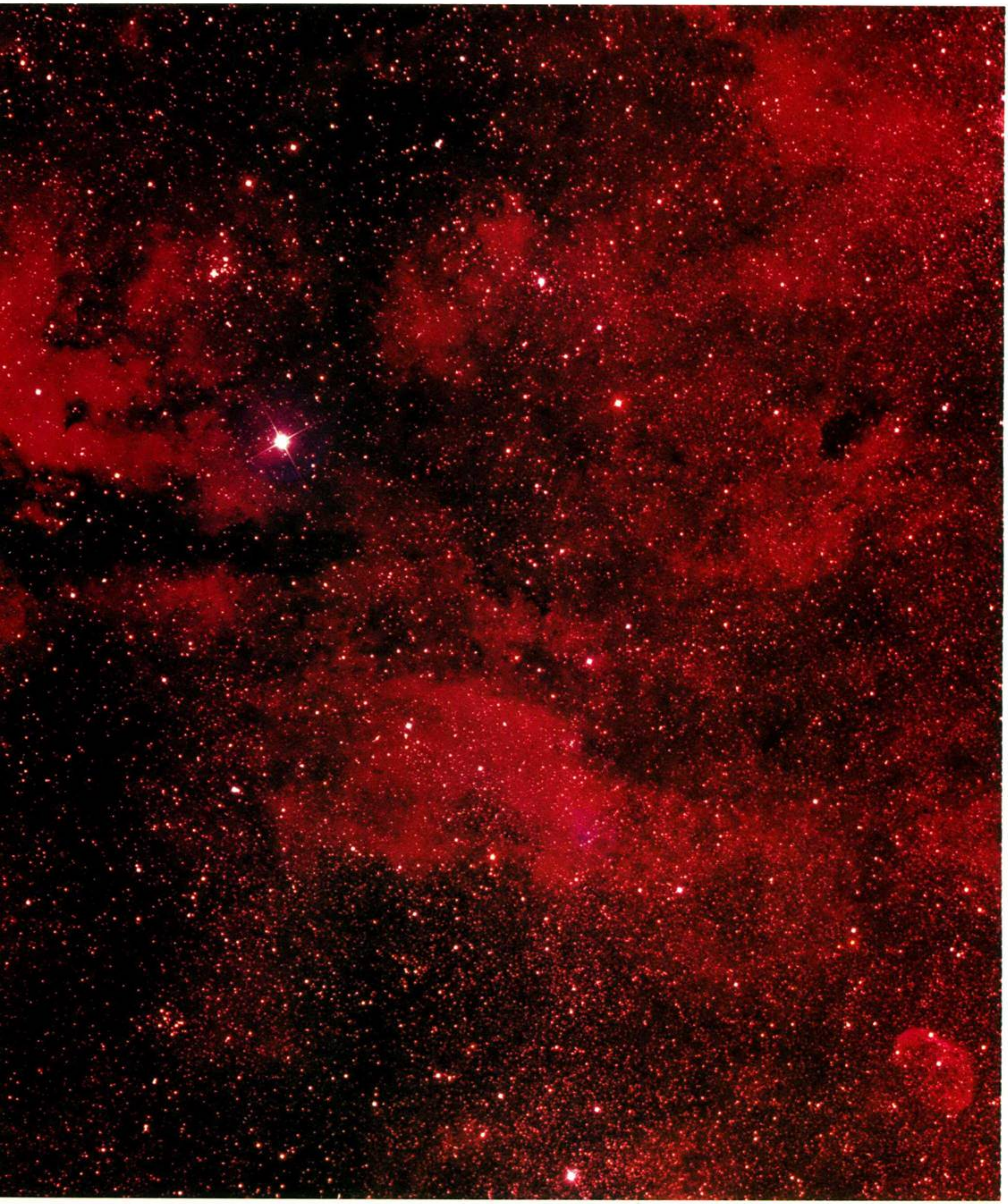
TIM DELONG

(35mm lens at f/8, Kodak Gold 100 film, 90-second exposure taken February 3, 1995)

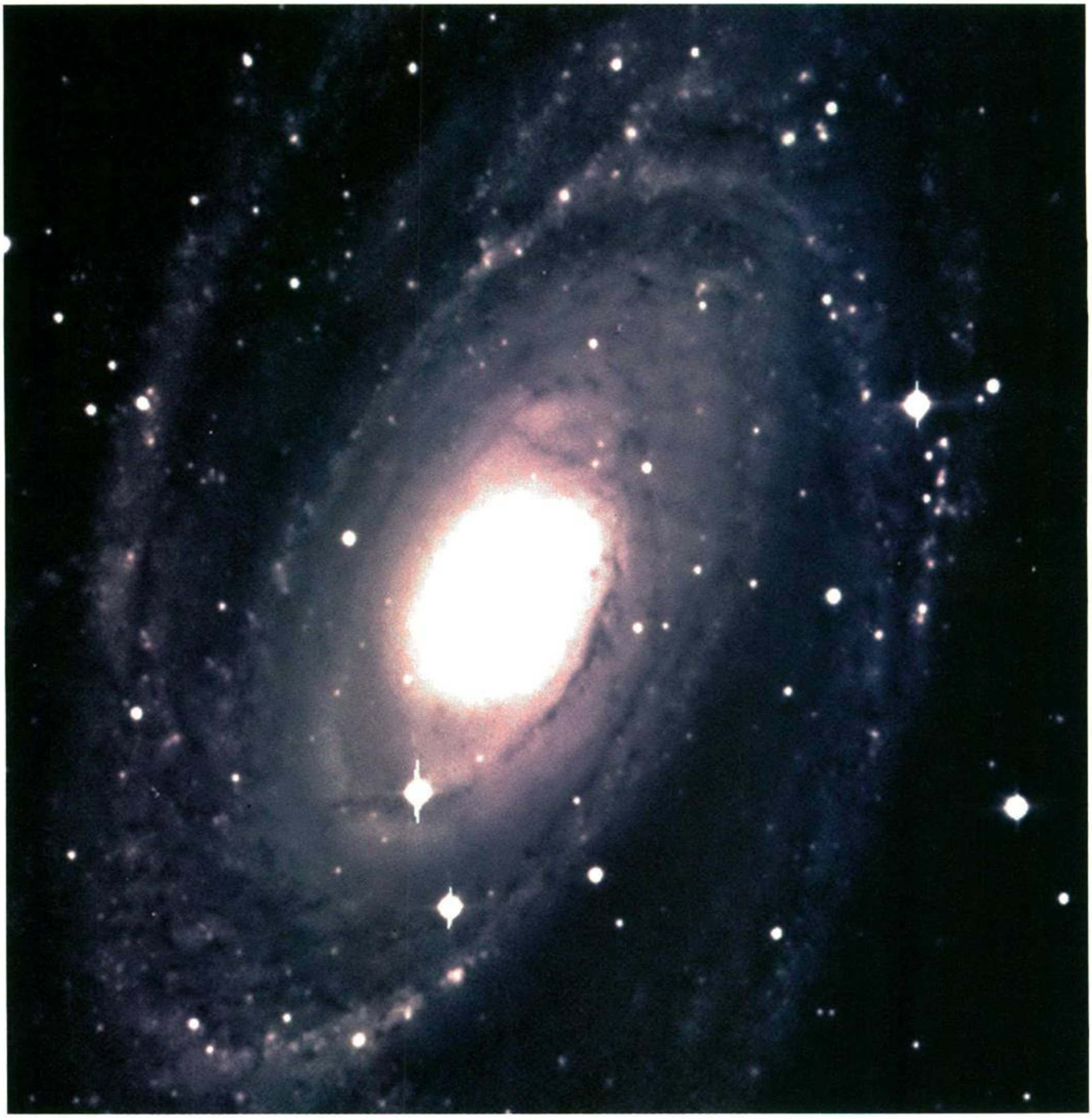
Gamma Cygni

JASON WARE

(12-inch f/2.2 Schmidt camera, Fuji HG 400 film, composite of two 7-minute exposures)



This month's best astrophoto



M81 in Ursa Major

TIM PUCKETT

(24-inch f/5 Ritchey-Chretien scope, Apogee AP7 CCD camera, composite of 10-minute red, green, and blue exposures)

One of the brightest spiral galaxies, M81 is a member of the Ursa Major group of galaxies, which lies about 10 million light-years away. In photographs, M81 is often seen paired with its companion galaxy M82. It offers splendid spiral arms to viewers with large or small telescopes.

To see our on-line photo of the week, visit our website at http://www.astronomy.com.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
1/2 Mile South of Bell Rd.
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality ***Tele Vue®*** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4"	$215
19mm - 1-1/4"	$245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$285
27mm - 2"	$335
35mm - 2"	$365

1-800-767-9576

68° Widest Field
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Televue Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**
Personalized Service Since 1930
NO SALES TAX
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

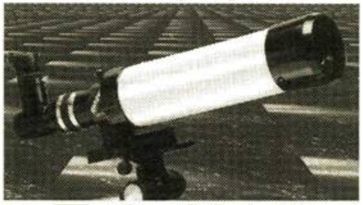
NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®
DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (201) 366-0994
Fax: (201) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer
BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - (800) 262-5425
www.bergencountycamera.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726 ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

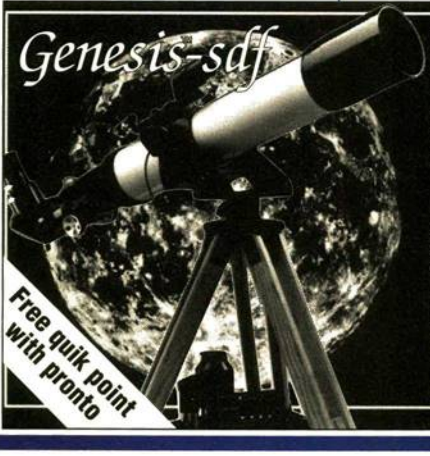


Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

MASSACHUSETTS



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE
SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.
★ **See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.**
★ **Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.**
Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package
✱ **We ship everywhere** ✱
See our ad on pages 60 & 61
Pocono Mountain Optics
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS®
Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

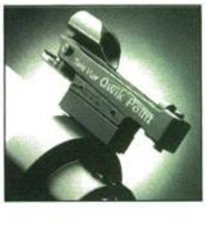
NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing



Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue**®

Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds. First night - **WOW**. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner** again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day, **sent the Mak back**. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power. **Rich-field view fantastic!** Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were **made by a jeweler** and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them. **Great eyepieces too.** We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope. **Surpasses my wildest expectations!** —M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected.—R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons. **I was a kid again!** — S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

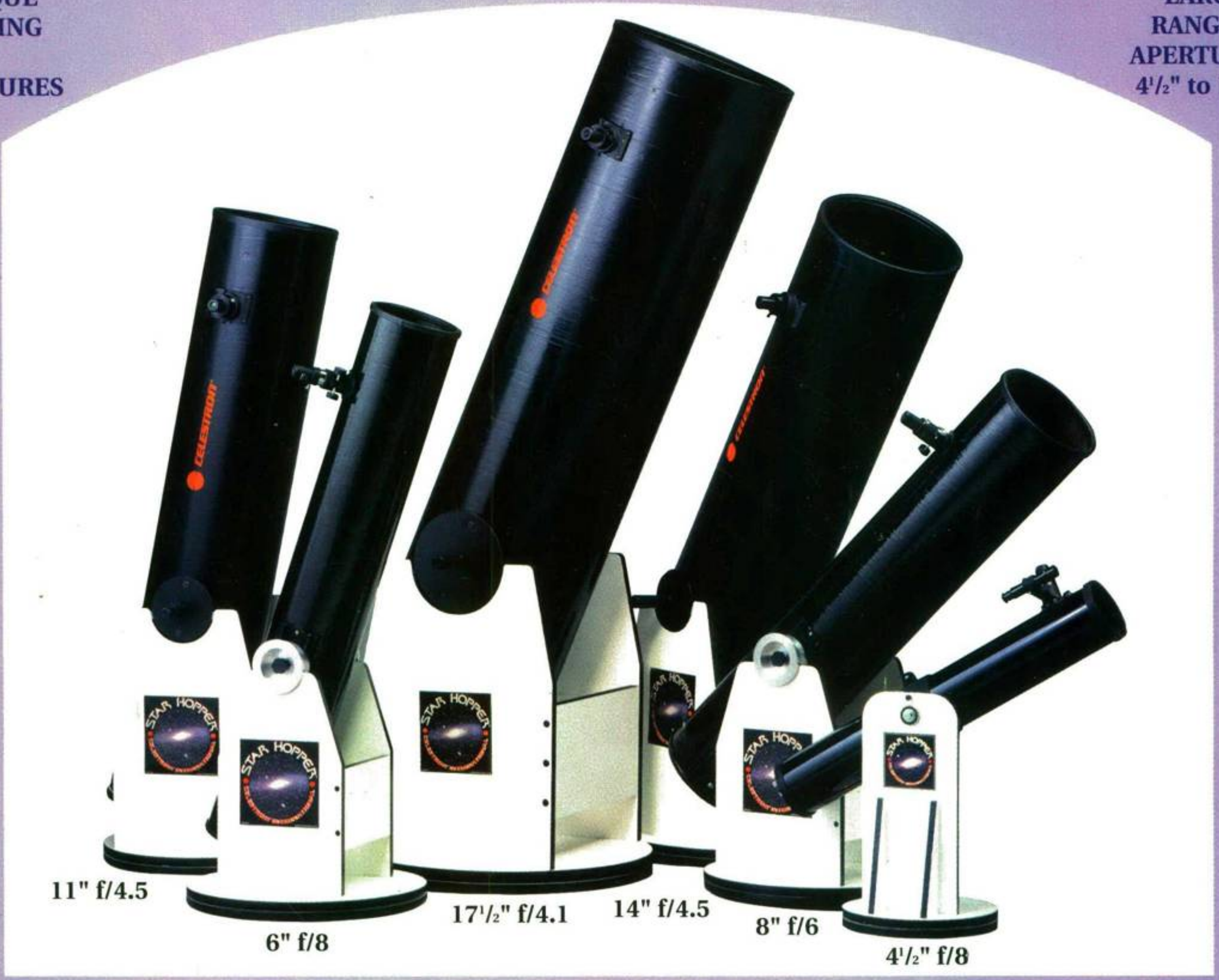
Ranger
Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

CELESTRON® NEW STAR HOPPER® DOBS

UNIQUE STYLING and FEATURES

LARGEST RANGE OF APERTURES 4½" to 17½"



The 6" to 17½" STAR HOPPERS have these Standard Features:

- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors – better than glass used by competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure.
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼"
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser – 6" and 8"
- 2" Helical Focuser with 1¼" adapter – 11", 14", 17½"
- Premium Quality, Affordably Priced
- Optics are diffraction limited.
- Multi-Coated Primary Mirrors
- 6" and 8" have a Unique Balance System.
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics.
- Collimation Tool – very useful and unique to Celestron
- **Made in the U.S.A.**

The 4½" Star Hopper

comes standard with a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼", and it comes Fully Assembled and ready to use.

DROP SHIP ANY STAR HOPPER

from the Factory to anywhere in the U.S.A. (48 contiguous states). Pay only the exact shipping charges (freight collect) with **NO** extra handling or packing fees.

See your Distributor or Dealer about delivery in Alaska, Hawaii or other Countries.

SPECIAL OFFER ON ACCESSORY PACKAGES:

- Three different very economical packages.
- Buy packages from your Celestron dealer at your convenience – no time restriction.
- See your Celestron dealer or distributor for details on how to order.

PACKAGE A

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 5x24 Finderscope with bracket, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

PACKAGE B

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with bracket, LED Flashlight, Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps.

PACKAGE C

✓ Includes a 7.5mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 17mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 9x50 Finderscope with bracket, Night Vision Dual LED Flashlight, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835